



Commonwealth
of Australia

Gazette

No. GN 23, Wednesday, 15 June 2011

Published by the Commonwealth of Australia

GOVERNMENT NOTICES

CONTENTS

General Information.....	1215
Government Departments.....	1216
Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry.....	1216
Broadband, Communications and the Digital Economy..	1449
Health and Ageing	1452
Infrastructure and Transport.....	1455
Resources, Energy and Tourism	1456
Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities	1459
Treasury	1465
Special Gazette Nos. S 95 and S 96 are attached	

The date of publication of this Gazette is 15 June 2011

IMPORTANT COPYRIGHT NOTICE

© Commonwealth of Australia 2011

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney General's Department, 3-5 National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600 or posted at <http://www.ag.gov.au/cca>.



Australian Government
Attorney-General's Department
Office of Legislative Drafting and Publishing

This Gazette is published by the Office of Legislative Drafting and Publishing (OLDP) on behalf of the Commonwealth of Australia.

OLDP is a specialist professional drafter and the pre-eminent drafter of Commonwealth subordinate legislation.

OLDP strives to maintain and enhance its reputation as a centre of drafting excellence. OLDP produces legislative and administrative instruments of the highest standard through the innovative use of plain English, current technology and rigorous quality assurance procedures.

Through its responsibility for maintaining the Federal Register of Legislative Instruments (FRLI), OLDP plays an important role in the legislative process for Commonwealth legislative instruments.

OLDP prepares compilations of a range of Commonwealth legislation, arranges publication of Commonwealth legislation and legislative materials in hard copy form, and provides online access to Commonwealth legislation and legislative materials via the ComLaw (www.comlaw.gov.au) and the FRLI (www.frli.gov.au) websites.

OLDP's responsibilities

- drafting
- advising about drafting and interpreting instruments created under a statutory power
- maintaining the Federal Register of Legislative Instruments, registering legislative instruments and lodging registered instruments for tabling in Parliament
- preparing compilations of Acts and select legislative instruments

- providing ready public access to the law through ComLaw (www.comlaw.gov.au) and the Federal Register of Legislative Instruments (www.frli.gov.au)
- ensuring that printed copies of Acts, select legislative instruments and related legislative material are available in 'as made' and compiled form

Other assistance

OLDP can provide advice on:

- the basis and role of delegated legislation and other instruments made under a statutory power
- the requirements and procedures for lodgment, registration, disallowance and sunset of legislative instruments
- sound techniques for developing efficient drafting instructions (important for efficient achievement of your legislative program).

Other OLDP services

OLDP can provide a range of other services on a billable basis, including:

- arranging gazettal and tabling of other OLDP drafted non-legislative instruments.
- preparing compilations of legislative and non-legislative instruments

How to contact us

First Assistant Secretary
Office of Legislative Drafting and Publishing
Attorney-General's Department
3-5 National Circuit
Barton ACT 2600
Tel. (02) 6141 4300
Fax. (02) 6282 4352

THIS GAZETTE IS PRODUCED AS A CAMERA-READY PUBLICATION

QUALITY OF YOUR PUBLICATION

To maximise the quality of notices, all copy must be typewritten or typeset using a laser printer. Handwritten material will generally not be accepted. Other material may be accepted, however, the Attorney-General's Department will take no responsibility for the quality of production of these notices.

LODGMET RATES

A lodgment fee of \$121.00 plus a charge of \$121.00 per page will apply to the submission of notices for this Gazette.

CUSTOMER ACCOUNT NUMBERS must be clearly indicated on the covering sheet and submitted with your notice. Any notice submitted without this information will not be published.

CLOSING TIMES

Copy for inclusion in this Gazette will be accepted by the Gazette Office until 10.00 am on Friday in the week before publication, unless an earlier closing time has been advised.

INQUIRIES

All inquiries should be directed to (02) 6141 4333.

General Information

GAZETTE INQUIRIES

Lodgment Inquiries: (02) 6141 4333
Subscriptions (Fax): (02) 6293 8388
Subscriptions (Tel): 1300 656 863

The **GOVERNMENT NOTICES GAZETTE** is published each Wednesday and contains a range of legislation and information about legislation as well as special information and government departments' notices. The Gazette is sold at \$6.40 each or on subscription for \$314.00 (50 issues). Prices are GST inclusive.

NOTICES FOR PUBLICATION and related correspondence can be lodged:

By hand: Gazette Office, 63 Denison Street, Deakin ACT 2600

By post: Gazette Office, Attorney General's Department, 3-5 National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600.

By fax: (02) 6282 5140

By e-mail: gazettes@ag.gov.au.

Notices received before closing times will be accepted for publication in the next available issue of the *Gazette*, unless otherwise specified.

All notices lodged for publication must be accompanied by a covering note clearly setting out requirements. For the purposes of publication, electronic copy is preferred. However, publication of hard copy notices can be arranged. Further information is provided below.

Publication of hard copy notices

Where a notice for publication includes a signature or other handwritten material that must appear in the published notice, a hard copy of the notice will be accepted for publication. The notice must be either an original or a good copy. Print should be confined to one side of the paper and sheets must be A4 size and numbered consecutively. Dates, proper names and signatures are to be shown clearly. An electronic copy of the notice should also be e-mailed to the Gazette Office.

Publication of electronic notices

Where a notice for publication is provided in electronic form it should be provided in Word, RTF (Rich Text Format) or searchable PDF format.

For further information contact the Gazette Office on (02) 6141 4333. Information is also available from the following Internet site: <http://www.ag.gov.au/GNGazette/>.

CLOSING TIMES FOR LODGMENT

All notices for publication must be lodged by the following times (except at holiday periods for which special advice of earlier closing times will be given).

All *Government Notices Gazette* copy: Friday at 10.00 am in the week prior to publication.

Special Gazette Notices: by 9.30 am on the day of publication.

Periodic Gazettes: as agreed but generally 7 working days prior to date of publication.

ADVERTISING RATES (GST inclusive)

Government Notices: a lodgment fee of \$121 plus a charge of \$121 per A4 page

Special Gazette notices:

- during business hours: a lodgment fee of \$363 plus a charge of \$121 per A4 page.
- outside normal business hours: a lodgment fee of \$605 plus a charge of \$121 per A4 page

Periodic Gazette notices: a lodgment fee of \$242 plus a charge of \$60.50 per A4 page.

A maximum charge of \$8,000 per notice will apply (\$16,000/notice if published on Weekends or Public Holidays).

Other charges may apply, for further information please see the Lodging Notices section, More information at

<http://www.ag.gov.au/GNGazette>

Additional copies of Special and Periodic Gazettes can be provided at a cost of 3.25 cents per page per copy — minimum charge: \$6.50.

Payment may be made by credit card, cheque, money order or customer account code (for account code customers only).

SUBSCRIPTIONS are payable in advance and are accepted for a maximum period of one year. All subscriptions are on a firm basis and refunds for cancellations will not be given. Rates include surface postage in Australia and overseas. For further information about subscriptions telephone 1300 656 863.

AVAILABILITY

The *Gazette* may be purchased by mail order (Tel. 1300 889 873, Fax (02) 6293 8388) from CanPrint Communications, 16 Nyrang Street, Fyshwick ACT 2609. Over the counter sales are available from CanPrint Communications at the address above.

Over the counter sales are also available from the following outlets:

Adelaide: Service SA Government Legislation Outlet
108 North Terrace
Adelaide SA 5000

Phone: 13 2324 Fax: (08) 8204 1909

Brisbane: Mail Order ONLY

CanPrint Communications
PO Box 7456

Canberra MC ACT 2610

Phone: 1300 889 873 Fax: (02) 6293 8388

Canberra: CanPrint Communications

16 Nyrang Street

Fyshwick ACT 2609

Phone: (02) 6295 4422 Fax: (02) 6293 8388

Hobart: Printing Authority of Tasmania

123 Collins Street

Hobart TAS 7000

Phone: 1800 030 940 Fax: (03) 6216 4294

Melbourne: Information Victoria

505 Little Collins Street

Melbourne VIC 3000

Phone: 1300 366 356 Fax: (03) 9603 9940

Perth: Mail Order ONLY

CanPrint Communications

PO Box 7456

Canberra MC ACT 2610

Phone: 1300 889 873 Fax: (02) 6293 8388

Sydney: Mail Order ONLY

CanPrint Communications

PO Box 7456

Canberra MC ACT 2610

Phone: 1300 889 873 Fax: (02) 6293 8388

GAZETTES

When a *Special Gazette* is issued outside normal business hours, a copy of the Gazette will be posted on a noticeboard at the front entrance of the Attorney-General's Department, 3-5 National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600. Copies will be available on the next business day from CanPrint Communications, 16 Nyrang Street, Fyshwick ACT 2609.

ALL REMITTANCES should be made available to: Collector of Public Moneys, Attorney-General's Department.

Government Departments

Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

For the purposes of determining under s42 of the *Fisheries Management Act 1991* in each of the particular Commonwealth fisheries, the relevant form and content of specific fishing logbooks, the Australian Fisheries Management Authority now publishes for identification and reference, copies of the following 32 logbooks:

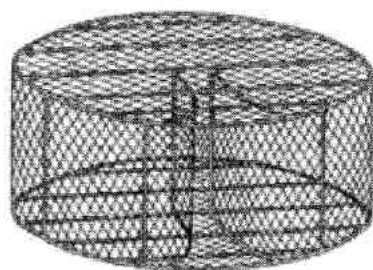


Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Trap Fishing Daily Fishing Log

TR01



Boat Name

Logbook No.

1300 723 621 • www.afma.gov.au

Commonwealth Trap Daily Fishing Log – TR01

General Information and Instructions for Holders of Fishing Concessions

Purpose

This logbook is to be used when crustacean and finfish trapping in Commonwealth Fisheries. It is designed to provide a continuous record of trap fishing operations undertaken by Commonwealth fishing concession holders. Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian fisheries.

Important Information and Instructions

Completing the logbook

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "How to Complete" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a shot by shot and daily basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- No carbon paper is required when completing these forms. Please use a ballpoint pen and place the fold-out flap under the blue page to prevent marking the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be kept on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during fishing operations.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA on phone 02 6272 5029 for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Submitting logsheets

This logbook contains numbered pages in duplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

For quota managed fisheries and/or fisheries that require the completion of a catch disposal record (CDR) the original copies of logsheets must be returned with the CDR for that trip within the time stipulated in the CDR instructions.

For other fisheries the original copies of logsheets must be returned by the 14th day of the following month, e.g. logsheets for March are due by the 14th of April.

All duplicate copies of logsheets should be retained.

Penalties

Concession holders and authorised persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- a failure by a concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the concession holder or an authorised person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- the recording or communicating by the concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the Fisheries Management Act 1991, Fisheries Administration Act 1991 or the Fisheries Management Regulations 1992 or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence) may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on (02) 6272 5029.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
TR01
December 2005

Inside front cover

Front of Intruction Sheet

Commonwealth Trap Daily Fishing Log – TR01

Instruction Page

Vessel, Gear and Contact Details

The Vessel, Gear and Contact Details Form should be completed by the Concession Holder or Authorised Person and submitted to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook. A second Vessel, Gear and Contact Details Form is located in the middle of the logbook. Please complete and submit this form if any of the vessel and/or gear details change, or if the authorised person for the vessels logbook has changed.

Catch and Effort Log Page

When fishing, record details on a shot by shot basis.

Page Header

Enter the **Boat Name** and **Distinguishing Symbol** and **Prior Landing Number** here.

Trip Date

On the first sheet used for a trip record the date of departure, on the last page used for a trip record the date of return.

Non-Fishing Period

If you are not fishing for a period within the month(s), please specify the dates during which you did not work. This will reduce the number of logsheets needed to account for every day your fishing concession is valid. Do not use single pages for single sequential non-fishing days.

Non-Fishing Code

Circle the reason why you were not working during the indicated dates. If you were operating in another fishery please write in the name in the space provided.

Fishery

Circle the code for the fishery/sector you are operating in. GHT (SESS Gillnet, Hook and Trap sector), CSF (Coral Sea Fishery), HS (High Seas Fishery). If you are not operating in any of these write in the name of the fishery in the space provided.
– Subject to concession conditions, if during the one trip you move operations from one fishery to another you must start a new logpage and circle the new fishery.

Gear Type/Code guide

This is a guide to trap fishing methods and their gear codes. Use this table to fill in the Gear Used codes on a shot by shot basis.

Fishing Details

Gear Used

Circle the code for the gear type you are using as seen in the Gear Type/Code guide.

Shot Date

Each column refers to one days fishing. Record the date for the day.

Start and End Position

Record a start and an end latitude and longitude that represents the area that your gear is set between.

Minimum and Maximum Depth

Circle depth units (metres or fathoms) and record the depth of the shallowest trap and the deepest trap.

Bait Used

Record the type of bait being used eg. Pilchards.

Kilograms of Bait Used

Record an estimate of the amount of bait used on that day.

Number of Traps Used

Record the total number of individual traps that were set for the day.

Total Trap Lifts

Record the total number of traps that were lifted for the day. If 20 traps were set but none were hauled until the next day you would record 0 – the hauling of these traps on the next day would be included in the next days total.

Lost Traps

Record the number of traps that were lost or could not be retrieved.

Continued on next page

Commonwealth Trap Daily Fishing Log – TR01
Instruction Page (Continued)**Catch Details****Target Species**

Place a tick in the space provided to show the main target species you were trying to catch for the day. It is important that you specify what species you were trying to catch rather than what species you ended up catching.

Catch Weight

For each species caught and retained you must record the estimated weight (kg) kept.

Catch Number

This is voluntary but is very useful to determine whether there has been a change in average fish size over time. NOTE: Shark numbers must be recorded.

Form Code

If the estimated weight you recorded refers to fish that have been processed in line with concession requirements record the appropriate form code. GG = Gilled and Gutted, HG = Headed and Gutted, F = Filleted, TR = Trunked (shark).

Discard Weight

For each species caught and not retained record the estimated weight (kg) discarded.

Discard Code

For each discarded species indicate the reason/s they were not kept using discard codes. NQ = No Quota, MP = Market Price, US = Under Size, UM = Un-Marketable, DM = Damaged, TL = Trip Limit.

Other Species – If any species are caught that are not listed on the logsheet, specify their names in the blank spaces provided and record the estimated weights (kg) and form/discard codes for retained and discarded catch. Please be species specific and avoid recording fish as "mixed fish".

Listed Marine and Threatened Species

Please circle **YES** or **NO** to indicate if your gear came into contact with or caught a listed marine or threatened species.

If you did have an interaction with a listed marine or threatened species please complete the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of this logbook and submit it with the relevant log page.

Time Box

All Commonwealth Departments are required to have time boxes included on their forms. This initiative forms a part of the Government's regulatory reform strategy to reduce the paperwork and compliance burden on business.

Comments

This section is provided for any further information that you think may be important such as: gear failure, weather, damaged fish, size of fish, and loss of catch to seals etc.

Signature and Date Box

Each logsheet requires the date and signature of the Concession holder or Authorised Person (person authorised to act on behalf of the concession holder). The signature verifies that the information recorded in the logbook is an accurate record of the fishing operation including estimated landed weights.

Back of Instruction Sheet

Australian Fisheries Management Authority Box 7051 Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610		Vessel, Gear and Contact Details TR01 Daily Fishing Log	
Log No. <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	Boat Name: <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Dist. Symbol: <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	

Boat Details			
Length (LOA) metres <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Echo Sounder <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> YES <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> NO		
Beam (metres) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Radar <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> YES <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> NO		
Draught (metres) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Weather Fax <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> YES <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> NO		
Displacement (tonnes) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Sonar <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> YES <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> NO		
Fish Hold Capacity (tonnes) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	GPS <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> YES <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> NO		
Wet or Freezer Boat <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> WET <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> FREEZER	Plotter <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> YES <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> NO		
Plate/Blast Freezer Capacity (tonnes) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Plotter Storage Capacity <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> Mb		
Main Engine Power (kW) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Differential GPS <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> YES <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> NO		
Fuel Capacity (litres) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Ice Making Facilities <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> YES <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> NO		
Variable pitch prop <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> YES <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> NO	Kgs Ice/Day <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/>		
Kort Nozzle <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> YES <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> NO	Processing Facilities <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> YES <input style="width: 45%;" type="text"/> NO		
Cruise Speed (knots) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Processing Type <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>		
Skipper's Experience (years) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Homeport <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>		

Gear Details			
Average Trap Dimensions	Length (m) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Entrance height (mm) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	
Type 1	Height (m) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Entrance width (mm) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	
	Width (m) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Mesh size (mm) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	
	Frame Material <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	No. of escape gaps <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	

Gear Details			
Average Trap Dimensions	Length (m) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Entrance height (mm) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	
Type 2 <small>(where applicable)</small>	Height (m) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Entrance width (mm) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	
	Width (m) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Mesh size (mm) <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	
	Frame Material <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	No. of escape gaps <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	

Contact Details for Vessel's Logbook			
Authorised contact person Name <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> Mobile <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> Business Phone <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> Fax <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> Email <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> Address <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>		Other contact person Name <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> Mobile <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> Business Phone <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form: <input style="width: 40%;" type="text"/> mins		Concession holder or authorised person - I certify that the information provided on this form is a true and accurate record.	
Printed Name: <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Signature: <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	Date <input style="width: 40%;" type="text"/>	

Austrelian Fisheries Management Authority Box 7051 Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610		Catch and Effort – TR01 Daily Fishing Log		Log No: 111	Page No: 11												
Boat Name: Rachael Fay		Dist. Symbol: LFB123		Prior Landing Number: M123456													
NON-FISHING PERIOD I did not work between <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> 09 / 1 / 06 and 10 / 1 / 06 </div>		NON-FISHING CODES (Circle) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Other fishery. Which?</div> <div>In Port Searching</div> <div>Bad Weather Steaming</div> </div>		TRIP DATES Date Departed <div style="text-align: center;">11 / 1 / 06</div>													
FISHERY DETAILS <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Fishery (circle) SESS</div> <div>CSF</div> <div>HS</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Other</div> <div></div> </div>		Gear Type/Code Guide <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Finfish traps (FT)</div> <div>Octopus traps (OT)</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Crustacean pots / traps (CP)</div> <div></div> </div>		Date returned <div style="text-align: center;">22 / 1 / 06</div>													
Gear Used (tick code) Shot Date <div style="text-align: center;">17 / 1 / 06</div>		FT OT CP <div style="text-align: center;">18 / 1 / 06</div>		FT OT CP <div style="text-align: center;">19 / 1 / 06</div>													
Non fishing day (if applicable circle) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div>Steaming</div> <div>Searching</div> <div>On anchor</div> </div>		Steaming Searching On anchor		Steaming Searching On anchor													
Start position degs/mins	Latitude																
	Longitude																
End position degs/mins	Latitude																
	Longitude																
Min depth	Circle	Metres /		Metres /													
Max depth	Metres or Fathoms	Fathoms		Fathoms													
Bait used	Type / Kg	/ kg		/ kg													
Total number of traps set																	
Total number of trap lifts																	
Total number of traps lost																	
CATCH DETAILS																	
Species (highlight tick box)	(tick box)	Weight (kg)	No	Form Code	Discard Weight (kg)	Discard Code	Weight (kg)	No	Form Code	Discard Weight (kg)	Discard Code	Weight (kg)	No	Form Code	Discard Weight (kg)	Discard Code	
Red Emperor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						30	3	W								
Coral Trout	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						30	3	W								
Rosy Jobfish	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						90	12	W								
Pink Ling	<input type="checkbox"/>																
Jackass Morwong	<input type="checkbox"/>																
Ocean Perch	<input type="checkbox"/>																
Leatherjacket	<input type="checkbox"/>						3	5	W	1	US						
Red Throat	<input type="checkbox"/>						18	15	W	2	US						
Jap Beam	<input type="checkbox"/>						50	22	W								
Red Bass	<input type="checkbox"/>									60	UM						
Nautilus	<input type="checkbox"/>									1	UM						
Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form: 20 mins						Did you have an interaction with a Listed Marine or Threatened Species? (circle) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> Yes No </div>						Concession holder or authorised person - I certify that the information provided on this form is a true and accurate record. Printed Name: Jimmy Jones					
Comments: 1 trap lost in 120m of water by proping the line						Signature: Jimmy Jones						Date: 21 / 1 / 06					

National Library of Australia <http://nla.gov.au/nla.news-page26173303>

Australian Fisheries
Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM

Please use one form per day

Log No.

Boat Name

Date of Interaction / /

Distinguishing Symbol

Corresponding logsheet no.

Observer on board (tick box)

Yes

No

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name Be specific (refer to list), one line for each individual, except for Syngnathids (Sea Horses)	No. of Sea Horses	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
			dd mm	ddd mm	Full	Sn	Other		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments

Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?

Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?

Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?

How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date:

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name:

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form

min

[illegible]

Please Remember

- In this logbook you must account for every day that your Fishing Concession is in force, regardless of whether or not you fish on that day.
- This logbook should be on your vessel and completed daily while you are fishing. The details for a shot must be recorded before hauling the next shot. Details for the last shot of the trip must be completed before the vessel enters port.

Form (Processing) Codes
W = Whole
HG = Headed and Guttled
GG = Gilled and Guttled
F = Filleted
G = Guttled
TR = Trunked (shark)
FB = Trunked and belly flaps off (shark)
TA = Tails (lobsters, bugs)

DISCARD CODES	Explanation
NQ = No Quota	Vessel operator does not have any quota available to cover the catch
MP = Market Price	Marketable species but it was considered uneconomical to land on this occasion
US = Under Size	Fish is below a regulated minimum size or it is a size that makes it unmarketable
UM = Un-Marketable	Market place considers it to be inedible
DM = Damaged	Unmarketable due to damaged during capture or hauling
TL = Trip Limit	Fish marketable but trip limit already reached

**Don't forget to insert this template
under the log page you are writing on**

Trap Fishing Daily Fishing Log – TR01

Listed Marine and Threatened Species List

Under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* the following species are listed as protected. This list is current at the date of publishing. For further information about Listed Marine and Threatened Species or to check updates to these lists please go to www.deh.gov.au.

Please be as specific as you can with regard to the species identification.

LISTED MARINE SPECIES

Fish

All species of Syngnathid (Pipefish, Seahorses & Sea Dragons).

Marine Reptiles

All species of Turtle, Sea Snake and Crocodile.

Seals

All species of Seal and Sea Lion.

Cetaceans

All species of Dolphin, Whale, Porpoise and Dugong.

Sea Birds

All species of Seabird.

THREATENED FISH SPECIES

Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) - East and west coast population

Speartooth Shark (*Glyphis sp. A*)

Northern River Shark (*Glyphis sp. C*)

Great White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*)

Freshwater Sawfish (*Pristis microdon*)

Whale Shark (*Rhincodon typus*)



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

www.afma.gov.au

Australian Pelagic Longline Daily Fishing Log

Commonwealth of Australia

AL06



Boat Name

This logbook has been issued to the vessel named above. It must not be used by any other vessel.
If the named vessel is sold or ceases fishing for any reason, this logbook should be returned to AFMA.

Free Call 1300 723 621 • www.afma.gov.au

Australian Pelagic Longline Daily Fishing Log – AL06

GENERAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR HOLDERS OF FISHING CONCESSIONS

Purpose

This logbook is to be used when pelagic longline fishing in the Commonwealth Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery, Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery, Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery and Christmas and Cocos (Keeling) Islands Fishery. It is designed to provide a continuous record of pelagic longline fishing operations undertaken by Commonwealth fishing concession holders.

Important Information and Instructions

Completing the logbook

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "How to Complete" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a shot-by-shot basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- The pages in this logbook are self-carbonating. Please use a ball point pen when completing forms. Place the fold-out flap under the original and duplicate pages to prevent writing transferring to the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during pelagic longline and minor line fishing operations.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct.
- The holder can do these things personally. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder on the approved AA form. Contact AFMA for details of how to authorise an agent to complete the logbook.

Submitting logsheets

This logbook contains numbered pages in duplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA within 3 calendar days in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Original copies of logsheets must be returned within 3 calendar days of the completion of each fishing trip. For quota managed fisheries and/or fisheries that require the completion of a catch disposal record (CDR), logsheets must be returned with the CDR for that trip. All duplicate copies of logsheets should be retained.

Gear and boat details form

- The fishing concession holder must ensure that the Gear and Boat Details Form attached to this logbook is accurately completed and returned to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook.
- A second Gear and Boat Details form is located in the middle of the logbook. The fishing concession holder must ensure this second form is completed and returned to AFMA if any boat and/or gear details, or contact details change. Additional forms are available from AFMA if required.

Penalties

Fishing concession holders and authorised agents completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- a failure by a fishing concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the fishing concession holder or an authorised agent completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- the recording or communicating by the fishing concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the fishing concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*, *Fisheries Administration Act 1991* or the *Fisheries Management Regulations 1992* or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence)

may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on 1300 723 621 (Freecall) or (02) 6225 5555.

How to Complete This Logbook

Completing the Log Page

When fishing, record details on a shot-by-shot basis. Do not combine catches from more than one shot in one column. Each page is designed to be used for no more than one trip.

Page Header

Record the boat name and distinguishing symbol.

Ports

Record the port you departed from and the port you returned to for that fishing trip.

Trip Dates

Record the date of departure and the date returned for that fishing trip.

Non-Fishing Period

You must account for every day of the year that your Fishing Concession is in force. If you are not fishing for a period within the month(s), please specify the dates you did not work. If you know that you will not be fishing in the pelagic longline fishery for an extended period, you may submit a signed logsheet in advance stating the start date and end dates of the non-fishing period. No further return is then required until the expiry of the stated non-fishing period.

Non-Fishing Code

Record the reason you were not working during the non-fishing period you have indicated by entering the corresponding non-fishing code.

Shot Information

Date – Record the date of each shot at the start of set.

Target species – Record the species that you are targeting. (Do this before setting the gear).

Start/end set times – Record these to the closest minute in 24 hour notation, eg. Record 4:15 pm as 1615.

Start/end set positions – Record these in degrees and minutes of latitude and longitude.

Start/end haul times – Record these to the closest minute in 24 hour notation, eg. Record 4:15 pm as 1615.

Start/end haul positions – Record these in degrees and minutes of latitude and longitude.

Vessel shooting speed – Record the vessel's shooting speed in knots.

Gear Information

Mainline length/no. of hooks – Record the length of mainline set in nautical miles or kilometres, and the no. of hooks used for each shot.

Line shooter used – Circle 'yes' or 'no' whether the line shooter was used.

Seabird mitigation measures used – Indicate by circling the appropriate code/s what method/s you used to reduce seabird interactions with your fishing gear. Seabird mitigation measure codes are located on the fold-out flap.

Targeted depth – While the depth at which the hooks are set vary considerably due to sea conditions and catenary, please estimate the minimum and maximum depths (in metres) you are intending the hooks to fish at.

No. of hooks between bubbles – Record the number of hooks set between bubbles.

No. of lightsticks used – If you used lightsticks please record the total number of lightsticks used for that shot.

Bait type/source/life status/weight used for shot – Record bait species. Circle whether the bait was bought or self caught. Circle whether the bait was used live or dead and record the weight in kilograms. Bait codes are located on the fold-out flap.

Catch Details

No. of fish kept – Record the number of all fish kept.

Estimated Wt Kept (kg) – Record the estimated processed weight kept.

Form Code – Record the form (processing) code. If you process one species in more than one way, you must record that portion of the catch you processed differently in the Other Species section, as you would normally with the appropriate form code (see example page).

No. Fish Discarded – Record the number of all fish not kept.

Discard Code – record the reason for discarding using the discard codes provided on the fold-out flap.

Retained damaged fish – if part of your catch was depredated, that is damaged by sharks or whales etc, and you still **RETAINED** it, please indicate this by recording the damaged portion **separately** in the Other Species section (see example page). Write the species, no. of fish kept, estimated processed weight kept, form code and then the appropriate Discard/Retained Code. These codes can be found on the fold out flap.

The common names of species caught but not pre-listed should be recorded in the blank space provided. If you run out of space cross out the names of pre-listed species you did not catch and write in the new names.

No-Take Species

For each shot, if you catch or have entangled in your gear a blue or black marlin, please record the following information:

Number Released Alive/Dead – Record in the appropriate column for each shot the total number of each species released alive and the number released dead.

Observer Information

If you had an observer on board for the trip, please indicate by circling 'Yes' and record the Observer Trip ID (Obtain this from the Observer).

Time Box

Please provide and estimate of the time taken to complete this form. All Commonwealth Departments are required to have time boxes included on their forms. This initiative forms a part of the Government's regulatory reforms strategy to reduce the paperwork and compliance burden on business.

Listed Marine and Threatened Species

Please circle **YES** or **NO** to indicate if your gear came into contact with or caught a listed marine or threatened species. If you did have an interaction with a listed marine or threatened species please complete the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of this logbook and submit it with the relevant log page. These species are listed towards the front of this book.

Comments

This section is provided for any further information that you may think important such as: gear failure, weather, loss of catch due to shark depredation, size of fish etc.

Signature Box

Each logsheet requires the date and signature of the Concession Holder or Authorised Agent (Master of the vessel or person authorised to act on behalf of the Concession Holder). The signature verifies that the information recorded in the logbook is an accurate record of the fishing operation including estimated processed weights.

Tag/Band Recapture Forms

In the middle of the logbook are a number of pages of Tag/Band recapture forms. These forms are to be used for tag/s or band/s from fish that are not part of the listed marine and threatened species category.

Australian Fisheries
Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

Australian Pelagic Longline Daily Fishing Log - AL06

NOTE: DO NOT USE A SINGLE PAGE FOR MORE THAN ONE TRIP

Original Copy - Send to AFMA

Boat Name Cormorant		Dist. Symbol LFB963		Log No.	Page No.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Port Departed SYDNEY		Date Departed 25 / 6 / 07		NON-FISHING PERIOD I did not work between: 19 / 6 / 07 and 24 / 6 / 07																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Port Returned ULLADALLA		Date Returned 27 / 6 / 07		Non-Fishing Codes (PLEASE CIRCLE) 1 - Bad Weather 2 - In Port 3 - Broken Down 4 - Steaming 5 - Searching 6 - Other Fishery (specify) 10 - Refit																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">SHOT INFORMATION</th> <th>Shot 1 Date 26/6/07</th> <th>Shot 2 Date 27/6/07</th> <th>Shot 3 Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Target species</td> <td>Yellowfin, Bigeye</td> <td>Yellowfin, Bigeye</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Start set time (24h)</td> <td>0300</td> <td>0230</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start set</td> <td>Lat. (dd mm)</td> <td>33 35</td> <td>36 31</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Position</td> <td>Long. (ddd mm)</td> <td>151 42</td> <td>151 55</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">End set time (24h)</td> <td>0610</td> <td>0515</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>End set</td> <td>Lat. (dd mm)</td> <td>35 19</td> <td>36 25</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Position</td> <td>Long. (ddd mm)</td> <td>151 40</td> <td>151 40</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Start Haul time (24h)</td> <td>1500</td> <td>1300</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start Haul</td> <td>Lat. (dd mm)</td> <td>35 20</td> <td>36 20</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Position</td> <td>Long. (ddd mm)</td> <td>151 41</td> <td>151 42</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">End Haul time (24h)</td> <td>2200</td> <td>1900</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>End Haul</td> <td>Lat. (dd mm)</td> <td>33 36</td> <td>36 30</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Position</td> <td>Long. (ddd mm)</td> <td>151 40</td> <td>151 56</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Vessel shooting speed (kn)</td> <td>7</td> <td>7</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Mainline length/Hooks</td> <td>30 min 1000 hooks</td> <td>25 min 700 hooks</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Line shooter used (GAWLE)</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Standard mitigation measures used (CIRCLE) (see template)</td> <td> TOR CHUTE THAW CAPS PSBL DYED NSET OTHER NAPP (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) </td> <td> TOR CHUTE THAW CAPS PSBL DYED NSET OTHER NAPP (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Targeted depth (in metres)</td> <td>30 min 100 max</td> <td>30 min 100 max</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">No. hooks between bubbles</td> <td>6</td> <td>6</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">No. of lightsticks used</td> <td>500</td> <td>300</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bait type(s) / source(s) / size / static weight(s) used for shot</td> <td> SQO (B) S (L) D 50 Kg MAY (B) S (L) D 50 Kg </td> <td> SQO (B) S (L) D 35 Kg PIL (B) S (L) D 45 Kg </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CATCH DETAILS</th> <th>No. Fish Kept</th> <th>Est. Processed</th> <th>Farm Code</th> <th>No. Fish Discarded</th> <th>DISCARD/RETAINED CODE</th> <th>No. Fish Kept</th> <th>Est. Processed</th> <th>Farm Code</th> <th>No. Fish Discarded</th> <th>DISCARD/RETAINED CODE</th> <th>No. Fish Kept</th> <th>Est. Processed</th> <th>Farm Code</th> <th>No. Fish Discarded</th> <th>DISCARD/RETAINED CODE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Yellowfin Tuna</td> <td>11</td> <td>350</td> <td>GG</td> <td>3</td> <td>US</td> <td>14</td> <td>480</td> <td>GG</td> <td>1</td> <td>DM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bigeye Tuna</td> <td>4</td> <td>150</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>160</td> <td>GG</td> <td>4</td> <td>TL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Albacore Tuna</td> <td>7</td> <td>50</td> <td>W</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>40</td> <td>W</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Southern Bluefin Tuna</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Broadbill Swordfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>90</td> <td>TR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Striped Marlin</td> <td>1</td> <td>35</td> <td>TR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Shortfinned Mackerel</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>10</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ray's Bream</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Moonfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Rudderfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Onionfish/Escolar</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Dolphinfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Wahoo</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Lancetfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>UM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Short Finned Mako Shark</td> <td>1</td> <td>80</td> <td>TR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>US</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bronze Whaler Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Darky Whaler Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>UM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Blue Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ocellular Whaler Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Thresher shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>UM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Yellowfin</td> <td>4</td> <td>60</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td>SD</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bigeye</td> <td>1</td> <td>20</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td>SD</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bigeye</td> <td>3</td> <td>25</td> <td>W</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Other Species</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">All Fish Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Blue Marlin</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2">1</td> <td colspan="2">1</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Black Marlin</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody></table>						SHOT INFORMATION		Shot 1 Date 26/6/07	Shot 2 Date 27/6/07	Shot 3 Date	Target species		Yellowfin, Bigeye	Yellowfin, Bigeye		Start set time (24h)		0300	0230		Start set	Lat. (dd mm)	33 35	36 31		Position	Long. (ddd mm)	151 42	151 55		End set time (24h)		0610	0515		End set	Lat. (dd mm)	35 19	36 25		Position	Long. (ddd mm)	151 40	151 40		Start Haul time (24h)		1500	1300		Start Haul	Lat. (dd mm)	35 20	36 20		Position	Long. (ddd mm)	151 41	151 42		End Haul time (24h)		2200	1900		End Haul	Lat. (dd mm)	33 36	36 30		Position	Long. (ddd mm)	151 40	151 56		Vessel shooting speed (kn)		7	7		Mainline length/Hooks		30 min 1000 hooks	25 min 700 hooks		Line shooter used (GAWLE)		Yes	Yes		Standard mitigation measures used (CIRCLE) (see template)		TOR CHUTE THAW CAPS PSBL DYED NSET OTHER NAPP (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE)	TOR CHUTE THAW CAPS PSBL DYED NSET OTHER NAPP (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE)		Targeted depth (in metres)		30 min 100 max	30 min 100 max		No. hooks between bubbles		6	6		No. of lightsticks used		500	300		Bait type(s) / source(s) / size / static weight(s) used for shot		SQO (B) S (L) D 50 Kg MAY (B) S (L) D 50 Kg	SQO (B) S (L) D 35 Kg PIL (B) S (L) D 45 Kg		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CATCH DETAILS</th> <th>No. Fish Kept</th> <th>Est. Processed</th> <th>Farm Code</th> <th>No. Fish Discarded</th> <th>DISCARD/RETAINED CODE</th> <th>No. Fish Kept</th> <th>Est. Processed</th> <th>Farm Code</th> <th>No. Fish Discarded</th> <th>DISCARD/RETAINED CODE</th> <th>No. Fish Kept</th> <th>Est. Processed</th> <th>Farm Code</th> <th>No. Fish Discarded</th> <th>DISCARD/RETAINED CODE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Yellowfin Tuna</td> <td>11</td> <td>350</td> <td>GG</td> <td>3</td> <td>US</td> <td>14</td> <td>480</td> <td>GG</td> <td>1</td> <td>DM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bigeye Tuna</td> <td>4</td> <td>150</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>160</td> <td>GG</td> <td>4</td> <td>TL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Albacore Tuna</td> <td>7</td> <td>50</td> <td>W</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>40</td> <td>W</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Southern Bluefin Tuna</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Broadbill Swordfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>90</td> <td>TR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Striped Marlin</td> <td>1</td> <td>35</td> <td>TR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Shortfinned Mackerel</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>10</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ray's Bream</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Moonfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Rudderfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Onionfish/Escolar</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Dolphinfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Wahoo</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Lancetfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>UM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Short Finned Mako Shark</td> <td>1</td> <td>80</td> <td>TR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>US</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bronze Whaler Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Darky Whaler Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>UM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Blue Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ocellular Whaler Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Thresher shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>UM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Yellowfin</td> <td>4</td> <td>60</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td>SD</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bigeye</td> <td>1</td> <td>20</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td>SD</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bigeye</td> <td>3</td> <td>25</td> <td>W</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Other Species</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">All Fish Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Blue Marlin</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2">1</td> <td colspan="2">1</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Black Marlin</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						CATCH DETAILS		No. Fish Kept	Est. Processed	Farm Code	No. Fish Discarded	DISCARD/RETAINED CODE	No. Fish Kept	Est. Processed	Farm Code	No. Fish Discarded	DISCARD/RETAINED CODE	No. Fish Kept	Est. Processed	Farm Code	No. Fish Discarded	DISCARD/RETAINED CODE	Yellowfin Tuna		11	350	GG	3	US	14	480	GG	1	DM						Bigeye Tuna		4	150	GG			6	160	GG	4	TL						Albacore Tuna		7	50	W			4	40	W								Southern Bluefin Tuna																	Broadbill Swordfish							2	90	TR								Striped Marlin		1	35	TR													Shortfinned Mackerel							3	10	GG								Ray's Bream																	Moonfish																	Rudderfish																	Onionfish/Escolar																	Dolphinfish																	Wahoo																	Lancetfish					4	UM											Short Finned Mako Shark		1	80	TR						1	US						Bronze Whaler Shark																	Darky Whaler Shark										4	UM						Blue Shark																	Ocellular Whaler Shark																	Thresher shark										1	UM						Yellowfin		4	60	GG		SD											Bigeye		1	20	GG		SD											Bigeye		3	25	W													Other Species																	All Fish Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released				Alive		Dead		Alive		Dead		Alive		Dead		Alive		Dead		Blue Marlin				1		1												Black Marlin																	
SHOT INFORMATION		Shot 1 Date 26/6/07	Shot 2 Date 27/6/07	Shot 3 Date																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Target species		Yellowfin, Bigeye	Yellowfin, Bigeye																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Start set time (24h)		0300	0230																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Start set	Lat. (dd mm)	33 35	36 31																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Position	Long. (ddd mm)	151 42	151 55																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
End set time (24h)		0610	0515																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
End set	Lat. (dd mm)	35 19	36 25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Position	Long. (ddd mm)	151 40	151 40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Start Haul time (24h)		1500	1300																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Start Haul	Lat. (dd mm)	35 20	36 20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Position	Long. (ddd mm)	151 41	151 42																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
End Haul time (24h)		2200	1900																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
End Haul	Lat. (dd mm)	33 36	36 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Position	Long. (ddd mm)	151 40	151 56																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Vessel shooting speed (kn)		7	7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Mainline length/Hooks		30 min 1000 hooks	25 min 700 hooks																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Line shooter used (GAWLE)		Yes	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Standard mitigation measures used (CIRCLE) (see template)		TOR CHUTE THAW CAPS PSBL DYED NSET OTHER NAPP (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE)	TOR CHUTE THAW CAPS PSBL DYED NSET OTHER NAPP (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE) (CIRCLE)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Targeted depth (in metres)		30 min 100 max	30 min 100 max																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
No. hooks between bubbles		6	6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
No. of lightsticks used		500	300																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Bait type(s) / source(s) / size / static weight(s) used for shot		SQO (B) S (L) D 50 Kg MAY (B) S (L) D 50 Kg	SQO (B) S (L) D 35 Kg PIL (B) S (L) D 45 Kg																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">CATCH DETAILS</th> <th>No. Fish Kept</th> <th>Est. Processed</th> <th>Farm Code</th> <th>No. Fish Discarded</th> <th>DISCARD/RETAINED CODE</th> <th>No. Fish Kept</th> <th>Est. Processed</th> <th>Farm Code</th> <th>No. Fish Discarded</th> <th>DISCARD/RETAINED CODE</th> <th>No. Fish Kept</th> <th>Est. Processed</th> <th>Farm Code</th> <th>No. Fish Discarded</th> <th>DISCARD/RETAINED CODE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Yellowfin Tuna</td> <td>11</td> <td>350</td> <td>GG</td> <td>3</td> <td>US</td> <td>14</td> <td>480</td> <td>GG</td> <td>1</td> <td>DM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bigeye Tuna</td> <td>4</td> <td>150</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>160</td> <td>GG</td> <td>4</td> <td>TL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Albacore Tuna</td> <td>7</td> <td>50</td> <td>W</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>40</td> <td>W</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Southern Bluefin Tuna</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Broadbill Swordfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>90</td> <td>TR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Striped Marlin</td> <td>1</td> <td>35</td> <td>TR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Shortfinned Mackerel</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>10</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ray's Bream</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Moonfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Rudderfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Onionfish/Escolar</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Dolphinfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Wahoo</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Lancetfish</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>UM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Short Finned Mako Shark</td> <td>1</td> <td>80</td> <td>TR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>US</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bronze Whaler Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Darky Whaler Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>UM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Blue Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ocellular Whaler Shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Thresher shark</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>UM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Yellowfin</td> <td>4</td> <td>60</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td>SD</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bigeye</td> <td>1</td> <td>20</td> <td>GG</td> <td></td> <td>SD</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Bigeye</td> <td>3</td> <td>25</td> <td>W</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Other Species</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">All Fish Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> <td colspan="2">Number Released</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> <td colspan="2">Alive</td> <td colspan="2">Dead</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Blue Marlin</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2">1</td> <td colspan="2">1</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Black Marlin</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						CATCH DETAILS		No. Fish Kept	Est. Processed	Farm Code	No. Fish Discarded	DISCARD/RETAINED CODE	No. Fish Kept	Est. Processed	Farm Code	No. Fish Discarded	DISCARD/RETAINED CODE	No. Fish Kept	Est. Processed	Farm Code	No. Fish Discarded	DISCARD/RETAINED CODE	Yellowfin Tuna		11	350	GG	3	US	14	480	GG	1	DM						Bigeye Tuna		4	150	GG			6	160	GG	4	TL						Albacore Tuna		7	50	W			4	40	W								Southern Bluefin Tuna																	Broadbill Swordfish							2	90	TR								Striped Marlin		1	35	TR													Shortfinned Mackerel							3	10	GG								Ray's Bream																	Moonfish																	Rudderfish																	Onionfish/Escolar																	Dolphinfish																	Wahoo																	Lancetfish					4	UM											Short Finned Mako Shark		1	80	TR						1	US						Bronze Whaler Shark																	Darky Whaler Shark										4	UM						Blue Shark																	Ocellular Whaler Shark																	Thresher shark										1	UM						Yellowfin		4	60	GG		SD											Bigeye		1	20	GG		SD											Bigeye		3	25	W													Other Species																	All Fish Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released				Alive		Dead		Alive		Dead		Alive		Dead		Alive		Dead		Blue Marlin				1		1												Black Marlin																																																																																																																																					
CATCH DETAILS		No. Fish Kept	Est. Processed	Farm Code	No. Fish Discarded	DISCARD/RETAINED CODE	No. Fish Kept	Est. Processed	Farm Code	No. Fish Discarded	DISCARD/RETAINED CODE	No. Fish Kept	Est. Processed	Farm Code	No. Fish Discarded	DISCARD/RETAINED CODE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Yellowfin Tuna		11	350	GG	3	US	14	480	GG	1	DM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Bigeye Tuna		4	150	GG			6	160	GG	4	TL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Albacore Tuna		7	50	W			4	40	W																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Southern Bluefin Tuna																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Broadbill Swordfish							2	90	TR																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Striped Marlin		1	35	TR																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Shortfinned Mackerel							3	10	GG																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Ray's Bream																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Moonfish																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Rudderfish																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Onionfish/Escolar																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Dolphinfish																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Wahoo																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Lancetfish					4	UM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Short Finned Mako Shark		1	80	TR						1	US																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Bronze Whaler Shark																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Darky Whaler Shark										4	UM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Blue Shark																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Ocellular Whaler Shark																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Thresher shark										1	UM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Yellowfin		4	60	GG		SD																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Bigeye		1	20	GG		SD																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Bigeye		3	25	W																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Other Species																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
All Fish Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released		Number Released																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		Alive		Dead		Alive		Dead		Alive		Dead		Alive		Dead																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Blue Marlin				1		1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Black Marlin																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

Did you have an Observer on Board (circle) **(No)** / Yes Observer Trip IDPlease provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form: **10** mins
Did you have an interaction with a Listed Marine or Threatened Species? (circle) Yes / **(No)**
Further details of all Listed Marine and Threatened Species interactions must be recorded on the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of the logbook.Comments: **5 fish damaged by sharks in first shot but fish still retained**

Concession holder or authorised agent. I certify that the information provided on this form is a true and accurate record.

Printed Name: **Tim Gardener**Signature: **7 Gardener** Date: **27 / 6 / 07**

NOTE • If tagged fish / animals or banded birds are captured, please complete tag form at back of book and return to AFMA.

Australian Fisheries
Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

Gear and Boat Details

Australian Pelagic Longline Daily Fishing Log - AL06

Original Copy - Send to AFMA

Date	Boat Name	Dist. Symbol	Home Port	Log No.
------	-----------	--------------	-----------	---------

Vessel Details

Hull Type (Tick) Mono ☐ Multi ☐

Vessel Colour

Length (LOA) metres

Beam metres

Draught metres

Displacement tonnes

Fish Hold Capacity tonnes

Main Engine Power kW

Fuel Capacity litres

Maximum Range nautical miles

Cruise Speed knots

Vessel Phone Number

Mobilsat Number

Facsimile Number

Please place a Y (Yes) or an N (No) in the adjacent square to indicate whether your vessel is equipped with any of the following equipment:

Sea Surface Temp. Recorder (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>	Echo Sounder (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>
Intravast A, B or C (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>	Radar (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>
Weather Facsimile (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>	Sonar (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>
GPS (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>	Plotter (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>
Sea Surface Imagery (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>	

Concession Holder's Details

Name

Address

Concession Holder's Contact Numbers

Business

Home

Mobile

Facsimile

Other

Gear Details

Mainline material

Mainline diameter (mm)

Mainline length (km)

Branchline haulers? Y/N ☐ Line thrower fitted? Y/N ☐

Hooks	Hook Type	Hook Size	Fitted to % of Branchlines
	Circle		
	Japanese (J)		
	Other		

Swivels	Swivel Type (g)	Fitted to % of Branchlines
	68g	
	90g	
	Other _____ g	

Other Comments:

Tori Pole Details

Height above sea level

Main birdline length

Diameter of birdline

No. of streamer pairs

Alternative to tori pole (ie. underwater setting capsule or chute)

Other comments/any other mitigating devices

Vessel Master's Details

Name

Address

Vessel Master's Experience

Fishing Type	Years Experience
Pelagic Longline	
Demersal Longline	
Other	
Other	

Vessel Master's Contact Numbers

Business

Home

Mobile

Facsimile

Other

Australian Fisheries
Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

Australian Pelagic Longline Daily Fishing Log - AL06

NOTE: DO NOT USE A SINGLE PAGE FOR MORE THAN ONE TRIP

Original Copy - Send to AFMA

Boat Name		Dist. Symbol		Log No.	Page No.
Port Departed	Date Departed	NON-FISHING PERIOD I did not work between		and	
Port Returned	Date Returned	Non-Fishing Codes (PLEASE CIRCLE) 1 - Bad Weather 2 - In Port 3 - Broken Down 4 - Steaming 5 - Searching 6 - Other Fishery (specify) 10 - Refit			
SHOT INFORMATION		Shot 1 Date	Shot 2 Date	Shot 3 Date	
Target species					
Start set time (24h)					
Start set Lat. (dd mm)					
Position Long. (ddd mm)					
End set time (24h)					
End set Lat. (dd mm)					
Position Long. (ddd mm)					
Start haul time (24h)					
Start haul Lat. (dd mm)					
Position Long. (ddd mm)					
End haul time (24h)					
End haul Lat. (dd mm)					
Position Long. (ddd mm)					
Vessel shooting speed (kts)					
Mainline length/hooks		nm/km hooks		nm/km hooks	
Line shooter used (CIRCLE)		Yes No		Yes No	
Seabird mitigation measures used (CIRCLE) (see template)		TORI THAW PSBL NSET UWEI CHUTE CAPS DYED OTHER NAPP		TORI THAW PSBL NSET UWEI CHUTE CAPS DYED OTHER NAPP	
Targeted depth (in metres)		min max		min max	
No. hooks between bubbles					
No. of lightsticks used					
Bait type(s)/ source(s)/life status/weight(s) used for shot		B S L D Kg		B S L D Kg	
		B S L D Kg		B S L D Kg	
CATCH DETAILS		No. Fish Kept	Est. Processed Wt Kept (kg)	Farm Code	No. Fish Discarded
Yellowfin Tuna					
Bigeye Tuna					
Albacore Tuna					
Southern Bluefin Tuna					
Broadbill Swordfish					
Striped Marlin					
Shortbill Spearfish					
Ruy's Bream					
Moonfish					
Redderfish					
Offish/Escolar					
Dolphinfish					
Wahoo					
Lancetfish					
Short Finned Mako Shark					
Branco Whaler Shark					
Dusky Whaler Shark					
Rough Shark					
Australian Whitebelly Shark					
Other Species					
No. Fish Kept		Est. Processed Wt Kept (kg)	Farm Code	No. Fish Discarded	
Species		Number Released Alive	Number Released Dead	Number Released Alive	Number Released Dead
Blue Marlin					
Black Marlin					

Did you have an Observer on Board (circle) No / Yes Observer Trip ID

Please provide an
estimate of the time taken
to complete this form:
minsDid you have an interaction with a Listed
Marine or Threatened Species? (circle) Yes / No
Further details of all Listed Marine and Threatened Species interactions must be recorded
on the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of the logbook.Concession holder or authorised agent - I certify that the
information provided on this form is a true and accurate record.

Printed Name:

Comments:

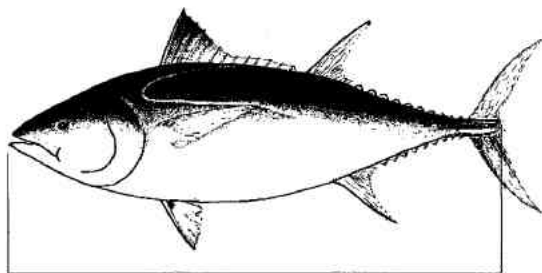
Signature:

Date

NOTE • If tagged fish / animals or banded birds are captured, please complete tag form at back of book and return to AFMA.

How to Measure Your Fish

(For Tag Recapture Form)



- Make sure mouth is closed;
- Measure the fish on its side, as soon as possible after capture;
- Measure alongside or under the fish (in centimetres), from mouth to tail fork.

FORM CODES

W = Whole
GG = Gilled and Guttred (sashimi)
HG = Headed and Guttred (Tuna)
F = Filleted
BI = Bile only
TR = Trunked (Headed & Guttred)
SHARK ONLY

BAIT CODES

SQO = Squid
PIL = Pilchard
MAY = Yellowtail scad
MAC = Mackerel
MAS = Blue Mackerel
MIX = Mixed Fish

DISCARD / RETAINED CODES

MP = Marketable species but it was considered uneconomical to land on this occasion.
US = Fish is below a regulated minimum size or it is a size that makes it unmarketable
UM = Market place considers it to be inedible
DM = Unmarketable due to damaged during capture or hauling
TL = Fish marketable but trip limit already reached
TW = Toothed whale damage
SD = Shark damage
CC = Cookie cutter shark damage
SQ = Squid damage
SB = Seabird damage
UK = Unknown

MITIGATION MEASURES CODES

TORI = bird scaring line & pole
THAW = thawed bait
PSBL = punctured swim bladder (Bait)
NSET = night setting
LWEI = line weighting (branch line)
CHUTE = under-water setting chute
CAPS = under-water setting capsule
DYED = dyed bait
OTHER = please describe in comments section, eg. bait casting machine
NAPP = eg. fishing north of 30°, or caught during haul

- All details must be completed on a shot-by-shot basis and the logbook must be completed before the boat docks at the conclusion of each trip.
- This book must remain within a 50 metre radius of the nominated vessel.
- Logsheet(s) must be sent to AFMA with corresponding CDR(s) within 3 days of the trip end date.
- You must record information in this logbook for every day that your fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not you fish on that day (see instructions for non-fishing section).
- It is your responsibility to ensure that you are aware of the catch limits and regulations for all species under state jurisdiction.

Don't forget to insert this template under the log page you're writing on

Australian Pelagic Longline Daily Fishing Log – AL06

Wildlife and Other Protected Species List

Please be as specific as you can with regard to the species identification.

Fish Species	
Great White Shark	<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>
Grey Nurse Shark	<i>Carcharias taurus</i>
Whale Shark	<i>Rhincodon typus</i>
Pipefish, Sea Horses & Sea Dragons	<i>Syngnathids</i>
Black Cod	<i>Epinephelus daemlii</i>

Non-Fish			
All Seabirds	All Seals	All Whales/Dolphin/Dugong	Marine Reptiles
Albatross	Australian Sea Lion	Dolphin (<i>if species unknown</i>)	Flatback Turtle
Booby	Australian Fur Seal	Killer Whale	Green Turtle
Cormorant	New Zealand Fur Seal	False Killer Whale	Hawksbill Turtle
Frigatebird	Fur Seal (<i>if species unknown</i>)	Humpback Whale	Leatherback Turtle
Gannet	Leopard Seal	Pilot Whale	Loggerhead Turtle
Giant Petrel	Southern Elephant Seal	Sperm Whale	Olive Ridley Turtle
Gull		Southern Right Whale	Turtle (<i>if species unknown</i>)
Mollymawk		Baleen Whale (<i>if species unknown</i>)	Sea Snake
Mutton Bird		Toothed Whale (<i>if species unknown</i>)	
Noddy		Large Whale (<i>if species unknown</i>)	
Pelican		Small Whale (<i>if species unknown</i>)	
Penguin		Dugong	
Petrel			
Prion			
Shag			
Skua			
Shearwater (Mutton bird)			
Tern			
Tropicbird			
Large Seabird			
Small Seabird			

Common Names for Albatross, Petrels and Other Seabird Species			
Great Albatross	Mollymawks and Sootys	Petrels	Others
Wandering Albatross	Black-browed Albatross	Northern Giant Petrel	Abbot's Booby
Northern Royal Albatross	Campbell Albatross	Southern Giant Petrel	Lesser Noddy
Southern Royal Albatross	Buller's Albatross	White-chinned Petrel	Christmas Island Frigate
Gibson Albatross	Shy Albatross		
Antipodean Albatross	White-capped Albatross		
Tristan Albatross	Salvin's Albatross		
Amsterdam Albatross	Chatham Albatross		
Laysan Albatross	Grey-headed Albatross		
Yellow-nosed	Albatross (Indian)		
Light-mantled Albatross			
Sooty Albatross			

[illegible]

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM											
Australian Fisheries Management Authority Box 7051 Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610			Please use one form per day						Log No.		
Boat Name			Date of Interaction / /			Corresponding logsheet no.			Observer on board (tick box) Yes No		
Distinguishing Symbol			Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong								
Species Name <small>Be specific (refer to list), one line for each individual, except for Syngnathids (Sea Horses)</small>	No. of Sea Horses	Time at which interaction occurred (24hrs)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation <small>(tick one box only)</small>	Band or Tag Number			Life Status <small>(tick one box only)</small>		
			dd mm	ddd mm	Haul	Set	Ole		Alive	Dead	Wounded
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Recapture Sheets for all Tagged Fish, Tagged Animals and Banded Seabirds

When you catch any tagged fish or other animals, or banded birds, please complete the questionnaire below and forward it to:

AFMA Logbook Coordinator
Box 7051
Canberra MC ACT 2610

If you have any comments to make about the captured fish/animal or this questionnaire, use the reverse of this sheet.

Please Note: There are rewards for many of the Tagging Programs currently being undertaken.

The Green copy of this tag recapture sheet is for your own records.

Please return the tag/tags with this form.

Name, Address and Phone No.			
Skipper's Name		Vessel Name	
Tag Number/s and colour		Capture Date	
Length of fish - from tip of lower jaw to fork in tail or for Swordfish from behind eyeball to fork in tail		cm	Estimated Whole Weight of Fish kg
Location of capture of tagged fish Latitude (dd mm)		Longitude (ddd mm)	
Number of tags recovered from this fish (tick one) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Species			

Name, Address and Phone No.			
Skipper's Name		Vessel Name	
Tag Number/s and colour		Capture Date	
Length of fish - from tip of lower jaw to fork in tail or for Swordfish from behind eyeball to fork in tail		cm	Estimated Whole Weight of Fish kg
Location of capture of tagged fish Latitude (dd mm)		Longitude (ddd mm)	
Number of tags recovered from this fish (tick one) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Species			

Name, Address and Phone No.			
Skipper's Name		Vessel Name	
Tag Number/s and colour		Capture Date	
Length of fish - from tip of lower jaw to fork in tail or for Swordfish from behind eyeball to fork in tail		cm	Estimated Whole Weight of Fish kg
Location of capture of tagged fish Latitude (dd mm)		Longitude (ddd mm)	
Number of tags recovered from this fish (tick one) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Species			

Name, Address and Phone No.			
Skipper's Name		Vessel Name	
Tag Number/s and colour		Capture Date	
Length of fish - from tip of lower jaw to fork in tail or for Swordfish from behind eyeball to fork in tail		cm	Estimated Whole Weight of Fish kg
Location of capture of tagged fish Latitude (dd mm)		Longitude (ddd mm)	
Number of tags recovered from this fish (tick one) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Species			



Queensland Government
Department of Primary Industries and Fisheries

Fisheries Act 1994
Aquarium Fish Fishery Logbook
(AQ04 Version 04)

Year:	Log No.	Page No.
Month:		

If not collecting aquarium fish for an extended period of time: Indicate dates from / / to / / Non-Collection code:

Non-Collection Activity Codes		Harvest Fishery Licence No.	Fisher's Name	Boat Mark	Boat Name
1 = Steaming		Day of Month			
2 = In Port - not fishing					
3 = Anchored - not fishing					
4 = Working in another fishery					
Non-Collection code: →					
Location	Latitude (or Grid) →				
	and Longitude (or Site) →				
	Reef Name or Reef ID No. →				
No. of collectors					
Total collector hrs combined					
Harvest Method Code →		Daily Catch - Number of Specimens			
H = hookah S = SCUBA W = wading					
Personifer Angelfish					
Scribbled Angelfish					
Pygmy Angels					
Angelfish - all others					
Banternfish					
Butterfly fish					
Anemonefish					
Damselfish - all others					
Harlequin Tuskfish					
Cleaner Wrasses					
Wrasses - all others					
Bluetang					
Surgeonfish - all others					
Moorish Idol					
Assessors					
Gobies, Blennies and Dartfish					
Cardinalfish					
Lionfish					
Dottybacks					
Anthias					
Cods and Groupers					
Triggerfish & Filefish					
Pufferfish & Boxfish					
Epaulette Shark					
Sharks - all others					
Rays					
Other Fish					
Molluscs					
Sea Stars					
Sea Urchins					
Sea Cucumbers					
Banded Coral Shrimp					
Shrimps - all others					
Crustaceans - all others					
Invertebrates - all others					
Have you had any interactions with any Species of Conservation Interest (SCI) during the above period? Yes/No If "Yes": Date and provide details in SOCI01 Logbook					
Comments:					
I certify that the information I have provided on this form is a true and accurate record of fishing activities and that interactions with species of conservation interest have been reported in the SOCI01 logbook.			Licence Holder's/Nominee's Signature _____ Date _____		



Australian Government

**Australian Fisheries
Management Authority**

CATCH MONITORING FORM



CATCH DOCUMENTATION SCHEME

COMMISSION FOR THE CONSERVATION
OF
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

Book Number

CMAU02

Australian Instructions for the Catch Monitoring Form

1. The Catch/Harvest section of the Catch Monitoring Form must be completed when SBT is landed (long lining, poling, tow mortalities), or for farmers, this must be done within 30 hours of landing or when sold whichever is sooner.
2. In Description of Fish another line should be used for catch with a differing product, type or month.
3. **Wild Caught SBT¹**: After validation by the Fish Receiver Permit (FRP) holder the **pink** copy must be **sent to AFMA** by the SFR holder within 3 days of the fish being landed.
4. **Farmed SBT¹**: After validation by the FRP holder the **pink** copy must be **sent to AFMA** within 3 business days of the fish being harvested.
5. After completion of the Catch/Harvest section the white and yellow copies must then be given to the FRP holder.
6. The **green** copy stays in the book and should be retained for a period of 5 years and made available to an AFMA officer on request.
7. When the FRP holder validates the Catch/Harvest section each copy must be separately stamped.
8. The FRP holder must ensure that the Intermediate Product Destination section **or** Final Product Destination Section is completed by either the owner (exporter) of the fish at time of export or the buyer for domestic sales.
9. The FRP holder must ensure the completed **yellow** copy is **sent to AFMA** within 3 business days of the fish leaving the FRP holders custody for exports, or for domestic sales, within 3 business days of the buyer receiving the fish.
10. The **white** original copy travels with the fish whether it is sold **domestically** or **exported**.

For Farmers:

11. Ensure you have received the Farm Stocking Form document number before harvesting SBT so that you can fill out the required documentation (this will be recorded on your SBT04B).

Helpful Hints

1. If the catch is going to two or more destinations a separate Catch Monitoring Form must be completed for the SBT being sent to each destination. Split shipments are not permitted.
2. the **Exporter** is the owner of the SBT at the time of export.
3. the 'Certification of Domestic Sale' is completed by the **buyer** of the SBT.
4. If an SBT is filleted while still at sea (or for farmers within 30 hours of the kill):
 - a) You do not have to tag the fish as it is no longer considered whole².
 - b) The fish will still require a Catch Monitoring Form on landing.
 - c) On the Catch Monitoring Form in the Catch Tagging Form Document Numbers field write "Filleted/Tag not Required".
5. In the event that a fish has been landed and sold domestically (the Catch Monitoring Form has already been fully completed) and the SBT is then to be exported:
 - a) a Re-Export/ Export After Landing of Domestic Product Form will be required;
 - b) a copy of the completed form must be sent back to AFMA; and
 - c) the original is to travel with the SBT (along with the Catch Monitoring Form);Please contact AFMA in the event that you are likely to need this form.

¹ Southern Bluefin Tuna is considered wild caught if it is brought on board a vessel at sea, killed and has not been counted into a farm cage. A fish is not classified as wild caught if it has been transferred into a CCSBT registered farm, it is then 'farmed'.

² An SBT is no longer considered whole if it has undergone filleting or loining. However, it is still whole if it has been cleaned, gilled, gutted or had the fins, gill plates, tail, head or part of head removed.



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

CATCH MONITORING FORM

INSTRUCTION SHEET

Page 1 of 3

This form is to be issued by the State/Fishing Entity that holds the national quota allocation against which these SBT have been taken.

This form (CMF) must accompany all transshipments, landings of domestic product, exports, imports and re-exports of SBT, and a copy of this form must be provided to the issuing State/Fishing Entity. The only exception is that exportation/import of fish parts other than the meat (i.e. head, eyes, roe, guts, tails) may be allowed without this document. Please note that:

- For farms, Farm Stocking Form(s) must have been produced by the State/Fishing Entity for all SBT on the CMF and the document number of those Farm Stocking Form(s) must be recorded on the CMF.
- Catch Tagging Form(s) must have been completed for all SBT on the CMF and copies must be provided to the issuing State/Fishing Entity. The document numbers of these Catch Tagging Form(s) must be recorded on the CMF.

If a language other than one of the CCSBT official languages (English and Japanese) is used in completing the form, please add the English or Japanese translation on the Document.

The Catch Monitoring Form has 3 main sections: (1) Catch/Harvest; (2) Intermediate Product Destination; and (3) Final Product Destination. The Catch/Harvest and Final Product Destination sections must always be completed. However the Intermediate Product Destination section only needs to be completed if the product is being exported and/or transhipped.

The top of the form contains 2 additional pieces of information that must always be completed. These are:

Document Number: Enter the 2 digit year, e.g. for 2010 write 10, in between the CMAU and pre printed book number e.g. CMAU10 001. This would then be your Unique Document Number.

Catch Tagging Form Document numbers: Enter the unique document number of each Catch Tagging Form that is associated with this form. If there is insufficient room to enter all document numbers, enter this information on a separate page and attach that page.

CATCH HARVEST SECTION - tick and complete only one part

Tick the box to specify whether the catch is for the Wild fishery or for the Farmed SBT. You must complete the part of the Catch Harvest section corresponding to the box that you ticked, and then complete the remainder of the section.

For Wild Fishery - this should only be completed for the wild fishery (not for farmed SBT)

Name of Catching Vessel: Enter the Name of the catching vessel.

Registration Number: Enter the Registration Number of the catching vessel.

Flag State / Fishing Entity: Enter the Flag State or Fishing Entity of the catching vessel.

For Farmed SBT - this should only be completed for farmed SBT

CCSBT Farm Serial Number: Enter the serial number of the farm as recorded on the CCSBT list of authorised farms.

Name of Farm: Enter the Name of the Farm.

Document number(s) of the Associated Farm Stocking (FS) Form(s): Enter the unique document number of each Farm Stocking Form that is associated with this form. If there is insufficient room to enter all document numbers, enter this information on a separate page and attach that page.

Description of Fish

All SBT described in this section must be sent to the Final Product Destination. Split shipments are not permitted, so if SBT are to go to two or more different destinations, a separate Catch Monitoring Form must be completed for the catch sent to each destination.

The shipment of SBT must be described, to the highest degree of accuracy using the following information.

NOTE: One row shall describe one product type

Product: Enter the type of product being shipped as either FRESH (F) or FROZEN (FR).

Type: Enter the type of product being shipped as either ROUND (RD), GILLED AND GUTTED (GG), DRESSED (DR), FILLET (FL) or OTHER form (OT). For OTHER, describe the type of product in the shipment.

Month of Catch/Harvest (mm/yy): Enter the month and year of harvest of the southern bluefin tuna; in the case of farmed fish, this applies to the month of kill, not the month of initial harvest.

Gear code: Identify the gear type that was used to harvest the southern bluefin tuna using list below; for OTHER TYPE, describe the type of gear. In the case of farmed fish, write "FARM".

GEAR CODE	GEAR TYPE	GEAR CODE	GEAR TYPE
BB	Baitboat	SPHL	Sport Handline
GILL	Gillnet	SPOR	Sport Fisheries Unclassified
HAND	Handline	SURF	Surface Fisheries Unclassified
HARP	Harpoon	TL	Tended Line
LL	Longline	TRAP	Trap
MWT	Mid-water Trawl	TROL	TROLL
PS	Purse Seine	UNCL	Unspecified Method
RR	Rod and Reel	OT	Other Type

CCSBT Statistical Area: Enter the area in which the southern bluefin tuna were harvested using the main CCSBT Statistical Areas (1 to 10 and 14 to 15) or the other CCSBT Statistical Areas (11 to 13) where there is no corresponding main area. In the case of farmed fish, it is not necessary to fill in this column. A map showing the statistical areas is provided on page 3 of these instructions.

Net Weight (kg): Enter the net product weight in kilograms. In the case of farmed SBT, this is the weight at the time of harvest from the farm (as opposed to when originally caught).

Total Number of whole Fish (including RD, GG or DR): Enter the number of fish that remain whole. A fish remains whole despite cleaning, gilling and gutting, freezing, removing fins, gillplates and tail and removing the head or parts of the head. A fish is no longer considered whole if it has undergone processes such as filleting or loining.

For Other (OT) Describe the type of product: If product Type is Other (OT), then describe the product.

For Other (OT) Specify the Conversion Factor: If product Type is Other (OT), then specify the Conversion Factor to be used to convert this weight to a whole weight equivalent.

¹The official must be in the employment of, or delegated by, the competent authority of the Member or Co-operating Non-Member that issued the Catch Monitoring Form. The Member or Co-operating Non Member which utilises a delegated entity shall submit a certified copy of such delegation to the Executive Secretary.



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

CATCH MONITORING FORM

INSTRUCTION SHEET

Page 2 of 3

CATCH HARVEST SECTION - (continued)

Name of Processing Establishment (if applicable): Enter the name of the establishment that processed the southern bluefin tuna (if applicable).

Address of Processing Establishment (if applicable): Enter the address of the establishment that processed the southern bluefin tuna (if applicable).

Validation

Validation by Authority (not required for transshipments at sea): If this is not a transshipment at sea, enter the name and full title of the official¹ signing the document, together with the signature of the official, date (dd/mm/yyyy) and official seal.

INTERMEDIATE PRODUCT DESTINATION SECTION - only for transshipments and/or exports - tick and complete required part(s)

This section only needs to be completed if the product is being exported and/or transhipped.

Tick the box to specify whether the product is being transhipped or exported. If this is both a transshipment and an export then tick both boxes. You must then complete the parts of the intermediate product destination section corresponding to the box(es) that you ticked.

Transshipment

Certification by Master Fishing Vessel (only required for transshipments at sea): In the case of transshipments at sea, the master of the fishing vessel shall complete this section with his/her full name, signature and date (d/mm/yyyy) to certify that the form correctly records the catch/harvest information.

The next part should be completed by the Master of the vessel receiving the southern bluefin tuna.

Name of Receiving Vessel: Enter the name of the Receiving vessel.

Registration Number: Enter the Registration Number of the Receiving vessel.

Flag State / Fishing Entity: Enter the Flag State or Fishing Entity of the Receiving vessel.

Certification by Master of Receiving Vessel: The master of the receiving vessel shall complete this section with his/her full name, signature and date (dd/mm/yyyy) to certify that the form correctly records the fish that were transferred to the receiving vessel.

Signature of Observer (only for transshipments at sea): If a transshipment is covered by the CCSBT Resolution on Establishing a Program for Transshipment by Large-Scale Fishing Vessels (i.e. is transhipped at sea), then the observer must enter his/her full name, signature and date (dd/mm/yyyy). If there were any discrepancies between the observed transshipment and the information recorded on the Catch Monitoring Form, the observer's transshipment report should document those discrepancies.

Export

Point of Export

City: Enter the City of Export.

State or Province: Enter the State or Province of Export.

State/Fishing Entity: Enter the State/Fishing Entity of Export. For transshipments on the high seas, enter the CCSBT Statistical Area where the transshipment occurred and leave other fields blank.

Destination

State/Fishing Entity: Enter the State/Fishing Entity to which the southern bluefin tuna is being transported.

Certification by Exporter: The Exporter must provide his/her name, signature, date (dd/mm/yyyy) and either the exporter licence number or the exporter company name to certify the information provided in relation to the export shipment (i.e. that the form correctly records what is being exported).

Validation by Authority: Enter the name and full title of the official¹ signing the document, together with the signature of the official, date (dd/mm/yyyy) and official seal.

FINAL PRODUCT DESTINATION SECTION - tick and complete only one Destination

Tick the box to specify whether the final destination of the product is for landing of domestic product or for import.

You must then complete the part of the final product destination section corresponding to the box that you ticked.

Landing of Domestic Product for Domestic Sale

Certification of domestic sale: The person or company that receives southern bluefin tuna from a domestic vessel for the purpose of domestic sale must provide his/her/its name, address, signature and date (dd/mm/yyyy) on which the southern bluefin tuna was received. Each buyer must also provide his/her name, address, signature, date (dd/mm/yyyy) on which the southern bluefin tuna was received, and weight purchased.

Import

Final Point of Import

City: Enter the City of Import.

State or Province: Enter the State or Province of Import.

State/Fishing Entity: Enter the State/Fishing Entity of Final Import.

Certification by Importer: The person or company that imports southern bluefin tuna must provide his/her/its name, address, signature, date (dd/mm/yyyy) on which the southern bluefin tuna was imported. For fresh and chilled product, the signature of the importer may be substituted by a person of a customs clearance company when the authority for signature is properly accredited to it by the importer.

¹The official must be in the employment of, or delegated by, the competent authority of the Member, or Co-operating Non-Member that issued the Catch Monitoring Form. The Member or Co-operating Non-Member which utilises a delegated entity shall submit a certified copy of such delegation to the Executive Secretary.



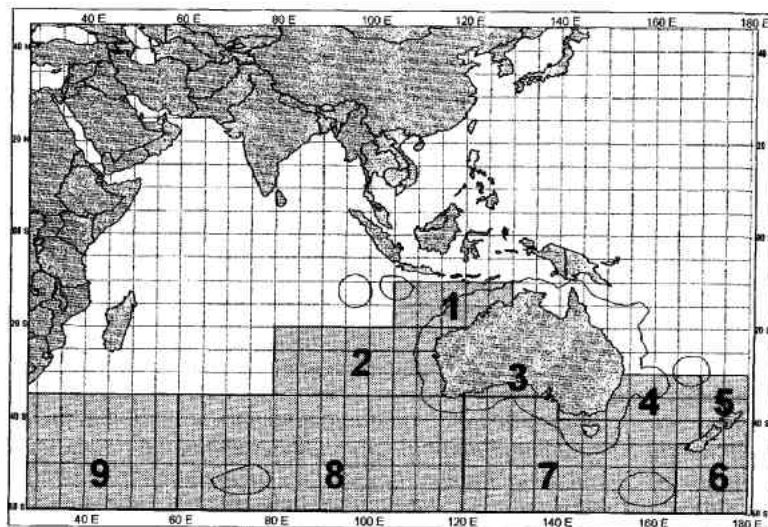
Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

CATCH MONITORING FORM

Page 3 of 3

REFERENCE SHEET

SBT STATISTICAL AREAS

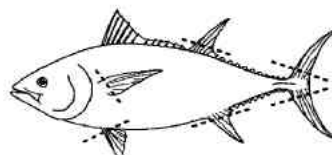
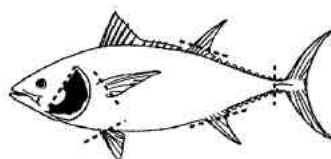


GEAR CODES

LL	Longline	PS	Purse seine	TROL	Troll
SURF	Surface fisheries unclassified (to cover pole and line)	HAND	Handline	RR	Rod and reel
UNCL	Unspecified methods	OT	Other		

CODES FOR PROCESSING METHODS

RD = ROUND or WHOLE – no processing	GG = GILLED and GUTTED – processed with only the gills and gut removed
OT = OTHER – should include any processing method not covered elsewhere and should include any variations to the dressed codes described below	FL = FILLETED – processed with the trunk of the SBT cut into fillets
DR = DRESSED – processed with gills, gut, gill plates, tail and fins removed	



CATCH DOCUMENTATION SCHEME – CMAU02



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

CATCH MONITORING FORM

CATCH DOCUMENTATION SCHEME

Page 1 of 1

Document Number

Book No:

Page No:

CMAU 10-001 01

Catch-Tagging Form Document Number: CTAU10-001.01

CATCH / HARVEST SECTION - tick and complete only one part

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> For Wild Fishery	Name of Catching Vessel Macadamia	Registration Number V54321	Flag State/Fishing Entity AUSTRALIA
<input type="checkbox"/> For Farmed SBT	C/SBT Farm Serial Number	Name of Farm	
Document Number(s) of associated Farm Stocking (FS) Form(s)			

Description of Fish						
Product: F (Fresh) / FR (Frozen)	Type: RD/GG/DN/FL/OT*	Month of Catch/Harvest (mm/yy)	Gear Code	C/SBT Statistical Area	Net Weight (kg)	Total Number of whole Fish (including PD, GG or DR)
F	GG	05 / 10	LL	3	20	1
F	RD	05 / 10	LL	3	15	1

* For Other (OT) Describe the Type of Product: * For Other (OT) Specify Conversion Factor:

Name of Processing Establishment (if applicable): Address of Processing Establishment (if applicable):

Validation by Authority (not required for transshipments at sea): I validate that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name and Title: **C.A. WILD, LICENSED FISH RECEIVER**

Signature: *C Wild*
Date: **10 / 05 / 10**

Seal goes here

INTERMEDIATE PRODUCT DESTINATION SECTION - (only for transshipments and/or exports) - tick and complete required part(s)

<input type="checkbox"/> Transshipment	Certification by Master of Fishing Vessel: I certify that the catch/harvest information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.			
And / Or	Name	Signature	Date	
	Name of Receiving Vessel	Registration Number	Flag State/Fishing Entity	
	Certification by Master of Receiving Vessel: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.			
	Name	Signature	Date	
	Signature of Observer (only for transshipments at sea):			
<input type="checkbox"/> Export	Point of Export			Destination
	City	State or Province	State/Fishing Entity	State/Fishing Entity
	For transshipments on the high seas, enter the C/SBT Statistical Area instead of State/Fishing Entity and leave other fields blank.			
	Certification by Exporter: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.			
	Name	Signature	Date	Licence No./ Company Name
Validation by Authority: I validate that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.				
Name and Title				
Signature				
Date				

FINAL PRODUCT DESTINATION SECTION - tick and complete only one destination

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Landing of Domestic Product for Domestic Sale	Certification of Domestic Sale: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.				
Or	Name	Address	Date	Weight (kg)	Signature
	V. Jolly	13 BEACH RD PORT SANDY	11 / 05 / 10	35	<i>V Jolly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Import	Final Point of Import				
	City	State or Province	State/Fishing Entity		
Certification by Importer: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.					
	Name	Address	Date	Signature	



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

CATCH MONITORING FORM

CATCH DOCUMENTATION SCHEME

Page 1 of 1

Document Number

Book No:

Page No:

CMAU 10-001

01

Catch Logging Form Document Number: CTAU10-001.01

CATCH / HARVEST SECTION - tick and complete only one part

<input type="checkbox"/> For Wild Fishery	Name of Catching Vessel	Registration Number	Flag State/Fishing Entity
Or			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> For Farmed SBT	CCSBT Farm Serial Number	Name of Farm	
	CC331133	NIBBLES TUNA	
	Document Number(s) of associated Farm Stocking (FS) Form(s)		
	FSAU10-345.46		

Description of Fish						
Product (Fresh/Frozen)	Type: HJUGG(J)/HFL(JOT)*	Month of Catch/Harvest (mm/yyyy)	Gear Code	CCSBT Statistical Area	Net Weight (kg)	Total Number of whole Fish (including RL, CG or DR)
FR	GG	05 / 10	FARM	3	200	5
FR	GG	06 / 10	FARM	3	200	6

* For Other (OT) Describe the type of Product

* For Other (OT) Specify Conversion Factor

Name of Processing Establishment (if applicable)	Address of Processing Establishment (if applicable)
Validation by Authority (not required for transshipments at sea): I validate that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.	
Name and Title	Signature
V. STRONG, LICENSED FISH RECEIVER	<i>V. Strong</i>
	Date: 02 / 06 / 10

Seal goes here

INTERMEDIATE PRODUCT DESTINATION SECTION - (only for transshipments and/or exports) - tick and complete required part(s)

<input type="checkbox"/> Transshipment	Certification by Master of Fishing Vessel: I certify that the catch/harvest information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.			
	Name	Signature	Date	
	Name of Receiving Vessel	Registration Number	Flag, State/Fishing Entity	
	Certification by Master of Receiving Vessel: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.			
	Name	Signature	Date	
	Signature of Observer (only for transshipments at sea):			
	Name	Signature	Date	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Export	Point of Export		Destination	
	City	State or Province	State/Fishing Entity	State/Fishing Entity
	PORT LINCOLN	S.A.	AUSTRALIA	JAPAN
	For transshipments on the high seas, enter the CCSBT Statistical Area instead of State/Fishing Entity and leave other fields blank.			
	Certification by Exporter: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.			
	Name	Signature	Date	Licence No./ Company Name
	T. TINY	<i>T. Tiny</i>	03 / 06 / 10	NIBBLES TUNA
	Validation by Authority: I validate that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.			
	Name and Title	Signature		
	V. STRONG, LICENSED FISH RECEIVER	<i>V. Strong</i>		
		Date: 03 / 06 / 10		

Seal goes here

FINAL PRODUCT DESTINATION SECTION - tick and complete only one destination

<input type="checkbox"/> Landing of Domestic Product for Domestic Sale	Certification of Domestic Sale: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.				
	Name	Address	Date	Weight (kg)	Signature
<input type="checkbox"/> Import	Final Point of Import				
	City	State or Province	State/Fishing Entity		
	Certification by Importer: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.				
	Name	Address	Date	Signature	



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

CATCH MONITORING FORM

CATCH DOCUMENTATION SCHEME

Page 1 of 1

Document Number

Book No:

Page No:

CMAU -001 01

Catch Tagging Form Document Numbers

CATCH / HARVEST SECTION - tick and complete only one part

<input type="checkbox"/> For Wild Fishery	Name of Catching Vessel	Registration Number	Flag State/Fishing Entity
--	-------------------------	---------------------	---------------------------

Or

<input type="checkbox"/> For Farmed SBT	CCSBT Farm Serial Number	Name of Farm
--	--------------------------	--------------

Document Number(s) of associated Farm Stocking (FS) Form(s)

Description of Fish						
Product: F (Fresh) / FR (Frozen)	Type: RD/GG/DPV/OT*	Month of Catch / Harvest (mm/yy)	Gear Code	CCSBT Statistical Area	Net Weight (kg)	Total Number of whole Fish (including RD, GG or DPV)

* For Other (OT) Describe the Type of Product

* For Other (OT) Specify Conversion Factor

Name of Processing Establishment (if applicable)

Address of Processing Establishment (if applicable)

Validation by Authority (not required for transshipments at sea): I validate that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name and Title

Signature

Date

INTERMEDIATE PRODUCT DESTINATION SECTION - (only for transshipments and/or exports) - tick and complete required part(s)

<input type="checkbox"/> Transshipment	Certification by Master of Fishing Vessel: I certify that the catch/harvest information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
---	---

Name

Signature

Date

Name of Receiving Vessel

Registration Number

Flag State/Fishing Entity

Certification by Master of Receiving Vessel: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name

Signature

Date

Signature of Observer (only for transshipments at sea):

Name

Signature

Date

And / Or

<input type="checkbox"/> Export	Point of Export	Destination
--	-----------------	-------------

City

State or Province

State/Fishing Entity

For transshipments on the high seas, enter the CCSBT Statistical Area instead of State/Fishing Entity and leave other fields blank.

State/Fishing Entity

Certification by Exporter: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name

Signature

Date

Licence No. / Company Name

Validation by Authority: I validate that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name and Title

Signature

Date

FINAL PRODUCT DESTINATION SECTION - tick and complete only one destination

<input type="checkbox"/> Landing of Domestic Product for Domestic Sale	Certification of Domestic Sale: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
---	--

Name

Address

Date

Weight (kg)

Signature

Or

<input type="checkbox"/> Import	Final Point of Import
--	-----------------------

City

State or Province

State/Fishing Entity

Certification by Importer: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name

Address

Date

Signature

Instructions for Fish Receiver Permit Holder.

1. When the Fish Receiver Permit holder (FRP) validates the Catch/ Harvest section each copy must be separately stamped.
2. There are 4 copies of the Catch Monitoring form (CMAU02). A white (original), a pink, a yellow and a green copy which stays in the book.
3. After validation by the FRP holder the **pink** copy must be **sent to AFMA** by the SFR holder within 3 business days of the catch being landed.
4. The FRP holder will receive 2 copies (a white and yellow) of the CMAU02 form.
5. The FRP holder must ensure that the Intermediate Product Destination section **or** Final Product Destination Section is completed by either the owner (exporter) of the fish at time of export or the buyer for domestic sales.
6. The FRP holder must ensure the completed **yellow** copy is **sent to AFMA** within 3 business days of the fish leaving the FRP holders custody for exports, or for domestic sales, within 3 business days of the buyer receiving the fish.
7. The **white** original copy travels with the fish whether it is sold **domestically** or **exported**.

CATCH MONITORING FORM CMAU02



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery

Catch Disposal Record

Commonwealth of Australia
Fisheries Management Act 1991

CR4A

Vessel Name:

Book Number:

Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery Catch Disposal Record CR4A

GENERAL

Place the writing template under the green page to prevent marking of the next set of forms. All entries must be made in black or blue ball point pen.

The CR4A is for recording SBT and Northern Bluefin Tuna (NBT) taken for purposes other than farming.

Complete a separate CR4A each time your boat (which has taken the fish) disposes of SBT or NBT. Part A must be completed immediately after unloading and before the consignment to which the CR4A refers is moved more than 50 metres. Where the receiver receiving the fish is located within 50 metres of the point of unloading, the relevant details in Part A of the CR4A must be completed before the fish are taken onto the premises.

Where catch is disposed of to multiple locations or buyers, separate CR4As must be completed for each consignment. A consignment is defined as fish taken from a single unloading and sent to a single receiver.

Where a vehicle is used to transport a consignment the driver must sign Part B acknowledging that they have received for transportation the amount of fish referred to in Part A.

It is the responsibility of the SFR holder or authorised representative to:

- complete Part A of the CR4A; and
- ensure that the completed CR4A, including completed Part B, is on board the vehicle transporting the consignment.

WHEN AND HOW MUST THE FORMS BE SUBMITTED

White original copy – unless directed to lodge at a location specified by an AFMA officer, as defined in section 4(1) of the Fisheries Management Act 1991, the white original copy must be forwarded to AFMA within 24 hours of dispatch of a consignment from the place of unloading.

Blue and yellow copies – it is the SFR Holder's responsibility to ensure that the blue and yellow copies accompany every consignment of fish in transit and are lodged with the first receiver.

- The **blue copy** remains with the first receiver.

The **yellow copy** is forwarded to AFMA by the first receiver.

Green copy – must remain in this book and be made available to AFMA officers upon request. You are required to keep these copies for 5 years from the date of completion.

As each page of the CR4A Catch Disposal Record is numbered, any spoiled or incorrectly completed forms (all copies) must be clearly marked "cancelled". The white, blue and yellow copies must be sent to AFMA and the green copy remains in the book.

INSTRUCTIONS TO SFR HOLDERS

PART A

SFR Holder – enter the name of the SFR holder

Boat Name – enter the name of the boat

Dist Symbol – enter the boat's distinguishing symbol

Area Fished – mark/tick the box that identifies the area where the fish were taken

Fishing Method – mark/tick the box that identifies the method used to take this catch

Trip Start Date – enter the date that the boat left port for this fishing trip

Trip End Date – enter the date that the boat returned to port after completing this fishing trip

Port Unloaded – enter the name of the port where the catch was unloaded from the boat

Date Unloaded – enter the date that this consignment was unloaded from the boat

Whole Catch Consigned or Part Catch Consigned – mark/tick the box to indicate whether the whole catch is recorded on this CR4A. If only part of the catch is recorded on this CR4A, tick the box and write in details of the CR4A used to record the remainder of the catch.

Name of Receiver consignment sent to – enter the name of the first fish receiver (holder of fish receiver permit) to whom this consignment is being sent.

If a vehicle is used to transport this consignment to the receiver, enter the following details: **Name of Transporter, Type of vehicle, Trailer Vehicle Reg, Date/Time of departure of consignment from point of unloading.**

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

Number of Fish – enter the number of number of SBT in this consignment

Total Accurate Weight – enter the total weight of SBT in this consignment

Form Code – enter the processing form code as shown on the white page.

NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

As per Southern Bluefin Tuna

Declaration

As the SFR Holder or authorised representative you must sign and date the form confirming the accuracy of the information you provided in Part A.

Part B (only if a vehicle is used to transport this consignment)

Printed Name of Driver – enter the driver's name

Signature and date – driver to sign and date, acknowledging that they have received, for transportation, the amount of fish referred to in Part A.

Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery CR4A - Catch Disposal Record

INSTRUCTIONS TO FISH RECEIVERS

You must hold an AFMA Fish Receiver Permit to receive Southern Bluefin Tuna (SBT) from the SBT Fishery.

Where you are the first receiver of SBT or Northern Bluefin Tuna (NBT) you must ensure that you receive a yellow and blue copy of the Catch Disposal Record (CR4A) detailing catch information for each consignment of SBT and/or NBT received.

Completing Part C

You must provide details for each consignment of SBT and/or NBT as follows:

- **Name** – enter your name or, if applicable, the name of your company
- **FRP No.** – enter your Fish Receiver Permit number
- **Address** – enter your address or, if applicable, the address of your company
- **Date fish received on** – enter the date when the consignment was received

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

- **Number of fish** – enter the number of SBT received in this consignment; enter a separate amount for each form code
- **Total accurate weight** – enter the total weight of SBT, as weighed and verified by you, by each form code
- **Form code** – enter the form code for SBT received.
- **TIS 1 details** – if you are processing the SBT received as an export-registered establishment or are forwarding the SBT to an establishment that is not export-registered you must complete a separate Southern Bluefin Tuna Trade Information Scheme logsheet. Enter the book and page number of the TIS1 logsheet.

NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

You should only complete this section if you have reason to believe that some or all of the fish received in this consignment are Northern Bluefin Tuna (NBT).

- **Number of fish** – enter the number of NBT received in this consignment; enter a separate amount for each form code
- **Total accurate weight** – enter the total weight of NBT, as weighed and verified by you, by each form code
- **Form code** – enter the form code for NBT received
- **Testing agency** – enter the name of the National Association of Testing Authorities Australia (NATA) accredited laboratory to which the sample has been sent, and the date that the sample was dispatched or is due for dispatch
- **Certification** – complete and sign this part to certify accurate completion of the Catch Disposal Record.

Lodging Catch Disposal Records

Yellow copy – you must return the completed yellow copy by the first Monday following the day the fish were received to:

Data Processing
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
CANBERRA BC ACT 2610.

Blue copy – you must retain the blue copy of the Catch Disposal Record for your own records for a minimum period of five years.

CR4A Form
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
Catch Disposal Record

Book No.		Page No.	
----------	--	----------	--

Part A: SFR Holder or Authorised Representative to Complete

SFR Holder Tuna International P/L	Boat Name Hunter IV	Dist. Symbol 0999
Area Fished <input type="checkbox"/> Tas <input type="checkbox"/> Vic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NSW <input type="checkbox"/> SA <input type="checkbox"/> WA <input type="checkbox"/> QLD		
Fishing Method <input type="checkbox"/> Pole <input type="checkbox"/> Purse Seine <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Longline <input type="checkbox"/> Trolling		
Trip Start Date 8 / 7 / 04	Trip End Date 14 / 7 / 04	
Port Unloaded Tuncurry	Date Unloaded 14 / 7 / 04	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Whole Catch Consigned <input type="checkbox"/> Part Catch Consigned		
Book No.	Page No.	Other CR4A details

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.

Hrs. 5 mins

Name of Receiver Tuna Exporters P/L

Name of Transporter Bradley Transport

Type of Vehicle	Trailer Vehicle Reg	Date/Time of Departure of Consignment from point of Unloading
Truck	YLT-091	14 / 7 / 04 15:30

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

Number of Fish	Total Accurate Weight Kg	Form Code
3	300	B

NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

Number of Fish	Total Accurate Weight Kg	Form Code

I declare that the information I have provided in Part A to be a complete and accurate record.

SFR Holder or Authorised Representative

Printed Name

JOHN WELSH

Signature & Date

J. Welsh

14/7/04

Part B

I acknowledge that I have received for transportation the amount of fish referred to in Part A.

Printed Name of Driver

PETER BRADLEY

Signature & Date

Peter Bradley

14/7/04

Form Codes

- W** means Whole Weight - No Processing
- A** means SBT that has been gilled and gutted so that:
- a. the gill plates are removed; and
 - b. the tail is wholly removed.
- B** means SBT that has been gilled and gutted so that:
- a. the gill plates are not removed; and
 - b. the tail is not wholly removed.

Forward White copy to AFMA within 24 hours of unloading.

Leave Green copy in book.

Send the Blue and Yellow copies with the fish to the receiver of your fish.

CR4A Form
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
Catch Disposal Record

Book No.

Page No.

Part A: SFR Holder or Authorised Representative to CompleteSFR
HolderBoat
NameDist.
SymbolArea Fished ☐ Tas ☐ Vic ☐ NSW ☐ SA ☐ WA ☐ QLDFishing Method ☐ Pole ☐ Purse Seine ☐ Longline ☐ Trolling

Trip Start Date

Trip End Date

Port Unloaded

Date Unloaded

Please provide an estimate
of the time taken to
complete this form.

Hrs.

mins

☐ Whole Catch Consigned ☐ Part Catch Consigned Book No. Page No. Other CR4A details

Name of Receiver

Name of
TransporterType of
VehicleTrailer/
Vehicle
RegDate/Time of Departure of
Consignment from point of
Unloading**SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA**

Number of Fish	Total Accurate Weight Kg	Form Code

NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

Number of Fish	Total Accurate Weight Kg	Form Code

**I declare that the information I have provided in
Part A to be a complete and accurate record.**

SFR Holder or Authorised Representative

Printed Name

Signature & Date

Part B**I acknowledge that I have received for transportation
the amount of fish referred to in Part A.**

Printed Name of Driver

Signature & Date

Form Codes**W** means Whole Weight – No Processing**A** means SBT that has been gilled and
gutted so that:
a. the gill plates are removed; and
b. the tail is wholly removed.**B** means SBT that has been gilled and
gutted so that:
a. the gill plates are not removed; and
b. the tail is not wholly removed.Forward White copy to AFMA within
24 hours of unloading.

Leave Green copy in book.

Send the Blue and Yellow copies with the
fish to the receiver of your fish.

CR4A Form
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
Catch Disposal Record

Book No.		Page No.	
----------	--	----------	--

Part A: SFR Holder or Authorised Representative to Complete

SFR Holder		Boat Name		Dist. Symbol		
Area Fished	<input type="checkbox"/> Tas	<input type="checkbox"/> Vic	<input type="checkbox"/> NSW	<input type="checkbox"/> SA	<input type="checkbox"/> WA	<input type="checkbox"/> QLD
Fishing Method	<input type="checkbox"/> Pole	<input type="checkbox"/> Purse Seine	<input type="checkbox"/> Longline	<input type="checkbox"/> Trolling		
Trip Start Date		Trip End Date				
Port Unloaded		Date Unloaded				
<input type="checkbox"/> Whole Catch Consigned <input type="checkbox"/> Part Catch Consigned						
Book No.		Page No.		Other CR4A details		

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.

Hrs. mins

Name of Receiver

Name of Transporter

Type of Vehicle
Trailer Vehicle Reg
Date/Time of Departure of Consignment from point of Unloading

Form Codes

- W** means Whole Weight - No Processing
- A** means SBT that has been gilled and gutted so that:
- a. the gill plates are removed; and
 - b. the tail is wholly removed.
- B** means SBT that has been gilled and gutted so that:
- a. the gill plates are not removed; and
 - b. the tail is not wholly removed.

Part C - First Receiver To Complete

Name		FRP No.	
Address			
Date fish received on			

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

Number of Fish	Total Accurate Weight Kg	Form Code

TIS1 details

NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

Number of Fish	Total Accurate Weight Kg	Form Code

Testing Agency

Date Despatched

Part B

I acknowledge that I have received for transportation the amount of fish referred to in Part A.

Printed Name of Driver

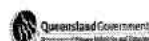
Signature & Date

I certify that I have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Authorised Receivers Signature

Date

Printed Name



Fisheries Act 1994

CORAL, SHELL GRIT & STAR SAND FISHERIES LOGBOOK

CS04
(Version 04)

Licence No.	Licence Holder/Nominee's Name	Boat Mark	Date/...../..... dd/mm/yy	Prior Notice No.	Logbook No.	Page No.		
Period of non-coral collecting activity since last trip to			Boat Activity Codes 0...Fishing 1...Steaming 2...Searching 3...Not fishing in this fishery					
Departed from			On/...../..... Atam/pm					
HARVESTING LOCATION								
Location/Reef Name		Dive site position of maximum catch Latitude..... Longitude.....		Number of Collectors				
		Number of dive sites fished at this reef today.....		Total Collector Hours				
				Aquarium Fish Targeted? Y / N				
LOGBOOK PAGES ARE TO BE RETURNED TO DPI&F WITHIN 7 DAYS OF COMPLETION OF FISHING TRIP								
Product Type	Wt (kg)	No. Pcs	Family/Species	LC2	LC3	LC4	LC5	LC6
				(1-100g) No. Pieces	(101-500g) No. Pieces	(501g - 1kg) No. Pieces	(Soft coral) (1-500g) No. Pieces	(>1kg) No. Pieces
ORNAMENTAL CORAL	Acroporidae (large / fragile)		Nephtheidae					
	Pocilloporidae (large / fragile)		Alcyoniidae					
			Xeniidae					
			Poritidae					
			Corallimorpharia					
	Acroporidae		Catalaphyllia jardinei					
			Blastomussa merletti					
			Blastomussa wellsi					
	Pocilloporidae		Duncanopsummia axifuga					
			Euphyllia glabrescens					
CORAL PRODUCTS	Live Rock		Faviidae					
			Fungiidae					
			Scolymia vitensis					
			Pterogyra spp					
			Trachyphyllia geoffroyi					
	Coral Rubble		Acanthastrea lordhowensis					
			Others (Code Nos. 1-28)					
NON-CORAL			Reef Total					
	Shell Grit							
	Star Sand							

Comments:

I certify that the information I have provided on this form is a true and accurate record of fishing activities.

Licence Holder/Nominee's Signature

Please complete your Species of Conservation Interest (SOC301) if you have an interaction with protected species



Australian Government

**Australian Fisheries
Management Authority**

CATCH TAGGING FORM



CATCH DOCUMENTATION SCHEME

COMMISSION FOR THE CONSERVATION
OF
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

Book Number

CTAU02

Australian Instructions for the Catch Tagging Form

1. Record the tag numbers of each SBT on the Catch Tagging Form (CTAU02) when the fish are tagged.
2. Ensure the weight and length of each SBT is recorded on the CTAU02 form, before it is frozen or before it is sold, whichever comes first.
3. Have the Master of the vessel or Fish Receiver certify the form once it has been fully and correctly completed.

Submitting the Tagging Form:

4. **For Wild Caught¹** fish the original **White** copy of this form is to be **returned to AFMA within 3 business days** of landing the catch.
5. **For Farmed** fish the original **White** copy of this form is to be **returned to AFMA within 3 business days** of the final harvest. (AFMA would consider the final harvest to be when you have removed the last fish intended for harvest within a calendar year).
6. The completed **Yellow** copy should be retained by the SFR holder for their records and be produced on request for inspection by an authorised AFMA officer.

Submitting the Tagging Information Electronically:

7. Complete instruction 1. and 2. electronically in the format provided by AFMA and email to sbtmonitoring@afma.gov.au.
8. Enter your spreadsheet file name/number that you used to provide the data electronically in the designated field at the bottom of the CTAU02 form, ie if McNally Fresh Fish Farm harvested fish 02 Feb to 04 Feb they might call the file MFFF2-4Feb09 Tags.
9. All other fields of the CTAU02 form excluding the tag information fields are to be fully completed, certified and submitted as per the instructions.

Helpful Hints

1. If an SBT is filleted while still at sea (or for farmers within 30 hours of the kill):
 - a) You do not have to tag the fish as it is no longer considered whole².
 - b) The fish will still require a Catch Monitoring Form on landing.
 - c) In the Catch Monitoring Form *Catch Tagging Form Document Numbers* field write "Filleted Tag not Required".

CODES FOR PROCESSING METHODS

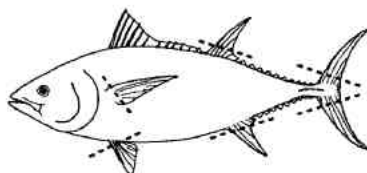
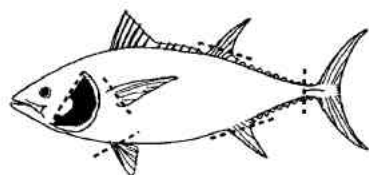
RD = ROUND or WHOLE –
no processing

OT = OTHER –
should include any processing method not covered elsewhere and should include any variations to the dressed codes described below

DR = DRESSED –
processed with gills, gut, gill plates, tail and fins removed

GG = GILLED and GUTTED –
processed with **only** the gills and gut removed

FL = FILLETED –
processed with the trunk of the SBT cut into fillets



¹ Southern Bluefin Tuna is considered wild caught if it is brought on board a vessel at sea, killed and has not been counted into a farm cage. A fish is not classified as wild caught if it has been transferred into a CCSBT registered farm, it is then 'farmed'.

² A fish is no longer considered whole if it has undergone filleting or loining. However, it is still whole if it has been cleaned, gilled, gutted or had the fins, gill plates, tail, head or part of head removed.



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

CATCH TAGGING FORM

INSTRUCTION SHEET

This form is to be issued by the State/Fishing Entity that holds the national quota allocation against which these SBT have been taken.

This form does not need to accompany SBT, but it must be completed and provided to the issuing State/Fishing Entity when completing the associated Catch Monitoring Form.

If a language other than one of the CCSBT official languages (English and Japanese) is used in completing the form, please add the English or Japanese translation on the Document.

Completed Catch Tagging Forms shall be provided to the Flag State/Fishing Entity, who shall provide the information in the Catch Tagging Form to the CCSBT Executive Secretary in an electronic format on a quarterly basis.

The Catch Tagging Form has only one section (Catch) that must be completed.

The top of the form contains 3 additional pieces of information that must always be completed. These are:

Document Number: Enter the 2 digit year; e.g. for 2010 write 10, in between the CTAU and pre printed book number e.g. CTAU10 001.

This would then be your Unique Document Number.

Wild Harvest or Farmed: Tick only one box to specify whether this information is from a Wild Capture, or from a Farm.

CATCH SECTION

Name of Fishing Vessel (or Farm): For farmed SBT, enter the name of the farm from which the SBT were harvested. For other SBT enter the name of the catching vessel.

Vessel Registration Number (or CCSBT Farm Serial Number): Enter the Registration Number of the Catching Vessel (or the CCSBT Farm Serial Number from the CCSBT Record of Authorised Farms).

Flag State/Fishing Entity: Enter the State or Fishing Entity of the Vessel or Farm.

Information on Other forms of Capture: Enter any relevant information on the form of capture (eg. Trap).

Tag Information

The Tagging information for each fish must be recorded.

Note: One row shall describe one tagged southern bluefin tuna.

Document number of Associated Catch Monitoring Form: Enter the unique Document Number of the Catch Monitoring Form that relates to this form.

CCSBT Tag Number: Enter the unique tag number of the tag that has been inserted into the fish.

Type: Enter the type of product as either Round (RD), Gilled & Guttled (GG) or Dressed (DR).

Weight (kg): Enter the weight (kg) of the fish.

Fork Length (cm): Enter the fork length of the fish, rounded to the nearest whole centimetre.

Gear code (if applicable): Identify the gear type that was used to harvest the southern bluefin tuna using the list below; for OTHER TYPE, describe the type of gear. In the case of farmed fish, write "FARM".

GEAR CODE

BB
GILL
HAND
HARP
LL
MWT
PS
RR

GEARTYPE

Baitboat
Gillnet
Handline
Harpoon
Longline
Mid-water Trawl
Purse Seine
Rod and Reel

GEAR CODE

SPHL
SPOR
SURF
TL
TRAP
TROL
UNCL
OT

GEARTYPE

Sport Handline
Sport Fisheries Unclassified
Surface Fisheries Unclassified
Tended Line
Trap
TROLL
Unspecified Method
Other Type

CCSBT Statistical Area of Catch (if applicable): Enter the area in which the southern bluefin tuna were harvested using the main CCSBT Statistical Areas (1 to 10 and 14 to 15) or the other CCSBT Statistical Areas areas (11 to 13) where there is no corresponding main area. In the case of farmed fish, it is not necessary to fill in this column.

Month of Harvest (mm/yy): Enter the month and year of harvest of the southern bluefin tuna tagged; in case of farmed fish, this applies to the time of kill, not the time of initial harvest.

Certification & Validation

Certification: An appropriate authority should complete this section with his/her full name, signature, date and title to certify that the form correctly records the tagging information.



**Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna**

CATCH TAGGING FORM

CATCH DOCUMENTATION SCHEME

Document Number

Book No:

Page No:

Book No:	Page No:
CTAU 10 -001	01

01

☒ Wild Harvest Or ☐ Farmed (tick only one)

CATCH SECTION

Name of Fishing Vessel (or Farm)	Vessel Registration Number (or CC581 Farm Serial Number)	Flag State/Fishing Entity
Macadamia	V54321	AUSTRALIA

Information on Other form(s) of Capture (eg Trap)

Tag Information

[illegible]

OR

Spreadsheet File Name/Number	(for electronic entry - filename goes here e.g. MFFF2-4Feb09)
------------------------------	---

CERTIFICATION

Certification: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Certification: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.			
Name:	Signature:	Date:	Title:
G. JOHNSON	<i>G. Johnson</i>	12 / 05 / 10	SHORE MANAGER



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

CATCH TAGGING FORM

CATCH DOCUMENTATION SCHEME

Document Number

Book No:

Page No:

BOOK NO: **CTAU** -001 Page No: **01**

☐ Wild Harvest Or ☐ Farmed (tick only one)

CATCH SECTION

[illegible]

OR

Spreadsheet File Name/Number

CERTIFICATION

Certification: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name	Signature	Date	Title

CATCH TAGGING FORM CTAU02

Annexure 5



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Commonwealth Managed Fisheries Transit Form

Commonwealth of Australia
(Fisheries Management Act 1991)

CTF

Logbook No:

Printed April 04

Annexure 5

Commonwealth Transit Form
Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Book No.	
----------	--

Page No.

WARNING - YOU MUST COMPLETE THIS FORM IN FULL

Boat name					
Start date & time of unloading of this consignment				:	
Date and time of departure of consignment from point of unloading				:	
Total number of boxes					
Accurate weight of load in Kgs					
'Method used to determine accurate weight					
Dist. symbol					
Port of unloading					
Name of transporter					
Type of vehicle					
Trailer/vehicle registration No.					
Catch Disposal Book and Page Numbers					
Catch Disposal Book eg: Type SESS2					
Circle No. of vehicles including this one					
1 2 3 4 5 6					

Species	Total Accurate Weight	No. of boxes

Species	Total Accurate Weight	No. of boxes

I certify the information which I have provided in this CTF to be a complete and accurate record

Printed name of fishing concession holder or authorised representative

Signature of fishing concession holder or authorised representative

Name of receiver to whom consigned

Printed name of Driver

Signature of Driver

Annexure 5

AUSTRALIAN FISHERIES MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY COMMONWEALTH TRANSIT FORM

Fisheries Management Act 1991

REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS TO FISHERS

- A Commonwealth Transit Form (CTF) is required only where more than one vehicle is used to transport a consignment of fish for a boat to a receiver. The relevant fishing permit will indicate this requirement.
- Where more than one vehicle is used to transport a consignment of fish from a boat to a receiver. The fishing concession holder must ensure that a CTF is completed for each vehicle transporting fish from the boat to a receiver. The CTF must be available to be presented to an authorised officer on request. The fishing concession holder must also ensure that the last vehicle transporting fish from the boat to a receiver carries the completed Catch Disposal Record, as required in the fishing concession, for the whole consignment.
- The fishing concession holder must ensure that a completed white original and blue copy are on board each vehicle transporting the consignment. Both copies are to be handed to the receiver at the time the fish are received. The green copy is to be retained in the book on board the boat for a period of 12 months from the completion of the book.

Definitions

- a consignment is defined as whole or part of a catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single receiver
- a receiver is the first person who receives a consignment of fish from a boat for the purposes of processing, sale or disposal.

Explanation of some parts of the form

- Species - You must write the species name, eg: Orange Roughy, Tiger Flathead, etc.
- Accurate Weight of load in kilos - You must provide accurate weights of all fish being transported.
- Number of Boxes - Enter total number of boxes for each species being transported.
- Method used to determine accurate weight - you must enter the method used in determining the accurate weight of fish in the load, i.e. braile scales, number of bins x 32kg, etc.
- Trailer / Vehicle registration number - you must give the registration number of the vehicle which transports the load to the first receiver, (i.e. if the load is transported by a trailer which is detachable from the prime mover) the number of the trailer must be entered. Where the trailer is a permanent part of the transporting vehicle (i.e. a refrigerated truck) then the registration number of the truck must be entered.
- Printed name and signature of driver - the driver transporting the load to the receiver must print their name and sign the CTF upon taking the load on board.

INSTRUCTIONS TO RECEIVERS

- The receiver must retain CTF forms (white copy) for a period of 5 years and make the forms available for inspection by an authorised officer when required.
- The receiver must attach the blue copy of the CTF form which relates to the unload being received to the relevant Catch Disposal form and lodge in accordance with the catch disposal form instructions.

Annexure 5

AUSTRALIAN FISHERIES MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY
COMMONWEALTH TRANSIT FORM

Fisheries Management Act 1991

REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS TO FISHERS

- A Commonwealth Transit Form (CTF) is required only where more than one vehicle is used to transport a consignment of fish for a boat to a receiver. The relevant fishing permit will indicate this requirement.
- Where more than one vehicle is used to transport a consignment of fish from a boat to a receiver. The fishing concession holder must ensure that a CTF is completed for each vehicle transporting fish from the boat to a receiver. The CTF must be available to be presented to an authorised officer on request. The fishing concession holder must also ensure that the last vehicle transporting fish from the boat to a receiver carries the completed Catch Disposal Record, as required in the fishing concession, for the whole consignment.
- The fishing concession holder must ensure that a completed white original and blue copy are on board each vehicle transporting the consignment. Both copies are to be handed to the receiver at the time the fish are received. The green copy is to be retained in the book on board the boat for a period of 12 months from the completion of the book.

Definitions

- a consignment is defined as whole or part of a catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single receiver
- a receiver is the first person who receives a consignment of fish from a boat for the purposes of processing, sale or disposal.

Explanation of some parts of the form

- Species - You must write the species name, eg: Orange Roughy, Tiger Flathead, etc.
- Accurate Weight of load in kg's - You must provide accurate weights of all fish being transported.
- Number of Boxes - Enter total number of boxes for each species being transported.
- Method used to determine accurate weight - you must enter the method used in determining the accurate weight of fish in the load, i.e. braile scales, number of bins x 32kg, etc.
- Trailer / Vehicle registration number - you must give the registration number of the vehicle which transports the load to the first receiver, (i.e. if the load is transported by a trailer which is detachable from the prime mover) the number of the trailer must be entered. Where the trailer is a permanent part of the transporting vehicle (i.e. a refrigerated truck) then the registration number of the truck must be entered.
- Printed name and signature of driver - the driver transporting the load to the receiver must print their name and sign the CTF upon taking the load on board.

INSTRUCTIONS TO RECEIVERS

- The receiver must retain CTF forms (white copy) for a period of 5 years and make the forms available for inspection by an authorised officer when required.
- The receiver must attach the blue copy of the CTF form which relates to the unload being received to the relevant Catch Disposal form and lodge in accordance with the catch disposal form instructions.

Commonwealth Transit Form



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

**Eastern Finfish Trawl
Daily Fishing Log
EFT01B**



Vessel Name

Free Call 1300 723 621 • www.afma.gov.au

Eastern Finfish Trawl Daily Fishing Log – EFT01B

General Information and Instructions for Holders of Fishing Concessions

Purpose

This logbook is to be used when trawl fishing in Commonwealth Fisheries. It is designed to provide a continuous record of trawl fishing operations undertaken by Commonwealth fishing concession holders.

Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian trawl fisheries.

Important Information and Instructions

Completing the logbook

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "Instruction Page" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a shot by shot and daily basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- No carbon paper is required when completing these forms. Please use a ballpoint pen and place the fold-out flap under the blue page to prevent marking the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during trawl fishing operations.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA on phone 02 6225 5555 (free call 1300 723 621) for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Submitting logsheets

This logbook contains numbered pages in duplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Original copies of logsheets must be returned within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded. For quota managed fisheries and/or fisheries that require the completion of a catch disposal record (CDR), logsheets must be returned with the CDR for that trip.

All duplicate copies of logsheets should be retained.

AFMA recommends permit holders retain duplicate copies of logsheets for their own records however they may be disposed of at the permit holders discretion.

Penalties

Concession holders and persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- (i) a failure by a concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- (ii) the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the concession holder or a person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- (iii) the recording or communicating by the concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the Fisheries Management Act 1991, Fisheries Administration Act 1991 or the Fisheries Management Regulations 1992 or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence) may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on (02) 6225 5555 (free call 1300 723 621).

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
EFT01B
May 2007

Eastern Finfish Trawl Daily Fishing Log – EFT01B Instruction Page

Vessel, Gear and Contact Details

To be completed by the Concession Holder or Authorised Person and submitted to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook. A second Vessel, Gear and Contact Details Form is located in the middle of the logbook. Please complete and submit this form if any of the vessel and/or gear details change, or if the contact person for the vessels logbook has changed.

Catch and Effort Log Page

When fishing, record details on a shot by shot basis.

Page Header

Enter the **Vessel Name** and **Distinguishing Symbol** here.

Date

Record the date when shot(s) were conducted.

Non-Fishing Period

If you are not fishing for a period within the month(s), please specify the dates during which you did not work. This will reduce the number of logsheets needed to account for every day your fishing concession is valid. Do not use single pages for single sequential non-fishing days.

Trip Dates

On the first sheet used for a trip record the date of departure, on the last page used for a trip record the date of return.

Trawl Details

Fishery

Circle the relevant code to indicate which fishery you are operating in.

Gear number

This is the number you allocated to different ground gears and nets on your vessel, gear and contact details sheet. Record the corresponding number of the ground gear and net you are using for that shot.

Cod end mesh size/ mesh orientation

Record the mesh size and indicate the orientation of the mesh by circling either **S** for square or **D** for diamond.

Ground gear height

Record the height of the largest part of the ground gear (ie. the largest bobbins or disks).

Trawl method

Circle the relevant code (one from each section) to indicate what trawl method you are using. A midwater trawl is considered to be a trawl where the gear intentionally does not go near the bottom for the duration of the tow.

Start and end shot times

Start times are when the gear setting has stopped. End time is when hauling begins. Please record all times using the 24 hour clock (eg. 1:00pm = 1300).

Trawl Details (cont.)

Start and End position

Start position is the position of the vessel when the gear setting has stopped. End position is the position of the vessel when gear hauling begins.

Average trawl depth

This is the average depth at which the net is towed during a shot. Please circle **m** (metres) or **fath** (fathoms) depending on which unit you are using.

Average temperature

This is the average temperature recorded at trawl depth during the shot. Please record it in degrees celcius. If you do not have a net monitor that records temperature put a dash in this space.

Shot valid

Circle **'Yes'** if the gear was deployed successfully or **'No'** if you had gear problems, ie. net was pinned up.

Catch Details

The accurately estimated weight in kilograms for all fish retained must be recorded on a shot by shot basis. The accurately estimated weight in kilograms for all fish discarded must also be recorded in the column provided on a shot by shot basis. The appropriate form code or discard code also needs to be recorded (see fold out flap). The common names of species caught but not pre-listed should be recorded in the blank spaces provided. If you run out of space, cross out the names of pre-listed species you did not catch and write in the new names.

Note: For **EACH TRIP** a small amount of mixed species will be tolerated where the total amount of a single species is less than 10kg, this species may be combined with another species of the same or less weight (ie 10kg) and be recorded under the category of 'mixed fish'. Where the total amount of a single species exceeds 10kg, that species must be recorded individually in the 'Other Species' section. **All quota species must be recorded separately and not mixed with any other species.**

Fish taken in NSW State waters must also be recorded in this logbook.

Listed Marine and Threatened Species

Please circle **YES** or **NO** to indicate if your gear came into contact with or caught a listed marine or threatened species.

If you did have an interaction with a listed marine or threatened species you must complete the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of the logbook and submit it with the relevant log page.

Time Box

Time box – all Commonwealth Departments are required to have time boxes included on their forms. This initiative forms a part of the Government's regulatory reform strategy to reduce the paperwork and compliance burden on business.

Comments

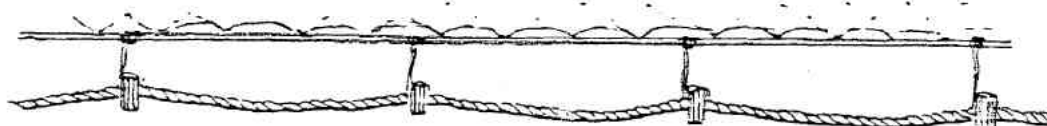
Comments - This section is provided for any further information that you think may be important such as: gear failure, weather, damaged fish, size of fish, loss of catch to seals etc.

Signature and Date Box

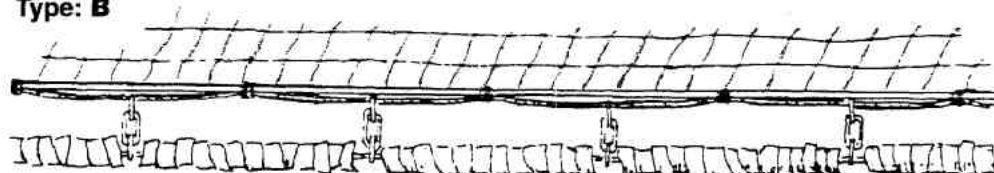
Each logsheet requires the date and signature of the Concession holder or Authorised Person (person authorised to act on behalf of the concession holder). The signature verifies that the information recorded in the logbook is an accurate record of the fishing operation including estimated landed weights.

Ground Gear Types

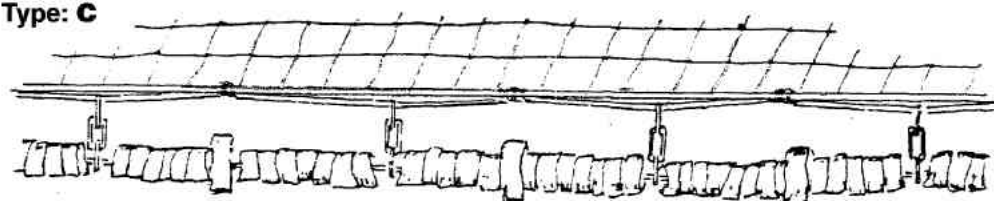
Type: A



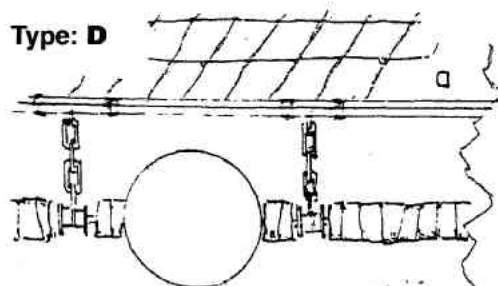
Type: B



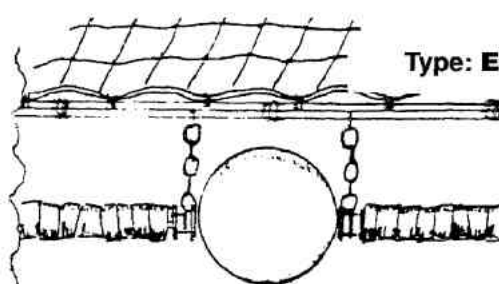
Type: C



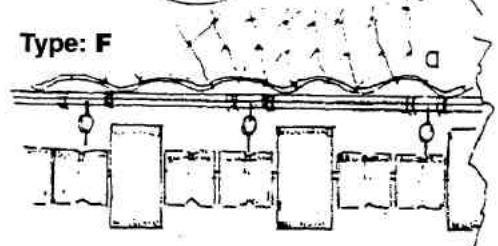
Type: D



Type: E



Type: F



Type: G

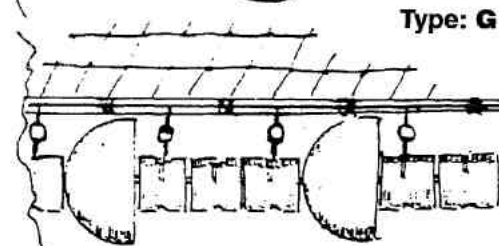


Diagram from Prado, J (1990). Fisherman's workbook.
Fishing Technology Service, FAO.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Vessel, Gear and Contact Details

EFT01B – Daily Fishing Log

Original Copy – Send to AFMA

Log No: Boat Name: Dist. Symbol:

Vessel Details

Length (LOA)	<input type="text"/> metres	Main engine/s power	<input type="text"/> kw / hp
Bearm	<input type="text"/> metres	Kort nozzle	<input type="text"/> Yes / No
Draught	<input type="text"/> metres	Variable pitch prop	<input type="text"/> Yes / No
Fish hold capacity	<input type="text"/> cubic metres	Processing facilities (type)	<input type="text"/>
Principal operation of vessel (circle)		Freezer Vessel (circle)	<input type="text"/> Yes / No
Finfish Trawl	<input type="checkbox"/>	Homeport	<input type="text"/>
Prawn Trawl	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Danish Seine	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other:	<input type="text"/>		

Gear Details

Ground gear	Gear 1	Gear 2	Gear 3	Gear 4	Nets	Net 1	Net 2	Net 3	Net 4	
Type (from diagram)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Type (from descriptions below)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Length	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	Headrope length	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	
Weight	<input type="text"/> kg	<input type="text"/> kg	<input type="text"/> kg	<input type="text"/> kg	Footrope length	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	
					Headline height	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	
Bycatch Reduction Devices					Estimated wing spread	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	<input type="text"/> m/l	
Description	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%;"></div>				Max wing mesh size	<input type="text"/> cm/in	<input type="text"/> cm/in	<input type="text"/> cm/in	<input type="text"/> cm/in	
					Sweep length	<input type="text"/> m/l				
					Bridle length	<input type="text"/> m/l				
					Maximum depth vessel can fish	<input type="text"/> m/l				
					Length of rope per side (Danish Seine)	<input type="text"/> metres				

Contact Details for Vessel's Logbook

Preferred contact person		Other contact person	
Name	<input type="text"/>	Name	<input type="text"/>
Person's role (eg. skipper)	<input type="text"/>	Person's role (eg. skipper)	<input type="text"/>
Mobile	<input type="text"/>	Mobile	<input type="text"/>
Business Phone	<input type="text"/>	Business Phone	<input type="text"/>
Fax	<input type="text"/>		
Email	<input type="text"/>		
Address	<input type="text"/>		

Skipper's experience (years)

Please provide an estimate of time to complete this form.

Concession Holder or Authorised Person to complete

Printed Name Signature

Net Types

<p>WT = Wing trawl 2 seam net, moderate headline height (3-5m)</p> <p>CWT = Cutaway wing trawl Wing trawl with the wing length shortened</p> <p>SN = Scratch net (commonly referred to by fishers as a "spag" net) 2 seam net, long wings and low headline height (2-4m)</p> <p>OT = Other Describe: <input type="text"/></p>	<p>HL = High lift net or "Balloon Trawl" "Box Trawl" "Sea Star" or "Champion" 4 seam net, high opening (5m +)</p> <p>PR = Royal red prawn net 40mm mesh throughout, very long wings and low headline height</p> <p>DA = Danish seine Any net used for the method known as Danish seine</p>
---	---

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7061
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Catch and Effort - EFT01B Daily Fishing Log

Please use separate sheets for each fishing day

Date: 11 / 01 / 07

Log No: Page No:

Boat Name: **Top Shelf** Dist. Symbol: **LFB123**

TRIP DATES
Departed: 11/01/07
Returned: 11/01/07

NON-FISHING PERIOD
I did not work between 5/01/07 and 10/01/07

NON-FISHING CODE (Circle)
In Port Searching Bad Weather Steaming Other fishery Which?

TRAWL DETAILS		SHOT 1		SHOT 2		SHOT 3	
Fishery (skew)	SEF VIT STR Other ECD NFO STATE HS	SEF VIT STR Other ECD NFO STATE HS	SEF VIT STR Other ECD NFO STATE HS	SEF VIT STR Other ECD NFO STATE HS	SEF VIT STR Other ECD NFO STATE HS	SEF VIT STR Other ECD NFO STATE HS	SEF VIT STR Other ECD NFO STATE HS
Gear No. (from gear sheet)	Ground: Net 3	Ground: 1 Net 3	Ground: 3 Net 2	Ground: 9	Ground: 9	Ground: 6	Ground: 9
Cod and mesh size (mm)	90 S D	90 S D	90 S D	90	90	90	90
Ground gear disc height	9 inch/ft	9 inch/ft	6 inch/ft	9	9	6	9
Trawl method (circle use from each section)	OT PA DS OT2 DEM MID	OT PA DS OT2 DEM MID	OT PA DS OT2 DEM MID	OT PA DS OT2 DEM MID	OT PA DS OT2 DEM MID	OT PA DS OT2 DEM MID	OT PA DS OT2 DEM MID
Start time of shot	0400	0700	2030	0400	0700	2030	0400
Start position: Latitude	3 7 0 6	3 7 0 0	3 8 2 1	3 7 0 6	3 7 0 0	3 8 2 1	3 7 0 6
Start position: Longitude	1 5 0 2 7	1 5 1 2 7	1 4 9 0 3	1 5 0 2 7	1 5 1 2 7	1 4 9 0 3	1 5 0 2 7
End time of shot	0545	0935	2110	0545	0935	2110	0545
End position: Latitude	3 3 0 3	3 6 5 0		3 3 0 3	3 6 5 0		3 3 0 3
End position: Longitude	1 5 1 2 9	1 5 0 2 6		1 5 1 2 9	1 5 0 2 6		1 5 1 2 9
Average trawl depth	560 m/fath	100 m/fath	55 m/fath	560	100	55	560
Trawl depth average temp	9	15		9	15		9
Shot valid (circle)	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No

CATCH DETAILS		INCLUDE FISH TAKEN IN NSW STATE WATERS										
Estimate weight (kg) of each species	Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code	Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code	Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code
Alfonsino		ALF										
Blue Eye Trevalla		TBE										
Blue Grenadier	300	HG	20	DM								
Blue Wharhou		TRT										
Flathead		FLT					50	W				
Gemfish		GEM	10	NQ								
Jackass Morwong		MOW			160	W						
John Dory		DOJ										
Mirror Dory	80	W										
Ocean Perch		REG			50	W						
Orange Roughy		ORD										
Oreo Mixer		DOE										
Oreo Smooth		DOO										
Pink Ling	300	W										
Redfish		RED			150	W						
Ribaldo		RBD										
School Whiting		WHS					150	W				
Silver Trevally		TRE					50	W				
Spotted Wharhou		TRS										
Royal Red Prawn		PRR										
Elephant Fish		SHE					10	FB				
Gummy Shark		SHG					5	TR				
Saw Shark		SHW										
School Shark		SHS										
Arrow Squid		SDA			150	W						
Cuttiefish		CUF										
Octopus		OCT					5	W				
Southern Dogfish	50	TR										
Ribbon Fish	60	HG										
Blackfin Ghost Shark	30	FB										
Latefish					50	W						
Black Spot Pigfish					30	W						
Blue Swimmer Crab							10	W				
Shovel Nose Shark							10	TR				
Bonnetmouth			120	UM								

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form: 20 mins

Did you have an interaction with a Listed Marine or Threatened Species? (circle) Yes No

Further details of all listed marine and threatened species interactions must be recorded on the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of the logbook.

Concession holder or authorised person - I certify that the information provided on this form is a true and accurate record.

Printed Name: **Jimmy Johns**

Signature: **Jimmy Johns** Date: 11/01/07

Comments: **Net monitor stopped working shot 3**

Catch and Effort – EFT01B Daily Fishing Log
Please use separate sheets for each fishing day

Log No: _____ Page No: _____

Date: _____

Boat Name: _____ Dist. Symbol: _____

TRIP DATES
Departed: ____/____/____
Returned: ____/____/____

NON-FISHING PERIOD
I did not work between ____/____ and ____/____

NON-FISHING CODE (Circle)
In Port Searching _____ Bad Weather Steaming _____ Other fishery Which? _____

TRAWL DETAILS

Fishery (circle)	SHOT 1				SHOT 2				SHOT 3			
	SEF	VIT	STR	Other	SEF	VIT	STR	Other	SEF	VIT	STR	Other
	ECD	NFO	STATE	HS	ECD	NFO	STATE	HS	ECD	NFO	STATE	HS
Gear No. (from gear sheet)	Ground		Net		Ground		Net		Ground		Net	
Cod end mesh size (mm)			S D				S D				S D	
Ground gear disc height			inch/cm				inch/cm				inch/cm	
Trawl method (check one from each section)	OT	PA	DS	OT2	DEM	MID	OT	PA	DS	OT2	DEM	MID
Start time of shot												
Start position (degrees minutes)	Latitude		Longitude		Latitude		Longitude		Latitude		Longitude	
End time of shot												
End position (degrees minutes)	Latitude		Longitude		Latitude		Longitude		Latitude		Longitude	
Average trawl depth	m/fath				m/fath				m/fath			
Trawl depth average temp												
Shot valid (circle)	Yes		No		Yes		No		Yes		No	

CATCH DETAILS

Estimate weight (kg) of each species	Form Code	Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code	Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code	Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code
Alfonsino	ALF												
Blue Eye Trevalla	TBE												
Blue Grenadier	GRE												
Blue Warehou	TRT												
Flathead	FLT												
Gemfish	GEM												
Jackass Marlin	MCW												
John Dory	DOJ												
Mirror Dory	DOM												
Ocean Perch	REG												
Orange Roughy	ORD												
Oreo Mixed	DOE												
Oreo Smooth	DOO												
Pink Ling	LIG												
Redfish	RED												
Ribaldo	RBD												
School Whiting	WHS												
Silver Trevalla	TRE												
Spotted Warehou	TRS												
Royal Red Prawn	PRR												
Elephant Fish	SHE												
Gummy Shark	SHG												
Saw Shark	SHW												
School Shark	SHS												
Arrow Squid	SGA												
Gutbelly	CLT												
Delaware	DEL												

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form: _____ mins

Did you have an interaction with a Listed Marine or Threatened Species? (circle) Yes No

Further details of all listed marine and threatened species interactions must be recorded on the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of the logbook.

Concession holder or authorised person - I certify that the information provided on this form is a true and accurate record.
Printed Name: _____ Date: ____/____/____
Signature: _____

Comments: _____

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM											
Australian Fisheries Management Authority Box 7061 Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610		Please use one form per day.						Log No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px;"></div>			
Boat Name <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>		Date of Interaction / / <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>			Corresponding logsheet no. <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>			Observer on board (tick box) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
Distinguishing Symbol <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></div>											
Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong											
Species Name (Be specific (refer to Cat), one line for each individual, except for Syngnathids (Sea Horses))	No. of Sea Horses	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
			dd mm	ddd mm	Vet	G	Chl		Alive	Dead	Injured
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

[illegible]

Please remember

- The details for a shot must be recorded before hauling the next shot. Details for the last shot of the trip must be completed before the vessel enters port.
- In this logbook you must account for every day that your Fishing Concession is in force, regardless of whether or not you fish on that day.

Trawl Method Codes	Form (Processing) Codes
OT = Otter board trawl	W = Whole
DS = Danish seine	HG = Headed and gutted
PA = Pair trawl	F = Filleted
OT2 = Twin rig	GG = Gilled and gutted
DEM = Demersal trawl	G = Gutted
MID = Midwater trawl	TR = Trunked (shark)
	FB = Trunked and belly flaps off (shark)
	TA = Tails (scampi, bugs and lobsters)

Discard Codes
MP = Market Price
US = Under Size
UM = Un-marketable
DM = Damaged

Eastern Finfish Trawl Daily Fishing Log – EFT01B

Listed Marine and Threatened Species List

Under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* the following species are listed as protected. This list is current at the date of publishing. For further information about Listed Marine and Threatened Species or to check updates to these lists please go to www.deh.gov.au.

Please be as specific as you can with regard to the species identification.

LISTED MARINE SPECIES

Fish

All species of Syngnathid (Pipefish, Seahorses & Sea Dragons).

Marine Reptiles

All species of Turtle, Sea Snake and Crocodile.

Seals

All species of Seal and Sea Lion.

Cetaceans

All species of Dolphin, Whale, Porpoise and Dugong.

Sea Birds

All species of Seabird.

THREATENED FISH SPECIES

Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) - East and west coast population

Speartooth Shark (*Glyphis sp. A*)

Northern River Shark (*Glyphis sp. C*)

Great White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*)

Freshwater Sawfish (*Pristis microdon*)

Whale Shark (*Rhincodon typus*)



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

FARM STOCKING FORM

Catch Documentation Scheme

Document Number

FSAU -

CATCHING VESSEL SECTION

Name of Catching Vessel		Registration Number	Flag State/Fishing Entity
Date Range of Fishing		CCSBT Statistical Area of Fishing	
First	Last		

TOWING SECTION (If insufficient space provided please complete on next page)

Name of Towing Vessel	Registration Number	Flag State/Fishing Entity	Date Tow Commenced

Description of Mortalities during Towing

Number of Tow Cages	Date Range		Number of Mortalities	Weight of Mortalities (kg)
	First Tow	Last Tow		

FARM TRANSFER SECTION (If insufficient space provided please complete on next page)

Name of SBT Farm	Date Range		Average Weight of Fish (kg)	Method of Weight Estimation	Total Weight (kg)	Number of fish
	First	Last				

VALIDATION SECTION

Certification by Quota Holder: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name	Signature	Date
------	-----------	------

Validation by Authority: I validate that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my

Name and Title	
Signature	Date

OFFICIAL
SEAL

FARM STOCKING FORM

Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

(Continued)

Catch Documentation Scheme

Continued November 23, 1961, p. 1

FSAU -

TOWING SECTION - Continued from previous page

[illegible]

FARM TRANSFER SECTION - Continued from previous page

[illegible]



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

FARM STOCKING FORM

INSTRUCTION SHEET

This form is to be completed by the authority of the State/Fishing Entity that holds the national quota allocation against which these SBT have been taken. This form must be completed at the end of the fishing season and before the SBT are recorded on a Catch Monitoring Form.

If a language other than one of the CCSBT official languages (English and Japanese) is used in completing the form, please add the English or Japanese translation on the Document.

The Farm Stocking Form has 4 main sections: (1) Catching Vessel; (2) Towing; (3) Farm Transfer; and (4) Validation.

All sections of this form must be completed

The top of the form contains 1 additional piece of information that must always be completed. This is -

Document Number: Enter the unique document number that was allocated by the State/Fishing Entity of origin for this form.

• CATCHING VESSEL SECTION

Name of Catching Vessel: Enter the name of the catching vessel.

Registration Number: Enter the Registration Number of the catching vessel.

Flag State / Fishing Entity: Enter the Flag State or Fishing Entity of the catching vessel.

Date Range of Fishing: Enter dates for the First and Last day of fishing.

CCSBT Statistical Area of Fishing: Enter the area in which the southern bluefin tuna were caught using the main CCSBT Statistical Areas (1 to 10 and 14 to 15) or the other CCSBT Statistical Areas areas (11 to 13) where there is no corresponding main area.

Where fish have been placed in a tow cage by more than one catching vessel, the number and weight of mortalities and the number and weight of SBT transferred to each farm are to be equally proportioned between the vessels.

• TOWING SECTION

NOTE: One row shall describe one Towing Vessel.

Name of Towing Vessel: Enter the name of the Towing vessel.

Registration Number: Enter the Registration Number of the Towing vessel.

Flag State / Fishing Entity: Enter the Flag State or Fishing Entity of the Towing vessel.

Date Tow Commenced: Enter the date on which the towing commenced.

Description of Mortalities during Towing

Information for the total mortalities that occurred during all tows should be recorded.

Number of Tow Cages: Enter the total number of tow cages.

Date Range: Enter the first and last dates of the tows.

Number of mortalities: Enter the total number of mortalities that occurred.

Weight of mortalities (kg): Enter the total weight (kg) of all mortalities that occurred.

* Note that any SBT mortalities occurring during towing that are landed for commercial sale should not be recorded on this form, but instead, should be recorded on a Catch Monitoring Form as wild caught fish.

• FARM TRANSFER SECTION

Name of SBT Farm: Enter the name of the SBT farm to which SBT were transferred.

Date Range of transfers: Enter dates for the First and Last days of transfer.

Average Weight (kg) of fish: Enter the average weight (kg) of all fish transferred.

Method of weight estimation: Enter the method used to estimate the average weight. Use 40FS for the 40 fish sampling method. For other methods, codes will be provided as they are developed.

Total Weight (kg): Enter the total verified weight (kg) for all fish transferred.

Number of Fish: Enter the total number of fish transferred, verified from the fish count.

• VALIDATION SECTION

Certification by Quota Holder: The Quota holder shall complete this section, with his/her full name, signature and date to certify that the form correctly records the fish that were transferred to the farm(s).

Validation by Authority: Enter the name and full title of the official¹ signing the document, together with the signature of the official, date (dd/mm/yyyy) and official seal.

¹ The official must be in the employment of, or delegated by, the competent authority of the Member, or Co-operating Non-Member where the farm sites are located. The Member or Co-operating Non-Member which utilizes a delegated entity shall submit a certified copy of such delegation to the Executive Secretary.



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

FARM TRANSFER FORM

INSTRUCTION SHEET

This form is to be issued by the State/Fishing Entity that holds the national quota allocation against which these SBT have been taken.

This form must accompany each transfer of SBT between farms and a copy of the form must be provided to the issuing State/Fishing Entity.

If a language other than one of the CCSBT official languages (English and Japanese) is used in completing the form, please add the English or Japanese translation on the Document.

The Farm Transfer Form has 4 main sections: (1) Transferring Section; (2) Towing Section; (3) Receiving Section; and (4) Certification Section. All sections of this form must be completed.

The top of the form contains 1 additional piece of information that must always be completed. This is -

Document Number: Enter the unique document number that was allocated by the State/Fishing Entity of origin for this form.

• TRANSFERRING SECTION

CCSBT Farm Serial Number: Enter the serial number of the farm as recorded on the CCSBT list of authorised farms.

Name of Transferring Farm: Enter the name of the SBT Farm that the fish are being transferred from.

State / Fishing Entity: Enter the State or Fishing Entity of the transferring farm.

• TOWING SECTION

Name of Towing Vessel: Enter the name of the towing vessel.

Registration Number: Enter the Registration Number of the towing vessel.

State / Fishing Entity: Enter the Flag State or Fishing Entity of the towing vessel.

Date of Tow: Enter the date of the tow (dd/mm/yyyy).

Estimated Weight (kg) of Fish: Enter the estimated weight (kg) of the fish being transferred.

Estimated number of fish: Enter the estimated number of fish being transferred during the tow.

• RECEIVING SECTION

CCSBT Farm Serial Number: Enter the serial number of the farm as recorded on the CCSBT list of authorised farms.

Name of Receiving Farm: Enter the name of the SBT Farm that is receiving the fish.

Flag State / Fishing Entity: Enter the State or Fishing Entity of the receiving farm.

• CERTIFICATION SECTION

Certification by Transferring Farm: The representative of the transferring farm shall provide, his/her full name, signature and date (dd/mm/yyyy) to certify that the form correctly records the fish that are being transferred to the receiving farm.

Certification by Receiving Farm: The representative of the receiving farm shall provide, his/her full name, signature and date (dd/mm/yyyy) to certify that the form correctly records the fish that are being received from the transferring farm.

Commission for the Conservation of Southern Bluefin Tuna		FARM TRANSFER FORM		Document Number
		Catch Documentation Scheme		FT -
• TRANSFERRING SECTION				
CCSBT Farm Serial Number	Name of Transferring Farm		State/Fishing Entity	
• TOWING SECTION				
Name of Towing Vessel		Registration Number	Flag State/Fishing Entity	Date of Tow
Estimated Weight (kg) of Fish		Estimated Number of Fish		
• RECEIVING SECTION				
CCSBT Farm Serial Number	Name of Receiving Farm		State/Fishing Entity	
• CERTIFICATION SECTION				
Certification by Transferring Farm: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.				
Name	Signature		Date	
Certification by Receiving Farm: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.				
Name	Signature		Date	



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Great Australian Bight Trawl Fishery Catch Disposal Record

Commonwealth of Australia
Fisheries Management Act 1991

GAB2C

Boat Name:

Logbook No:

Printed Jan 08

Free Call 1300 723 621 • www.afma.gov.au

Great Australian Bight Trawl Fishery Catch Disposal Record (GAB2C) *Fisheries Management Act 1991*

About this Catch Disposal Record

- This GAB2C Catch Disposal Record is designed to record verified information about fish catches
 - it does not replace the requirement to complete daily catch and effort fishing logbooks.
- Information supplied on this Catch Disposal Record will be used for fisheries management purposes. AFMA may release data on specific returns in connection with the investigation and prosecution of offences against the *Fisheries Management Act 1991* and associated legislation or under a court order.

Who must complete this Catch Disposal Record

- Parts A and B must be completed by the fishing concession holder (the holder), or an authorised representative, for any boat in respect of which a fishing concession has been issued which requires the completion of this Catch Disposal Record
 - an authorised representative is a person who has been nominated by the holder to complete logbook documents on behalf of the holder. The holder must complete and lodge with AFMA the appropriate nomination form. **Note:** all further references in this Catch Disposal Record to holder/s should be taken to also be a reference to an authorised representative.
- Part C must be completed by the Fish Receiver Permit holder (the fish receiver) immediately upon receipt of the fish and before the fish are placed with any other fish that are not part of the consignment.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Quota Management on (02) 6225 5555 or Freecall 1300 723 621.

When must this Catch Disposal Record be completed?

Except where the fish is received by an 'exempt fish receiver'¹, the holder must accurately determine the weight of the fish and complete Parts A & B of the Catch Disposal Record for every fishing trip and for all species immediately after unloading and before the consignment to which the Catch Disposal Record refers is moved more than 50 metres from the point of unloading. Where the receiver of the catch is located within 50 metres of the point of unloading, the holder must complete Parts A & B before the fish are taken onto the fish receiver's premises.

- **Exempt fish receiver** - where the fish is being received by an 'exempt fish receiver':
 - this Catch Disposal Record book must accompany the consignment to the fish receiver's premises to be completed. Once the Catch Disposal Record is completed for the consignment, and taking into account the holder's obligations in regard to the lodgement of the Catch Disposal Record, the book must remain on board the boat or within a 50 metre radius of the boat
 - where fish are received by an 'exempt fish receiver', the receiver must accurately weigh the fish immediately on receipt at the premises and complete Part C of the Catch Disposal Record. Holders who have not already completed Part B must do so at the 'exempt fish receiver's' immediately once the fish are weighed. Once the holder's obligations in regard to completion and lodgement of the Catch Disposal Record are completed, the book must be returned from the exempt fish receiver's premises to onboard the boat or a premises within 50m radius of the boat.
- **Two or more receivers** - if a catch is split between two or more receivers, the holder must complete a separate Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record for the consignment of fish going to each receiver.
- **Completing transit forms** - where more than one vehicle is used to carry a consignment of fish from a vessel to a receiver, the holder must complete a transit form as detailed in the fishing concession nominated to the boat. A transit form must be carried by each vehicle and the last vehicle shall carry the Catch Disposal Record, except where the fish are being carried to an 'exempt fish receiver'.
- **Retaining the Catch Disposal Record** - where the fish are not being transported to an 'exempt fish receiver', the holder must retain this Catch Disposal Record at all times either on board the boat or within a 50 metre radius of the boat until the book is completed. Once completed the holder must keep this book for a minimum period of five years and make it available to AFMA on request.
- **Take-home packs** - any fish kept for private or domestic use, consistent with the holder's fishing concession conditions, must be recorded in the comments box of the GAB2C Catch Disposal Record for the relevant trip by entering the words 'Take-home pack' and the species and kilos of fish. If there is insufficient room in the comments box of the GAB2C Catch Disposal Record for that trip the holder must complete a separate GAB2C Catch Disposal Record Parts A and B and enter the words 'Take-home pack' in the comments box of that record to identify the fish as 'take home'. The holder must return Parts A, B and C to AFMA.

Where and how must the forms be submitted?

Note: As each page of this Catch Disposal Record is numbered, any spoiled or incorrectly completed forms must be clearly marked 'cancelled' and returned to AFMA.

- **White copy** - unless directed to be lodged at a location specified by an authorised AFMA Officer (as defined in Section 4(1) of the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*), the holder must forward the white original copy to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded.
 - the authorised person completing the form must sign it to certify that all the details are correct on the date of unloading prior to dispatch of the consignment. **Holders should not delay lodging or forwarding forms because they are trying to obtain additional quota to cover fish already caught**
- **Green copy** - must remain in this book and be made available to authorised Officers upon request.
- **Blue and Yellow copies** - the holder is responsible for ensuring that the blue and yellow copies accompany every consignment of fish in transit and are lodged with the receiver
 - a consignment is defined as whole or part of the catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single receiver
 - if more than one consignment of fish is sent from one unloading (ie to different receivers), a separate Catch Disposal Record must be completed for each consignment.

FAILURE TO SUPPLY AN ACCURATE AND FULLY COMPLETED CATCH DISPOSAL RECORD FOR ALL FISH LANDED IS AN OFFENCE.

¹Note: an 'exempt fish receiver' is a fish receiver whose premises are located within 500 metres of the point at which the boat unloads and who has been granted an exemption by AFMA.
All other requirements of this Catch Disposal Record apply to exempt fish receivers.

GAB2C Form

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record – GAB2C

GAB Example Page

Log No:	Page No:
---------	----------

Page No:

Part A - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete				Fishery		SPF	(GAB)
Boat Name	Deborah Jane		Distinguishing Symbol	LFB123		Other fishery	
Method	TRAWL		Name of transporter		Wally's Trucking		
Concession No.	12345A		Method used to determine accurate wt. (eg braile scales, no. of bins)	No. of bins x 32	Type of Vehicle	FORD TRUCK	
Duration of Trip	From	28 / 2 / 07	Total accurate weight of consignment	2300	Vehicle Reg. No.	YQU 312	
	To	2 / 3 / 07	Total no. of bins/boxes consigned	72	Circle no. of Vehicles Including this one	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5	
Date & time of unloading	2 / 3 / 07 07:00		Note: If more than one vehicle is used to transport this catch a separate transit form must be completed and sent with each load.		Date & time consignment left from point of unloading		
Port of unloading	PORT LINCOLN		Whole/Part of Catch (circle one)	<input checked="" type="radio"/> W <input type="radio"/> P		2 / 3 / 07 08:00	
Receiver consignment sent to	JOE'S FISH SUPPLIES		Recording daily catch and effort log book and page numbers		*Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.		
	Book No.	Page No.	Book No.	Page No.			
	1234	From 1 To 3		From	To	hrs 20 mins	

Part B - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

SPECIES	Code	Kilos of Fish (accurate weight)	Form Code	Shark Carcase No.	Area
Arrow Squid	SOA				
Australian Angel Shark	SHA				
Bight Redfish	REB				
Blue Mackerel	MAS				
Chinaman Leatherjacket	LTC				
Deepwater Flathead	FLD	2 0 0 0	G		
Elephant shark	SHE				
Gemfish	GEM	1 0 0	W		
Gummy Shark	SHG				
Jackass Monawong	MOW				
Knifesaw	KNI				
Latchet	LAT				
Orange Roughy	ORO	1 0 0	W		Albany
Ornate Angel Shark	ASH				
Queen Snapper	MOQ	1 0 0	G G		
Ribaldo	RBD				
School Shark	SHS				
Saw Shark	SHW				
Wobbegong Shark	WOB				
Yellow-spotted Boarfish	BOP				
Blime Mackerel	MAS				
Jack Mackerel	MAJ				
Redbait	PEA				
Yellow-tail Scad	MAY				
Australian Sardine	PIL				

OTHER SPECIES: NOTE: Weights must be declared for individual species.

TAKEHOME 10kg Bright Redfish

I certify that I have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Printed name of authorized representative completing form

Joe Gardener

Printed name of driver

Tom Green

Signature of authorised representative completing form

Signature of driver

J. Gardener Date **2/3/07**

7. Green Date 2/3/07

Instructions for Fishers

More detailed instructions are located on the front of the writing template.

When completing Parts A and B of this form:

- Recording daily catch and effort logbook book and page numbers:

Record the book and page numbers for this trip, eg if you completed pages 1, 2 and 3 of Logbook 1234, in the space above enter Book No. 1234, Page No.s from 1 to 3. If you use more than one logbook, enter the numbers in the separate boxes.

- **Lodging forms:**

Fishers, after completing this form -

- lodge the white copy with AFMA
- leave the green copy in this book
- send the blue and yellow copies with the fish to the receiver of the fish.

- **Area**

GAB ONLY – Orange roughy catch must be identified as being caught inside the Albany/Espérance area by writing 'Albany', or outside this area by writing 'Outside' in the area column. If you do not do this, catch will automatically be decremented off quota.

SPF ONLY - You must record the Management Zone you are fishing in by writing the appropriate letter A, B, C or D in the area column.

- **Form code** - a form code **MUST BE** entered for each species.

Form Codes:

Scalefish:

GG = gilled and gutted, F = filleted, W = whole,
G = gutted, HG = headed and gutted

Shark only:

TR = trunked

FB = trunked with belly flaps removed

Warning to Fishers

An infringement notice may be issued or other prosecution action taken if the concession holder or authorised representative fails to complete and lodge this form in accordance with the instructions.

*In line with government policy all Commonwealth forms to be completed by small business must include a time box indicating the length of time the form took to complete.

GAB2C Form

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record – GAB2C

SPF Example Page

Log No:	Page No:
---------	----------

Page No:

Part A - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete										Fishery		<input type="checkbox"/> SPF		<input type="checkbox"/> GAB	
Boat Name Deborah Jane				Distinguishing Symbol LFB123				Other fishery							
Method Purse seine				Name of transporter Wally's Trucking											
Concession No. 12345A				Method used to determine accurate wt weighed				Type of Vehicle FORD TRUCK							
Duration of Trip From 28 / 2 / 07				Total accurate weight of consignment 2100				Vehicle Reg. No. YQU 312							
To 2 / 3 / 07				Total no. of bins/ boxes consigned 66				Circle no. of Vehicles Including this one (1) 2 3 4 5							
Date & time of unloading 2 / 3 / 07 07:00				Whole/Part of Catch (circle one) (W) P				Note: if more than one vehicle is used to transport this catch a separate transit form must be completed and sent with each load.							
Port of unloading PORT LINCOLN				Date & time consignment left from point of unloading 2 / 3 / 07 08:00											
Receiver consignment sent to JOE'S FISH SUPPLIES				Recording daily catch and effort log book and page numbers				*Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form:							
Book No. 1234 From 1 To 3				Page No.s				Book No. From To hrs 20 mins							

Part B - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

SPECIES	Code	Kilos of Fish (accurate weight)	Form Code	Shark Carcase No.	Area
Arrow Squid	SQA				
Australian Angel Shark	SHA				
Bight Redfish	REB				
Blue Mackerel	MAS				
Chinaman Leatherjacket	LTC				
Deepwater Flathead	FUD				
Elephant shark	SHE				
Gemfish	GEM				
Gummy Shark	SHG				
Jackass Monrowg	MOW				
Knifejaw	KNI				
Latejet	LAT				
Orange Roughy	ORO				
Ornate Angel Shark	ASH				
Queen Snapper	MOQ				
Rbaldio	RBD				
School Shark	SHS				
Saw Shark	SHW				
Wobbegong Shark	WOB				
Yellow-spotted Boarfish	BOF				
Blue Mackerel	MAS				
Jack Mackerel	MAJ	1 0 0 0 W			A
Redtail	PEA				
Yellow-tail Scad	MAY	5 0 0 W			A
Australian Sardine	PIL	6 0 0 W			A

OTHER SPECIES: NOTE: Weights must be declared for individual species.

TAKEHOME 10kg Australian sardine

I certify that I have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Printed name of authorized representative completing form

Joe Gardener

Signature of authorised representative completing form

J. Gardener Date 2/3/07

Printed name of driver

Tom Green

Signature of driver: _____

7. Green

Date **2/3/07**

Instructions for Fishers

More detailed instructions are located on the front of the writing template.

When completing Parts A and B of this form:

- Recording daily catch and effort logbook book and page numbers:

Record the book and page numbers for this trip, eg if you completed pages 1, 2 and 3 of Logbook 1234, in the space above enter Book No. 1234, Page No.s from 1 to 3. If you use more than one logbook, enter the numbers in the separate boxes.

- **Lodging forms:**

Fishers, after completing this form -

- lodge the white copy with AFMA
- leave the green copy in this book
- send the blue and yellow copies with the fish to the receiver of the fish.

- **Area**

GAB ONLY – Orange roughy catch must be identified as being caught inside the Albany/Espérance area by writing 'Albany', or outside this area by writing 'Outside' in the area column. If you do not do this, catch will automatically be decremented off quota.

SPF ONLY - You must record the Management Zone you are fishing in by writing the appropriate letter A, B, C or D in the area column.

- **Form code** - a form code **MUST BE** entered for each species.

Form Codes:

Scalefish:

GG = gilled and gutted, F = filleted, W = whole,
G = gutted, HG = headed and gutted

Shark only:

TR = trunked

FB = trunked with belly flaps removed

Warning to Fishers

An infringement notice may be issued or other prosecution action taken if the concession holder or authorised representative fails to complete and lodge this form in accordance with the instructions.

*In line with government policy all Commonwealth forms to be completed by small business must include a time box indicating the length of time the form took to complete.

GAB2C Form

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record – GAB2C

Log No:	Page No:
---------	----------

[illegible]

Part B - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

Part B - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete					
SPECIES	Code	Kilos of Fish (accurate weight)	Form Code	Shark Carcase No.	Area
Arrow Squid	SOA				
Australian Angel Shark	SHA				
Bight Redfish	REB				
Blue Mackerel	MAS				
Chinaman Leatherjacket	LTC				
Deepwater Flathead	FLD				
Elephant shark	SHE				
Gemfish	GEM				
Gummy Shark	SHG				
Jackass Monowong	MOW				
Knifejaw	KNI				
Latchet	LAT				
Orange Roughy	ORO				
Ornate Angel Shark	ASH				
Queen Snapper	MOQ				
Ribaldo	RBD				
School Shark	SHS				
Saw Shark	SHW				
Wobbeling Shark	WOB				
Yellow-spotted Boarfish	BOP				
Blue Mackerel	MAS				
Jack Mackerel	MAJ				
Redtail	PEA				
Yellow-tail Scad	MAY				
Australian Sardine	PIL				

OTHER SPECIES: NOTE: Weights must be declared for individual species.

[illegible]

Comments:

I certify that I have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Printed name of authorized representative ~~_____~~

Printed name of driver

Signature of authorised representative completing form

Signature of driver _____

Date / /

Date: / /

Instructions for Fishers

More detailed instructions are located on the front of the writing template.

When completing Parts A and B of this form:

- Recording daily catch and effort logbook book and page numbers:

Record the book and page numbers for this trip, eg if you completed pages 1, 2 and 3 of Logbook 1234, in the space above enter Book No. 1234, Page No.s from 1 to 3. If you use more than one logbook, enter the numbers in the separate boxes

- Lodging forms:

Fishers, after completing this form -

- lodge the white copy with AFMA
- leave the green copy in this book
- send the blue and yellow copies with the fish to the receiver of the fish.

- **Area**

GAB ONLY – Orange roughy catch must be identified as being caught inside the Albany/Espérance area by writing 'Albany', or outside this area by writing 'Outside' in the area column. If you do not do this, catch will automatically be decremented off quota.

SPF ONLY - You must record the Management Zone you are fishing in by writing the appropriate letter A, B, C or D in the area column.

- Form code - a form code **MUST BE** entered for each species.

Form Codes:

Scalefish:

GG = gilled and gutted, F = filleted, W = whole,
G = gutted, HG = headed and gutted

Shark only

TR = trunked

FB = trunked with belly flaps removed

Warning to Fishers

An infringement notice may be issued or other prosecution action taken if the concession holder or authorised representative fails to complete and lodge this form in accordance with the instructions.

*In line with government policy all Commonwealth forms to be completed by small business must include a time box indicating the length of time the form took to complete.

Instructions for Fish Receivers

To receive fish from a person who is required to complete this Catch Disposal Record, you must be the holder of a current AFMA Fish Receiver Permit.

Where you have received fish from such a person, you should receive a blue and yellow copy of the Catch Disposal Record. These forms will contain information on the boat name, landing date and place of unloading.

You must also maintain records as detailed in your permit.

Immediately upon receipt of the fish, before any of the fish are processed, and before placing the fish with any other fish that are not part of the consignment, you must weigh the fish accurately and complete all sections of Part C of the Catch Disposal Record. You are legally required to provide this information for all species received.

Completing Part C

You must provide details for each consignment of fish as follows:

- **Name** – enter your name or, if applicable, the name of your company as on your Fish Receiver Permit.
- **FRP No.** – enter your Fish Receiver Permit number.
- **Address** – enter your address or, if applicable, the address of your company.
- **Date fish received on** – enter date when the consignment was received
- **Kilos of Fish**
 - where the fish have not been processed in any way, enter the individual accurate weight of all the whole fish received of each individual species. **Note:** Accurate weight must be determined by accurate scales
 - where fish have been processed on board the boat, enter the weight received in kilograms of each individual species after processing. **Note:** All species must be identified individually eg rock ling and not ling
 - where one or more species are not listed, provide individual species catch details in the 'Other Species' box in Part C
 - where only part of the catch of species has been processed on board the boat, a separate entry for the processed part of the species should be entered in the 'Other Species' box.
- **Form Code** – for each species received, enter the appropriate form code.
Form codes are: GG=gilled and gutted, F=filleted, W=whole, G=gutted, HG=headed and gutted. Shark only: TR=trunked, FB=trunked with belly flaps removed.
- **Shark Carcase No.** – if applicable, enter the number of shark carcases received
- **Comments** – enter any comments you may have in relation to this consignment
- **Certification** – complete and sign this part to certify accurate completion of the Catch Disposal Record

Lodging Catch Disposal Records

Yellow copy - you must retain the yellow copy of the Catch Disposal Record for your own records for a minimum period of five years.

Blue copy – you must return the completed blue copy of the Catch Disposal Record to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the date on which you receive the fish. Please send the form to:

Data Processing
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
CANBERRA BC ACT 2610

Fax - If you are required to lodge your catch disposal records by fax please ensure the sheet is reduced to include the whole record or alternatively fax the sheet in 2 stages. Fax the section above the dotted line (see record pages) first followed by the section below the dotted line.

What penalties apply in relation to these Catch Disposal Records?

- The Courts can impose maximum penalties of:
 - \$27,500 upon conviction for the offence of not providing the required information, with a similar penalty for not forwarding returns within the required time
 - imprisonment for up to 12 months upon conviction for the offence of providing information in a record, report, return or other document that is at the time of providing the information known by the person completing the information to be false or misleading in material particular.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Quota Management on (02) 6225 5555 or Freecall 1300 723 621.

GAB2C Form

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record – GAB2C

Log No:

Page No:

Part A - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete				Fishery		SPF	GAB
Boat Name		Distinguishing Symbol		Other fishery			
Method		Name of transporter					
Concession No.		Method used to determine accurate wt.		Type of Vehicle			
Duration of Trip		Vehicle Reg. No.					
From		Total accurate weight of consignment		Circle no. of Vehicles Including this one		1 2 3 4 5	
To		Total no. of bins/boxes consigned		Note: If more than one vehicle is used to transport this catch a separate transit form must be completed and sent with each load.			
Date & time of unloading		Whole/Part of Catch (circle one)		Date & time consignment left from point of unloading			
Port of unloading		W P					
Receiver consignment sent to		Recording daily catch and effort log book and page numbers					
		Book No. Page No.s		Book No. Page No.s		*Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form:	
		From To		From To		hrs mins	

Instructions for Fish Receivers

More detailed instructions are on the back of the yellow form.

When completing Part C of this form:

- Enter your name (or company name) as on your Fish Receiver Permit.
- Enter your Fish Receiver Permit number, address, and the date on which the fish were received.
- Enter the weight of fish received in kilograms (kgs)

Note: where the total amount of a single non-quota species is less than 10kgs, this species may be combined with another non-quota species of the same or less weight (ie 10kgs) and be recorded under the category of 'mixed fish'. Where the total amount of a single non-quota species exceeds 10kgs, that species must be recorded individually in the 'Other Species' section. **All quota species must be recorded separately and not mixed with any other species.**

- Enter the form code (of the form in which you received the fish) against the weight for **each** species entered.

Note: a form code MUST BE entered for each species.

Form Codes:

Scalefish:

GG = gilled and gutted, F = filleted, W = whole, G = gutted, HG = headed and gutted

Shark only:

TR = trunked

FB = trunked with belly flaps removed

- Enter the number of shark carcasses in the consignment (if applicable)
- Send the completed blue copy to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the date you received the fish.

ADVISORY NOTE: You are legally required to provide all the information required in this form.

PART C – Fish Receiver to complete

[illegible]

Instructions for Fishers

Using this Catch Disposal Record book

- There are three parts to this Catch Disposal Record book - Parts A, B and C.
- The fishing concession holder (the holder) must complete **all** sections of Parts A and B (the white copy of the form) at the end of **every** fishing trip.
- To complete these sections, place the writing template under the yellow page to prevent marking the next set of forms
 - make all entries in blue or black ball point pen only
 - no carbon paper is required when completing these forms.
- A new book will be issued to you just before you finish your current one - use all of the current book before using the new book. If you do not receive a new book you should contact AFMA Quota Management on (02) 6225 5555 or Freecall on 1300 723 621.

Note: The holder must only dispose of fish to the holder of a current AFMA Fish Receiver Permit. Before dispatching a consignment of fish to a receiver, the holder must complete a separate Catch Disposal Record page for **each** consignment of fish sent to a receiver.

Completing this Catch Disposal Record book

Part A

- **Boat Name** - enter the name of the boat the fish were caught from.
- **Distinguishing Symbol** - enter the distinguishing symbol of the boat the fish were caught from.
- **Fishery** - circle or write in which fishery you are operating in.
- **Method** - enter what method you are using to catch fish (eg demersal trawl, mid water trawl).
- **Concession number** - enter the number of the fishing concession you are fishing on. This is the number of your Statutory Fishing Right, Fishing Permit or Foreign Fishing Licence.
- **Duration of Trip** - enter the duration of the trip. For example, if a boat leaves to fish on 28 March 2007 and returns on 1 April 2007, fill this section in as 28/3/07 to 1/4/07.
- **Date/time of Unloading** - enter the date and time at which unloading commenced.
- **Port of Unloading** - enter the port of unloading (eg Adelaide, Ceduna, Albany).
- **Receiver Consignment Sent To** - enter the name of the receiver of this consignment here. A consignment is defined as the whole or part of the catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single fish receiver.
- **Method used to determine accurate weight** - enter the method you used to determine the accurate weight (eg no. of bins, braille scales etc).
- **Total accurate weight of consignment** - enter the total accurate weight of the consignment.
- **Total number of boxes/bins consigned** - enter the number of boxes or bins consigned to the receiver.
- **Whole/part of Catch** - circle 'W' for whole or 'P' for part to identify which part of the catch was consigned to the fish receiver.
- **Name of Transporter** - if the fish has been transported from the boat to the receiver, enter the name of the transporter.
- **Type of Vehicle** - if the fish has been transported from the boat to the receiver, enter the type of vehicle (eg Mazda truck).
- **Vehicle Reg. No.** - enter the registration number of the vehicle (trailer reg no. if transported in a trailer).
- **Number of vehicles used** - if more than one vehicle, circle the appropriate number. You must send a separate transit form with each load. The transit book you should use is specified on your fishing concession.
- **Date/time consignment left from point of unloading** - enter the date and time the consignment left from the point of unloading.
- **Daily catch and effort logbook page numbers** - enter your daily catch and effort logbook number and the page numbers relevant to the page(s) of the Catch Disposal Record. For example, if you are using daily catch and effort logbook number 1234 and pages 1,2 and 3 of the logbook relate to the catch that you are recording in your Catch Disposal Record then you must fill out the box with the details of the book and page numbers for the logbook.
- **Time to complete form** - enter an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.

Part B

- **Species/species code** - where one or more species are not pre-printed on the page, individual species catch details should be entered in the 'Other Species' box.
- **Kilos of fish** - where the fish have not been processed in any way, enter the individual accurate weight of all the whole fish **of each individual species landed**. Where fish have been processed on board the boat, enter the weight received in kilograms of each individual species **after** processing. Where only part of the catch of species has been processed on board the boat, a separate entry for the processed part of the species should be entered in the 'Other Species' box. You should identify individual species, eg rock ling must be identified as rock ling and not ling.
- **Mixed Species** - where the total amount of a single non-quota species is less than 10kg, this species may be combined with another non-quota species of the same or less weight (ie 10kgs) and recorded under the category of 'mixed fish'. Where the total amount of a single non-quota species exceeds 10kg, that species must be recorded individually in the 'Other Species' section. **All quota species must be recorded separately and not mixed with any other species.**
- **Form Code** - for each species caught, enter the form code specified on the Catch Disposal Record page, ie: W = Whole, H & G = Headed and Gutted.
- **Shark Carcase No.** - if applicable, enter an accurate count of carcase numbers for all shark landed.
- **Area (if applicable)** - to be completed for species managed as separate geographic stocks.
Note: GAB operators ONLY - Orange roughy catch must be identified as being caught inside the Albany/Esperance area by writing 'Albany' or outside this area by writing 'Outside' in the area column. If you do not do this, catch will be assumed to have been caught inside the Albany/Esperance area and automatically decremented off your quota. (see GAB example page).
Note: SPF Operators ONLY - You must record the management Zone (Area) in which you caught the fish by writing the appropriate letter (A, B, C or D) in the 'Area' column (see SPF example page).

Submitting copies of Catch Disposal Records:

- **White copy** - you must complete and forward this copy to AFMA, or at a location specified by an authorised AFMA Officer (as defined in Section 4(1) of the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*), within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded.
When forwarding to AFMA, please send to: Data Processing,
Australian Fisheries Management Authority,
Box 7051,
Canberra BC ACT 2610.
- **Green copy** - you must retain this copy in the book for your records. It must be available to AFMA Officers if requested.
- **Blue and yellow copies** - you must send these copies with every consignment of fish in transit and lodge them with the fish receiver. Note that these copies are lightly glued together so that they will not become separated in transit.
- **Fax** - If you are required to lodge your catch disposal records by fax please ensure the sheet is reduced to include the whole record or alternatively fax the sheet in 2 stages. Fax the section above the dotted line (see record pages) first followed by the section below the dotted

GAB2C Catch Disposal Record



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

**Hand Collection
Daily Fishing Log
HC01**

and

**Hand Collection
Catch Disposal Record
HC02**

Vessel Name:

Logbook No:

1300 723 621 • www.afma.gov.au

PAGE PROTECTOR

HC02 Catch Disposal Records

There are multiple sections to this form - you must only complete sections A and B.

To complete Section A, place the page protector underneath the yellow copy.

To complete Section B, place the page protector underneath the green copy.

The green copy will remain in the book as your copy of the records sent to AFMA and the fish receiver.

Section C on the pink and yellow pages must not be marked and is to be completed by the authorised fish receiver.

**HAND COLLECTION DAILY FISHING LOG HC01 and
HAND COLLECTION CATCH DISPOSAL RECORD HC02**

front of How to Complete this Logbook

Commonwealth Hand Collection Log – HC01

General Information and Instructions for Holders of Fishing Concessions

Purpose

This logbook is to be used when hand collecting in Commonwealth fisheries. It is designed to provide a continuous record of hand collection operations undertaken by Commonwealth fishing concession holders. Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian fisheries.

Important Information and Instructions

Completing the logbook

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the 'How to Complete' section).
- All catch and effort details in the logbook must be recorded by location on a daily basis. All information must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- A new catch and effort column must be entered if a new fishing location is a significant distance (>1nm) from the previous location during the same day's fishing.
- No carbon paper is required when completing these forms. Please use a ballpoint pen and place the fold-out page protector under the appropriate page to prevent marking the next set of forms. Further details are provided on the fold-out page protector.

Location of the logbook and CDR

- This logbook must be kept on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during fishing operations.
- When unloading catch, this logbook and CDR must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook and CDR?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook and CDR is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA on phone 1300 723 621 for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Where and how must the logbook and Catch Disposal Records be submitted?

Note: As each page of this Logbook and Catch Disposal Record is numbered, any spoiled or incorrectly completed forms must be clearly marked 'cancelled' and returned to AFMA.

- White copy** – the holder must forward the white original copy to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded.
 - the authorised person completing the form must sign it to certify that all the details are correct on the date of unloading prior to dispatch of the consignment. **Holders should not delay lodging or forwarding forms because they are trying to obtain additional quota to cover fish already caught.**
 - the holder must return the Catch Disposal Record and daily catch and effort logbook sheet(s) to AFMA in the same envelope within 3 calendar days of the catch being unloaded.
- Green copy** – must remain in this book and be made available to authorised Officers upon request.
- Pink and Yellow copies** – the holder is responsible for ensuring that the pink and yellow copies accompany every consignment of fish in transit and are lodged with the receiver.

- a consignment is defined as whole or part of the catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single receiver
- if more than one consignment of fish is sent from one unloading (ie to different receivers), a separate Catch Disposal Record must be completed for each consignment.

FAILURE TO SUPPLY AN ACCURATE AND FULLY COMPLETED LOGBOOK AND CATCH DISPOSAL RECORD FOR ALL FISH LANDED IS AN OFFENCE.

Logbook and Catch Disposal Record pages being returned to AFMA must be sent to the following address:

Data Processing
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610.

Listed Marine and Threatened Species

Please circle YES or NO on your Hand Collection Daily Fishing Log to indicate if you (e.g. boat, gear and/or crew) came into contact with or caught a listed marine or threatened species. If you did have an interaction with a listed marine or threatened species you must complete the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of this logbook and submit it with the relevant log page. This includes interactions with the vessel. All species of Syngnathid (pipefish, seahorses and sea dragons), turtles, sea snakes, kraits and crocodile, seals and sea lions, Cetaceans (dolphin, whale, porpoise and dugong) and all sea bird species are listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. For a more comprehensive and up to date list of Listed and Threatened species please use the Protected Matters Search Tool located on the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA) website at <http://www.environment.gov.au/erin/ert/epbc/index.html>.

Catch Disposal Records

Catch Disposal Record forms and instructions on how to complete them are provided at the back of this book.

Fishing concession holders must record all species retained in the Catch Disposal Record at the end of each trip.

Penalties

Concession holders and authorised persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- a failure by a concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the concession holder or an authorised person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- the recording or communicating by the concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*, or the *Fisheries Management Regulations 1992* or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence) may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

Additional instructions as well as examples of completed logsheets and CDRs are available in this book. If you have any questions or problems, please contact AFMA on 1300 723 621.

How To Complete This Logbook

CATCH AND EFFORT LOG PAGE

You must complete catch and effort details for each location and for every day you collected.

Page Header

Enter the vessel name, distinguishing symbol and landing date (date you returned to port) here.

Non-Fishing Period

If you have not fished for an extended period, fill in the non-fishing dates in the appropriate section and specify the reason by ticking the relevant box. This will reduce the number of logsheets needed to account for every day your fishing concession is valid.

Fishing Details

Date

Record the date of collecting here.

Non-Fishing Code

If you do not fish on a particular day of your fishing trip, write a Non-Fishing Code for that date. If you fill in this box, do not complete any more of that column. The Non-Fishing Codes are the same as those used in the Non-Fishing Period above and are listed towards the top of the Daily Fishing Log sheet.

Location

Record the location at which you dived, as latitude and longitude in degrees and minutes. A separate column must be completed for **each location** and **EACH DAY** you fished. If diving is carried out at the same location on a different day, a new column must be completed. A new catch and effort column must be entered if a new fishing location is a significant distance (>1nm) from the previous location during the same day's fishing.

No of Tenders

Record the number of tenders in use.

Dive Method

Circle whether divers used SCUBA, Hookah or were free diving. If more than one method was used, please differentiate catch using separate columns.

No of Divers in Each Dive Method

Please record the number of divers using each dive method, collecting at this location, on this day.

Total Dive Hours

For each dive method, record the total combined number of dive hours spent at this location, on this day. Dive hours refers to bottom time.

Maximum Depth

Record, in metres, the maximum depth at which you were collecting.

Catch Details

The estimated whole wet weight in kilograms for all catch retained must be recorded on a location by location basis. The common names of species caught but not pre-listed should be recorded in the blank spaces provided.

An estimate of the whole wet weight of each species caught must be recorded in kilograms (kg).

The accurate number of each species caught must be recorded.

Catch Details (Continued)

Where processing of the catch has occurred prior to the fish being received by the authorised fish receiver, you must record the processed weight in kilos for each species and describe the nature of processing in the appropriate section on the same page. Where only part of the catch of a species has been processed, processed and unprocessed components should be listed separately. The space provided for "other species" may be used for this purpose. Processed species must have whole wet weight and processed weight recorded (as well as number of individuals), unprocessed species must have whole wet weight and number of individuals only recorded. **Processed and unprocessed components of a species catch should not be combined in the same row.**

Trip Duration

Please list the date of departure and the date of return to port, for example, if the boat departs on 1 April 2009 and returns on 8 April 2009, record 01/04/09 – 08/04/09.

Comments

This part of the logsheet has been included so that you can make comments to AFMA or record relevant information eg. weather details, gear malfunctions, tagged fish etc.

Signature Box

The Concession Holder or Authorised agent must sign and date each logsheet after it has been completed. His/her name must also be printed in the space provided.

Catch Disposal Records

Catch Disposal Records must be completed at the end of each trip. These forms are located at the back of this logbook.

Listed Marine and Threatened Species

Please circle YES or NO to indicate if you came into contact with or caught a listed marine or threatened species. If you did have an interaction with a listed marine or threatened species you must complete the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of this logbook and submit it with the relevant log page. This includes interactions with the vessel, gear and/or crew.

All species of Syngnathid (pipefish, seahorses and sea dragons), turtles, sea snakes, kraits and crocodiles, seals and sea lions, Cetaceans (dolphin, whale, porpoise and dugong) and all sea bird species are listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. For a more comprehensive and up to date list of Listed and Threatened species please use the Protected Matters Search Tool located on the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA) website at <http://www.environment.gov.au/erin/vert/epbc/index.html>.

This prints on the back of General Information and Instructions for Holders of Fishing Concession – The solid bar with titles is not needed for this way. It was only in the event that all instruction pages were together.

Australian Fisheries
Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

Hand Collection Daily Fishing Log – HC01

Place the page protector beneath the GREEN logbook copy

Log No: 001	Page No: 0017
----------------	------------------

Boat Name: CATCHER	Dist. Symbol: 0123	Concession No.: 12345	Trip from Duration: to 01/07/09 04/07/09
------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

Non-Fishing Period I did not work from <u>20, 06, 09</u> to <u>30, 06, 09</u>		Non-Fishing Code (Tick appropriate box)			1. Bad Weather <input type="checkbox"/>			2. In Port <input type="checkbox"/>			3. Broken Down <input type="checkbox"/>		
		4. Steaming <input type="checkbox"/>			10. Refill <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			12. Other Fishery - please specify					

FISHING DETAILS		Date	02 / 07 / 09			Date	02 / 07 / 09			Date	03 / 07 / 09		
Non-Fishing Code (if applicable)													
Target species		Tropical Rock Lobster			White Teatfish			Prickley Redfish					
Location	Latitude (ddmm)	2 2 1 5			2 2 1 5			2 2 1 5					
	Longitude (dddmm)	1 5 4 4 0			1 5 4 4 0			1 5 4 4 0					
No. of Tenders		1			1			2					
Dive Method <small>(Circle one and use one column per method)</small>		Scuba <u>Hookah</u> Free			<u>Scuba</u> Hookah Free			Scuba <u>Hookah</u> Free					
No. of Divers in Each Dive Method		2			2								
Total Dive Hours for Each Dive Method		6			6								
Maximum Depth Fished		20 metres			22 metres			22 metres					
WHOLE UNPROCESSED CATCH		EST. WHOLE WET WEIGHT (KG)	PROCESSED WEIGHT (KG)	ACCURATE NO.	EST. WHOLE WET WEIGHT (KG)	PROCESSED WEIGHT (KG)	ACCURATE NO.	EST. WHOLE WET WEIGHT (KG)	PROCESSED WEIGHT (KG)	ACCURATE NO.			
Tropical Rock Lobster	TOB	47	21	11									
Trochus	TCH	10	-	70									
Black Teat Fish	CUB	10	7.5	9									
Sand Fish	CUS												
White Teat Fish	CUW				40	30	17	12	8.4	11			
Surf Red Fish	CUR												
Prickly Red Fish	CUP												
Blackfish Sea Cucumber	CUK												
Elephant Trunk Fish	CUE												
Lolly Fish	CUL												
Green Fish	CUG												
Other Species (please list)													
PINK FISH					10	4	30						
SNAKE FISH								7	3	18			

Did you have an interaction with a Listed Marine or Threatened species? (Circle) Yes No
 Details of all Listed Marine and Threatened species interactions must be recorded on the Listed Marine and Threatened Species form – HC01 at the end of this logbook.

Where processing of catch has occurred, please indicate nature of processing. (e.g. gutted and blanched, dried, etc.)

LOBSTER: Heads removed and tails frozen. All sea cucumber species: gutted, blanched and frozen.

Other Comments:

Lobsters berried up. Only males taken. Wind on 03/07/09 meant we had to stop fishing.

Concession Holder/Authorised Agent	Signature & Date	Pete Fisherman	04/07/09
Concession Holder/Authorised Agent	Printed Name	Peter Fisherman	

White: Must be sent to AFMA within 3 days of unloading **Green:** Concession Holder

Australian Fisheries
Management Authority,
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

Hand Collection Daily Fishing Log – HC01

Place the page protector beneath the GREEN logbook copy

Log No:	Page No:
---------	----------

[illegible]

White: Must be sent to AFMA within 3 days of unloading **Green:** Concession Holder

How To Complete Hand Collection Catch Disposal Records

GENERAL INFORMATION

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record

About this Catch Disposal Record

- This Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record is designed to record verified information about fish catches
 - it does not replace the requirement to complete daily catch and effort logbooks.
- Information supplied on this Catch Disposal Record will be used for fisheries management purposes. AFMA may release data on specific returns in connection with the investigation and prosecution of offences against the *Fisheries Management Act 1991* and associated legislation or under a court order.

Who must complete this Catch Disposal Record

- Parts A and B must be completed by the fishing concession holder (the holder), or an authorised representative, for any boat in respect of which a fishing concession has been issued which requires the completion of this Catch Disposal Record
 - an authorised representative is a person who has been nominated by the holder to complete logbook documents on behalf of the holder. The holder must complete and lodge with AFMA the appropriate nomination form. **Note:** all further references in this Catch Disposal Record to holder/s should be taken to also be a reference to an authorised representative.
- Part C must be completed by the Fish Receiver Permit holder (the fish receiver) immediately upon receipt of the fish and before the fish are placed with any other fish that are not part of the consignment.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Quota Management on 1300 723 621.

When must this Catch Disposal Record be completed?

Except where the fish is received by an 'exempt fish receiver'¹, the holder must accurately determine the weight of the fish and complete Parts A & B of the Catch Disposal Record for every fishing trip and for all species immediately after unloading and before the consignment to which the Catch Disposal Record refers is moved more than 50 metres from the point of unloading. Where the receiver of the catch is located within 50 metres of the point of unloading, the holder must complete Parts A & B before the fish are taken onto the fish receiver's premises.

- Exempt fish receiver** - where the fish is being received by an 'exempt fish receiver':
 - this Catch Disposal Record book must accompany the consignment to the fish receiver's premises to be completed. Once the Catch Disposal Record is completed for the consignment, and taking into account the holder's obligations in regard to the lodgement of the Catch Disposal Record, the book must remain on board the boat or within a 50 metre radius of the boat
 - where fish are received by an 'exempt fish receiver', the receiver must accurately weigh the fish immediately on receipt at the premises and complete Part C of the Catch Disposal Record. Holders who have not already completed Part B must do so at the 'exempt fish receivers' immediately once the fish are weighed. Once the holders obligations in regard to completion and lodgement of the Catch Disposal Record are completed, the book must be returned from the exempt fish receiver's premises to onboard the boat or a premises within 50 metre radius of the boat.

- Two or more receivers** - if a catch is split between two or more receivers, the holder must complete a separate Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record for the consignment of fish going to each receiver.
- Completing transit forms** - where more than one vehicle is used to carry a consignment of fish from a vessel to a receiver, the holder must complete a transit form as detailed in the fishing concession nominated to the boat. A transit form must be carried by each vehicle and the last vehicle shall carry the Catch Disposal Record, except where the fish are being carried to an 'exempt fish receiver'.
- Retaining the Catch Disposal Record** - where the fish are not being transported to an 'exempt fish receiver', the holder must retain this Catch Disposal Record at all times either on board the boat or within a 50 metre radius of the boat until the book is completed. Once completed the holder must keep this book for a minimum period of five years and make it available to AFMA on request.

Where and how must the forms be submitted?

Note: As each page of this Catch Disposal Record is numbered, any spoiled or incorrectly completed forms must be clearly marked 'cancelled' and returned to AFMA.

- White copy** - the holder must forward the white original copy to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded.
 - the authorised person completing the form must sign it to certify that all the details are correct on the date of unloading prior to dispatch of the consignment. **Holders should not delay lodging or forwarding forms because they are trying to obtain additional quota to cover fish already caught.**
 - the holder must return the Catch Disposal Record and daily catch and effort logbook sheet(s) to AFMA in the same envelope within 3 calendar days of the catch being unloaded.
- Green copy** - must remain in this book and be made available to authorised Officers upon request.
- Pink and Yellow copies** - the holder is responsible for ensuring that the pink and yellow copies accompany every consignment of fish in transit and are lodged with the receiver
 - a consignment is defined as whole or part of the catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single receiver
 - if more than one consignment of fish is sent from one unloading (ie to different receivers), a separate Catch Disposal Record must be completed for each consignment.

FAILURE TO SUPPLY AN ACCURATE AND FULLY COMPLETED CATCH DISPOSAL RECORD FOR ALL FISH LANDED IS AN OFFENCE.

¹ Note: an 'exempt fish receiver' is a fish receiver whose premises are located within 500 metres of the point at which the boat unloads and who has been granted an exemption by AFMA.

All other requirements of this Catch Disposal Record apply to exempt fish receivers.

How To Complete Hand Collection Catch Disposal Record INSTRUCTIONS FOR FISHERS

Instructions for Fishers

Using this Catch Disposal Record book

- There are three parts to this Catch Disposal Record book - Sections A, B and C.
- The fishing concession holder (the holder) must complete all sections of Sections A and B (the white copy of the form) at the end of every fishing trip.
- To complete these sections, place the writing template under the yellow page to prevent marking the next set of forms
 - make all entries in blue or black ball point pen only
 - no carbon paper is required when completing these forms.
- A new book will be issued to you just before you finish your current one - use all of the current book before using the new book. If you do not receive a new book you should contact AFMA Data Entry on 1300 723 621.

Note: The holder must only dispose of their fish to the holder of a current AFMA Fish Receiver Permit. Before dispatching a consignment of fish to a receiver, the holder must complete a separate Catch Disposal Record page for each consignment of fish sent to a receiver.

Completing this Catch Disposal Record book

Section A

- **Boat Name** - enter the name of the boat the fish were caught from.
- **Distinguishing Symbol** - enter the distinguishing symbol of the boat the fish were caught from.
- **Concession number** - enter the number of the fishing concession you are fishing on. This is the number of your Statutory Fishing Right, Fishing Permit or Foreign Fishing Licence.
- **Port of Unloading** - enter the port of unloading (eg Port Lincoln, Eden, Hobart, Lakes Entrance).
- **Consignment Sent To** - enter the name of the fish receiver of this consignment here. A consignment is defined as the whole or part of the catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single fish receiver.
- **Total number of boxes/bins consigned** - enter the number of boxes or bins consigned to the receiver.
- **Whole/part of Catch** - circle 'W' for whole or 'P' for part to identify which part of the catch was consigned to the fish receiver
- **Name of Transporter** - if the fish has been transported from the boat to the receiver, enter the name of the transporter.
- **Vehicle Reg. No.** - enter the registration number of the vehicle (trailer reg no. if transported in a trailer).
- **Date/time consignment left from point of unloading** - enter the date and time the consignment left from the point of unloading.

- **Daily catch and effort logbook page numbers** - enter your daily catch and effort logbook number and the page numbers relevant to the page(s) of the Catch Disposal Record. For example, if you are using daily catch and effort logbook number 1234 and pages 1,2 and 3 of the logbook relate to the catch that you are recording in your Catch Disposal Record then you must fill out the box with the details of the book and page numbers for the logbook.

Section B

- **Species** - some species likely to be caught have been pre-printed; where one or more species is not pre-printed on the page, individual species names and catch details should be entered in the relevant 'Other Species' boxes.
- **Whole Wet Weight** - where the fish have not been processed in any way, enter the individual accurate weight of all the whole fish received of each individual species.
- **Processed Weight** - where the fish have been processed prior to unloading, record the processed weight in kilograms of all the fish received of each individual species.

Where only part of the catch of a species is processed, record the processed and unprocessed components of the catch separately using additional rows in the 'Other Species' section. Do not record processed and Unprocessed forms in the same row.
- **Accurate Numbers** - record the number of individuals of each species in addition to the Estimated Whole Wet Weight/Processed Weight.
- **Other species** - where one or more species are not listed, provide individual species catch details in the rows provided for 'Other Species'.
- **Total** - write the total of all catch listed in the columns above (in kilograms and number of individuals).
- **Processing information** - where processing has occurred please indicate the nature of the processing (e.g. gutted and blanched, dried etc). Where different processing methods have been used, you must indicate which components of the recorded catch have been processed with each processing method.
- **Certification** - complete and sign this part to certify accurate completion of the Catch Disposal Record.

Submitting copies of Catch Disposal Records:

- **White copy** - you must complete and forward this copy to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded.
- **Green copy** - you must retain this copy in the book for your records. It must be available to AFMA Officers if requested.
- **Pink and yellow copies** - you must send these copies with every consignment of fish in transit and lodge them with the fish receiver. Note that these copies are lightly glued together so that they will not become separated in transit.

Back of HC02 Section A & C Yellow sheet (last copy)

How To Complete Hand Collection Catch Disposal Record

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FISH RECEIVERS

Instructions for Fish Receivers

To receive fish from a person who is required to complete this Catch Disposal Record, you must be the holder of a current AFMA Fish Receiver Permit.

Where you have received fish from such a person, you should receive a pink and yellow copy of the Catch Disposal Record. These forms will contain information on the boat name, landing date and place of unloading.

You must also maintain records as detailed in your permit.

Immediately upon receipt of the fish, and before placing the fish with any other fish that are not part of the consignment, you must weigh the fish accurately and complete all sections of Part C of the Catch Disposal Record. You are legally required to provide this information for all species received.

Completing Section C

You must provide details for each consignment of fish as follows:

- **Fish Receiver** – enter the name that the Fish Receiver Permit has been issued to, as it appears on this permit.
- **Fish Receiver Permit Number** – enter your Fish Receiver Permit number as it appears on your Fish Receivers Permit.
- **Receivers Address** – enter your address or, if applicable, the address of your company as it appears on your Fish Receivers Permit.
- **Consignment Received On** – enter date when the consignment was received
- **Verified Weight** - where the fish have not been processed in any way, enter the individual accurate weight of all the whole fish received for each individual species.
Note: Accurate weight must be determined by accurate scales.
- **Verified Numbers** – record the accurate number of individuals of each species in addition to the Verified Weight. Individuals need not be whole, counts must include processed animals.
- **Processed/Unprocessed** - where fish have been processed prior to being received, indicate whether the Verified Weight is Processed (record P) or Unprocessed (record U).
Where a species is received in both processed and unprocessed forms, record the processed and unprocessed

components separately using additional rows in the 'Other Species' section. Do not record processed and Unprocessed forms in the same row.

- **Other species** - where one or more species are not listed, provide individual species catch details in the rows provided for 'Other Species'
- **Comments** – enter any comments you may have in relation to this consignment
- **Certification** – complete and sign this part to certify accurate completion of the Catch Disposal Record

Lodging Catch Disposal Records

Pink copy – you must return the completed pink copy of the Catch Disposal Record to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the date on which you receive the fish. Please send the form to:

Data Processing
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
CANBERRA BC ACT 2610

Yellow copy - you must retain the yellow copy of the Catch Disposal Record for your own records for a minimum period of five years.

What penalties apply in relation to these Catch Disposal Records?

- The Courts can impose maximum penalties of:
 - \$27,500 upon conviction for the offence of not providing the required information, with a similar penalty for not forwarding returns within the required time
 - imprisonment for up to 12 months upon conviction for the offence of providing information in a record, report, return or other document that is at the time of providing the information known by the person completing the information to be false or misleading in material particular.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Quota Management on 1300 723 621.

Australian Fisheries
Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

CDR No: 001 Page No: 0017

Hand Collection Catch Disposal Record – HC02

SECTION A (Place the page protector beneath the YELLOW CDR copy)

Boat Name	CATCHER	Distinguishing Symbol	0123
Fishing Concession Number	12345		
Port of Unloading	CAIRNS	Duration of Trip	01/07/09 to 04/07/09
Log Book Number and Page Numbers that this catch relates to:	001 & 0017	to	001 & 0017
Whole/Part of Catch (circle)	<input checked="" type="radio"/> WHOLE <input type="radio"/> PART	Total number of Boxes/Bins consigned	3
Name of Transporter	Sam's Freight Pty Ltd	Date & Time of Departure of consignment from point of unloading:	8.10am 04/07/09
Vehicle Registration Number:	ABC 123		
Consignment Sent To:	JOE F. RECEIVER Pty Ltd		

SECTION B (Place the page protector beneath the GREEN CDR copy)

SPECIES	Whole Wet Weight (kg)	Processed Weight (kg)	Accurate Numbers
Tropical Rock Lobster TOB	—	21	11
Trochus TCH	—	7.5	9
Black Teat Fish CUB	10	—	70
Sand Fish CUS	—	—	—
White Teat Fish CUW	—	38.4	28
Surf Red Fish CUR	—	—	—
Prickly Red Fish CUP	—	—	—
Blackfish Sea Cucumber CUK	—	—	—
Elephant Trunk Fish CUE	—	—	—
Lolly Fish CUL	—	—	—
Green Fish CUG	—	—	—
Other Species (please list)			
PINK FISH	—	4	30
SMAKE FISH	—	3	18
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
TOTAL	10	73.9	166

Where processing has occurred please indicate nature of processing (e.g. gutted and blanched, dried etc)	All lobsters frozen, tails only. All seacucumbers gutted, blanched and frozen
--	--

Signature of Authorised Agent Completing Form	Pete Fisherman	04/07/09
Printed name of Authorised Agent Completing Form	Peter Fisherman	

White Copy: Must be sent to AFMA within 3 days of unloading.
Green Copy: Remains in Book.
Pink and Yellow Copies: to be sent to Authorised Fish Receiver with consignment.

Australian Fisheries
Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

CDR No: 001 Page No: 0017

Hand Collection Catch Disposal Record – HC02**SECTION A (Place the page protector beneath the YELLOW CDR copy)**

Boat Name				Distinguishing Symbol	
Fishing Concession Number					
Port of Unloading		Duration of Trip		to	
Log Book Number and Page Numbers that this catch relates to:		&		to	&
Whole/Part of Catch (circle)	WHOLE	PART	Total number of Boxes/Bins consigned		
Name of Transporter			Date & Time of Departure of consignment from point of unloading:		
Vehicle Registration Number:					
Consignment Sent To:					

SECTION B (Place the page protector beneath the GREEN CDR copy)

SPECIES	Whole Wet Weight (kg)	Processed Weight (kg)	Accurate Numbers
Tropical Rock Lobster TOB			
Trochus TCH			
Black Teat Fish CUB			
Sand Fish CUS			
White Teat Fish CUW			
Surf Red Fish CUR			
Prickly Red Fish CUP			
Blackfish Sea Cucumber CUK			
Elephant Trunk Fish CUE			
Lolly Fish CUL			
Green Fish CUG			
Other Species (please list)			
TOTAL			

Where processing has occurred please indicate nature of processing (e.g. gutted and blanched, dried etc)	
Signature of Authorised Agent Completing Form	/ /
Printed name of Authorised Agent Completing Form	

White Copy: Must be sent to AFMA within 3 days of unloading.**Green Copy:** Remains in Book.**Pink and Yellow Copies:** to be sent to Authorised Fish Receiver with consignment.

Australian Fisheries
Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

CDR No:	Page No:
---------	----------

Hand Collection Catch Disposal Record – HC02

SECTION A

Boat Name			Distinguishing Symbol		
Fishing Concession Number			Prior Mooring Number		
Port of Unloading			Duration of Trip	to	
Log Book Number and Page Numbers that this catch relates to:			&	to	&
Whole/Part of Catch (circle)	WHOLE	PART	Total number of Boxes/Bins consigned		
Name of Transporter			Date & Time of Departure of consignment from point of unloading:		
Vehicle Registration Number:					
Consignment Sent To:					

SECTION C – Instructions on back of Yellow copy. Do not separate Pink and Yellow copies before completion.

[illegible]

FISH RECEIVER SECTION

Fish Receiver
Fish Receiver Permit Number
Receivers Address
Consignment received on:
Comments:

I certify the information which I have provided on this page to be a complete and accurate record.

Signature of Authorised Agent Completing Form	/ /
Printed name of Authorised Agent Completing Form	

Pink Copy: Must be sent to AFMA within 3 days of receiving catch consignment.
Yellow Copy: Retained by authorised Fish Receiver.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM - HC01
Please use one form per day

Boat Name **CATCHER**
Distinguishing Symbol **0123**

Date of Interaction **02/07/09**
Corresponding logsheet no. **0017**
Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☒ No ☐

Log No. **011**

Species Name (Please use one line for each individual)	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm		Alive	Dead	Injured
White bellied storm petrel	06:45	2, 2, 1, 5	1, 5, 4, 4, 0	XYZ 123	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
White bellied storm petrel	06:45	2, 2, 1, 5	1, 5, 4, 4, 0	ABC 987	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments
Please describe the nature of the interaction for each individual listed above, and where applicable, how the animal was released. (eg. lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out of a net, etc.)
Please also include any additional information where possible on the individuals. (eg. male/female, adult/juvenile, etc.)

Approximately 12 petrels approached the boat after anchoring. One bird entered the wheelhouse and was released unharmed.
One bird flew into the wheelhouse window and was killed on impact.

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: Pete Fisherman 02/07/09
Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: Peter Fisherman

WHITE Original: Must be sent to AFMA within 3 days of unloading. GREEN Duplicate: Remains in book

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM - HC01
Please use one form per day

Boat Name **CATCHER**
Distinguishing Symbol **0123**

Date of Interaction **03/07/09**
Corresponding logsheet no. **0017**
Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☒ No ☐

Log No. **011**

Species Name (Please use one line for each individual)	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm		Alive	Dead	Injured
Zebra seahorse	12:00	2, 2, 1, 5	1, 5, 4, 4, 0		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Zebra seahorse	12:00	2, 2, 1, 5	1, 5, 4, 4, 0		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Green turtle	16:30	2, 2, 1, 5	1, 5, 2, 4, 2		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments
Please describe the nature of the interaction for each individual listed above, and where applicable, how the animal was released. (eg. lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out of a net, etc.)
Please also include any additional information where possible on the individuals. (eg. male/female, adult/juvenile, etc.)

Two zebra seahorses were found attached to the hookah line when it was retrieved. The seahorses were released unharmed.

A green turtle was accidentally struck by the bow of boat while steaming home. The turtle did not appear to have connected with the propeller, and the relatively low speed of the boat did not appear to have caused significant injury. The turtle was seen swimming away after impact.

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: Pete Fisherman 03/07/09
Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: Peter Fisherman

WHITE Original: Must be sent to AFMA within 3 days of unloading. GREEN Duplicate: Remains in book

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM – HC01

Please use one form per day

Log No. _____

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction / /

Corresponding logsheet no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Species Name (Please use one line for each individual)	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm		Alive	Dead	Injured
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments

Please describe the nature of the interaction for each individual listed above, and where applicable, how the animal was released. (eg. lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out of a net, etc.)

Please also include any additional information where possible on the individuals. (eg. male/female, adult/juvenile, etc.)

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / /

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE Original: Must be sent to AFMA within 3 days of unloading GREEN Duplicate: Remains in book

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM – HC01

Please use one form per day

Log No. _____

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction / /

Corresponding logsheet no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Species Name (Please use one line for each individual)	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm		Alive	Dead	Injured
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments

Please describe the nature of the interaction for each individual listed above, and where applicable, how the animal was released. (eg. lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out of a net, etc.)

Please also include any additional information where possible on the individuals. (eg. male/female, adult/juvenile, etc.)

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / /

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE Original: Must be sent to AFMA within 3 days of unloading GREEN Duplicate: Remains in book



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Line Fishing Daily Fishing Log

LN01A



Boat Name

Logbook No.

Free Call 1300 723 621 • www.afma.gov.au

Commonwealth Line Daily Fishing Log – LN01A General Information and Instructions for Holders of Fishing Concessions

Purpose

This logbook is to be used when line fishing in Commonwealth Fisheries. It is designed to provide a continuous record of line fishing operations undertaken by Commonwealth fishing concession holders. Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian fisheries.

Important Information and Instructions

Completing the logbook

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "How to Complete" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a shot by shot and daily basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- No carbon paper is required when completing these forms. Please use a ballpoint pen and place the fold-out flap under the blue page to prevent marking the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be kept on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during fishing operations.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA on phone (02) 6225 5555 (free call 1300 723 621) for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Submitting logsheets

This logbook contains numbered pages in duplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Original copies of logsheets must be returned within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded. For quota managed fisheries and/or fisheries that require the completion of a catch disposal record (CDR), logsheets must be returned with the CDR for that trip.

All duplicate copies of logsheets should be retained.

Penalties

Concession holders and authorised persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- (i) a failure by a concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- (ii) the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the concession holder or an authorised person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- (iii) the recording or communicating by the concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the Fisheries Management Act 1991, Fisheries Administration Act 1991 or the Fisheries Management Regulations 1992 or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence) may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on (02) 6225 5555 (free call 1300 723 621).

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
LN01A
April 2007

Front of Instruction Sheet

Commonwealth Line Daily Fishing Log – LN01A

Instruction Page

Vessel, Gear and Contact Details

The Vessel, Gear and Contact Details Form should be completed by the Concession Holder or Authorised Person and submitted to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook. A second Vessel, Gear and Contact Details Form is located in the middle of the logbook. Please complete and submit this form if any of the vessel and/or gear details change, or if the authorised person for the vessels logbook has changed.

Catch and Effort Log Page

When fishing, record details on a shot by shot basis.

Please Note: For minor line fishing (Handline, Rod and Reel, or Trolling or Poling), if you change your fishing gear and/or move to another fishing location and/or you continually fish for longer than 24 hours please complete the details for that shot and start details for a new shot).

Page Header

Enter the **Boat Name** and **Distinguishing Symbol** and **Prior Landing Number** here.

Trip Date

On the first sheet used for a trip record the date of departure, on the last page used for a trip record the date of return.

Non-Fishing Period

If you are not fishing for a period within the month(s), please specify the dates during which you did not work. This will reduce the number of logsheets needed to account for every day your fishing concession is valid. Do not use single pages for single sequential non-fishing days.

Non-Fishing Code

Circle the reason why you were not working during the dates you have indicated. If you were operating in another fishery please write in the name of the other fishery in the space provided.

Fishery

Circle the code for the fishery/sector you are operating in. GHT (SESS Gillnet, Hook and Trap sector of SESSF), CSF (Coral Sea Fishery), NFO (Norfolk Offshore), HS (High Seas Fishery), SKJ (Skipjack Fishery), ETBF (Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery) or WTBF (Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery). If you are not operating in any of these fishing areas write in the name of the fishery in the space provided.
- Subject to the concession conditions, if during the one trip you move operations from one fishery to another, you must start a new logpage and circle the new fishery.

Gear Type/Code guide

This is a guide to line fishing methods and their gear codes. Use this table to fill in the Gear Used codes on a shot by shot basis.

Fishing Details**Gear Used**

Circle the code for the gear type you are using as seen in the Gear Type/Code guide.

Inshore/Offshore

For every shot you must specify whether you are fishing inside 3 nautical miles or outside 3 nautical miles by circling Inshore or Offshore. (SESS fishery only)

Target Species

Nominate the species you are targeting for each shot by writing in the name of the single most likely species that you expect to catch in the Target Species line (do this before setting the gear).

Date

Each column refers to one fishing shot. Record the date for the shot.

Start Fishing Time

Record the time when starting to shoot each shot.

Start and End Position

Record a start and an end latitude and longitude that represents the area that your gear is set between.

Start Haul Time

Record the time when starting to haul each shot (Only for Longline/Trotline fishing gear).

End Haul Time

Record the time when hauling ends for each shot. For minor line fishing (Handline, Rod and Reel, or Trolling or Poling) use this as your 'End Fishing Time'.

Minimum and Maximum Depth

Circle depth units (metres or fathoms) and record the maximum and minimum of the depth range fished.

Bait Used

Record the type of bait being used and an approximate weight (kg).

Longline (including autoline) and Trotline only

Record the total number of hooks and total length (m) of line used in the shot.

Dropline only

Record the number of times the lines were lifted during the shot and the average number of hooks per line.

Pole and minor line

Record the number of lines used if you are minor line fishing (Handline, Rod and Reel or Trolling or Poling).

Gear Lost

Record an estimated length of line lost in metres and number of hooks lost.

Continued on next page

Commonwealth Line Daily Fishing Log – LN01A
Instruction Page (Continued)

Catch Details

Catch Weight

For each species caught and retained you must record the estimated weight (kg) kept.

Catch Number

This is voluntary but is very useful to determine whether there has been a change in average fish size over time. **Note: Shark numbers must be recorded.**

Form Code

If the estimated weight you recorded refers to fish that have been processed in line with concession requirements record the appropriate form code.

GG = Gilled and Guttled, HG = Headed and Guttled, F = Filleted, TR = Trunked (shark).

Discard Weight

For each species caught and not retained record the estimated weight (kg) discarded.

Discard Code

For each discarded species indicate the reason/s they were not kept using the following discard codes.

MP = Market Price, US = Under Size,

UM = Un-Marketable, DM = Damaged,

TL = Trip Limit.

Other Species - If any species are caught that are not listed on the logsheet, specify their names in the blank spaces provided and record the estimated weights (kg) and form/discard codes for retained and discarded catch.

Note: For **EACH TRIP** a small amount of mixed species will be tolerated where the total amount of a single species is less than 10kg, this species may be combined with another species of the same or less weight (ie 10kg) and be recorded under the category of 'mixed fish'. Where the total amount of a single species exceeds 10kg, that species must be recorded individually in the 'Other Species' section. **All quota species must be recorded separately and not mixed with any other species.**

Listed Marine and Threatened Species

Please circle **YES** or **NO** to indicate if your gear came into contact with or caught a listed marine or threatened species.

If you did have an interaction with a listed marine or threatened species you must complete the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of this logbook and submit it with the relevant log page.

Time Box

All Commonwealth Departments are required to have time boxes included on their forms. This initiative forms a part of the Government's regulatory reform strategy to reduce the paperwork and compliance burden on business.

Comments

This section is provided for any further information that you think may be important such as: gear failure, weather, damaged fish, size of fish, and loss of catch to seals etc.

Signature and Date Box

Each logsheet requires the date and signature of the Concession holder or Authorised Person (person authorised to act on behalf of the concession holder). The signature verifies that the information recorded in the logbook is an accurate record of the fishing operation including estimated landed weights.

Back of Instruction Sheet

Australian Fisheries Management Authority Box 7051 Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610					
Vessel, Gear and Contact Details LN01A Daily Fishing Log					
Log No.		Boat Name:		Dist. Symbol:	
Boat Details					
Length (LOA) metres		Echo Sounder	YES	NO	
Beam (metres)		Radar	YES	NO	
Draught (metres)		Weather Fax	YES	NO	
Displacement (tonnes)		Sonar	YES	NO	
Fish Hold Capacity (tonnes)		GPS	YES	NO	
Wet or Freezer Boat	WET FREEZER	Plotter	YES	NO	
Plate/Blast Freezer Capacity (tonnes)		Plotter Storage Capacity		Mb	
Main Engine Power (kW)		Differential GPS	YES	NO	
Fuel Capacity (litres)		Ice Making Facilities	YES	NO	
Variable pitch prop	YES NO	Kgs Ice/Day			
Kort Nozzle	YES NO	Processing Facilities	YES	NO	
Cruise Speed (knots)		Processing Type			
Skipper's Experience (years)		Homeport			
Gear Details					
	Demersal Longline (BL)	Autoline (AL)	Trotline (TL)	Dropline (DL)	Other / Which?
Mainline Material					
- IWL Only (grams/metre)					
Mainline - Length (m)					
- Diameter (mm)					
- Type of Connectors					
Branchline - Length (m)					
- Diameter (mm)					
- Type of Connectors					
Trace/Snood - Length (mm)					
- Diameter (mm)					
- Type of Connectors					
Hook Type					
Hook Size	/0	/0	/0	/0	/0
No. of Bubbles used					
No. of Radio Beacons used					
Trot Pole Details					
Height above sea level (m)		No. of streamer pairs			
Main birdline length (m)		Trot Pole alternatives (eg underwater setting)			
Diameter of birdline (mm)					
Contact Details for Vessel's Logbook					
Authorised contact person			Other contact person		
Name		Name			
Mobile		Mobile			
Business Phone		Business Phone			
Fax					
Email					
Address					
Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form: <input type="text"/> mins					
Concession holder or authorised person - I certify that the information provided on this form is a true and accurate record.					
Printed Name:		Signature:		Date	
				/ /	

[illegible]

[illegible]

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Please use one form per day

Log No. _____

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction: ____ / ____ / ____

Corresponding logsheet no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name (Be specific (refer to list), one line for each individual, except for Syngnathids (Sea Horses))	No. of Sea Horses	Time at which Interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
			dd mm	ddd mm	Haul	Seal	Other		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments

Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / ____ / ____

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Please use one form per day

Log No. _____

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction: ____ / ____ / ____

Corresponding logsheet no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name (Be specific (refer to list), one line for each individual, except for Syngnathids (Sea Horses))	No. of Sea Horses	Time at which Interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
			dd mm	ddd mm	Haul	Seal	Other		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments

Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / ____ / ____

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

Please Remember

- In this logbook you must account for every day that your Fishing Concession is in force, regardless of whether or not you fish on that day.
- This logbook should be on your vessel and completed daily while you are fishing. The details for a shot must be recorded before hauling the next shot. Details for the last shot of the trip must be completed before the vessel enters port.

Form (Processing) Codes	
W	= Whole
HG	= Headed and Guttled
GG	= Gilled and Guttled
F	= Filleted
G	= Guttled
TR	= Trunked (shark)
FB	= Trunked and belly flaps off (shark)
TA	= Tails (lobsters, bugs)

DISCARD CODES	Explanation
MP = Market Price	Marketable species but it was considered uneconomical to land on this occasion
US = Under Size	Fish is below a regulated minimum size or it is a size that makes it unmarketable
UM = Un-Marketable	Market place considers it to be inedible
DM = Damaged	Unmarketable due to damaged during capture or hauling
TL = Trip Limit	Fish marketable but trip limit already reached

**Don't forget to insert this template
under the log page you are writing on**

Line Fishing Daily Fishing Log – LN01A

Listed Marine and Threatened Species List

Under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* the following species are listed as protected. This list is current at the date of publishing. For further information about Listed Marine and Threatened Species or to check updates to these lists please go to www.deh.gov.au.

Please be as specific as you can with regard to the species identification.

LISTED MARINE SPECIES

Fish

All species of Syngnathid (Pipefish, Seahorses & Sea Dragons).

Marine Reptiles

All species of Turtle, Sea Snake and Crocodile.

Seals

All species of Seal and Sea Lion.

Cetaceans

All species of Dolphin, Whale, Porpoise and Dugong.

Sea Birds

All species of Seabird.

THREATENED FISH SPECIES

Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) - East and west coast population

Speartooth Shark (*Glyphis sp. A*)

Northern River Shark (*Glyphis sp. C*)

Great White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*)

Freshwater Sawfish (*Pristis microdon*)

Whale Shark (*Rhincodon typus*)

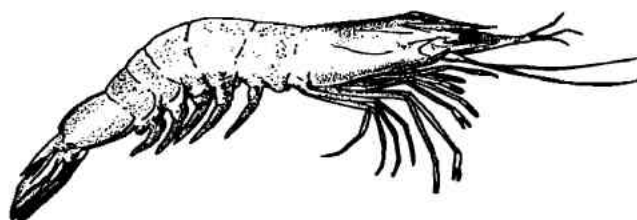


Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

**Northern and Torres Strait Prawn Fisheries
Daily Fishing Log**

NP16



Vessel Name

Northern and Torres Strait Prawn Fisheries Daily Fishing Log – NP15

General Information and Instructions for Holders of Fishing Concessions

Purpose

This logbook is to be used by Commonwealth fishing concession holders when trawling for prawns in the area of the Northern Prawn Fishery (NPF) and Torres Strait licence holders when trawling for prawns in the area of the Torres Strait Prawn Fishery (TSPF). It is designed to provide a continuous record of prawn trawling operations undertaken in the Fisheries by Commonwealth fishing concession and licence holders.

Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian prawn fisheries.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

Completing the logbook

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession or licence is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "How to Complete This Logbook" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a daily basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip. The pages in this logbook are self-carbonating. Please use a ballpoint pen when completing forms. Place the fold-out flap under the original and duplicate pages to prevent writing transferring to the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during prawn trawling operations.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who Should Use this Logbook?

- The holder of the fishing concession in the NPF and the holder of the licence in the TSPF is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct.
- The holder can do these things personally. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession or licence holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Submitting Logsheets

- This logbook contains numbered pages in triplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:
The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610
Vessel must submit their completed up to date logsheets to AFMA each time they return to port or rendezvous with a mothership that holds an AFMA Carrier Boat Permit. All remaining logsheets must be submitted to AFMA within two weeks of the Season end.

Gear and Contact Details form and TED and BRD form

- The fishing concession or licence holder must ensure that the Gear and Contact Details form and the TED and BRD form attached to this logbook are accurately completed and returned to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook.
- Additional Gear and Contact Details forms and TED and BRD forms are located at the front of the logbook. The fishing concession or licence holder must ensure that a Gear and Contact Details form and a TED and BRD form is completed and returned to AFMA at the start of each season and/or if any boat details, gear details or contact details change.

Penalties

Concession holders, licence holders and persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that;

- a failure by a concession holder or licence holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the concession holder, licence holder or a person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- the recording or communicating by the concession holder, licence holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the concession holder, licence holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the Fisheries Management Act 1991, Fisheries Administration Act 1991, the Fisheries Management Regulations 1992, the Torres Strait Fisheries Act 1984, the Torres Strait Fishing Regulations 1985 or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence)

may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on (02) 6225 5555.

Remember

Vessel must submit their completed up to date logsheets to AFMA each time they return to port or rendezvous with a mothership that holds an AFMA Carrier Boat Permit. All remaining logsheets must be submitted to AFMA within two weeks of the Season end.

Please note: All logbook data must still be recorded on a daily basis.

Listed Marine, Threatened and At Risk Species

Interactions with **Turtles, Sawfish, Sea Snakes** and **Syngnathids** must be completed on the catch and effort log sheets.

Information regarding interactions with **Listed Marine and Threatened Species** must be recorded on the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form, found at the back of the book.

The **Listed Marine and Threatened Species List** can be found on the inside of this fold-out flap.

Don't forget to insert this template under the log page you're writing on.

Northern and Torres Strait Prawn Fisheries Daily Fishing Log - NP15

Listed Marine and Threatened Species List

Under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* the following species are listed as protected. This list is current at the date of publishing. For further information about Listed Marine and Threatened Species or to check updates to these lists please go to www.deh.gov.au.

Please be as specific as you can with regard to the species identification.

LISTED MARINE SPECIES

Fish

All species of Syngnathid (Pipefish, Seahorses & Sea Dragons).

Marine Reptiles

All species of Turtle, Sea Snake and Crocodile.

Seals

All species of Seal and Sea Lion.

Cetaceans

All species of Dolphin, Whale, Porpoise and Dugong.

Sea Birds

All species of Seabird.

THREATENED AND AT RISK FISH SPECIES

Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) - East and west coast population

Speartooth Shark (*Glyphis sp. A*)

Northern River Shark (*Glyphis sp. C*)

Great White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*)

Freshwater Sawfish (*Pristis microdon*)

Narrow Sawfish (*Anoxypristis cuspidata*)

Green Sawfish (*Pristis zijsron*)

Dwarf Sawfish (*Pristis clavata*)

Whale Shark (*Rhincodon typus*)

How to Complete This Logbook

Completing the Gear and Contact Details page

The Gear and Contact Details page must be completed at the start of each season and when any details change.

Page Header

Enter the date, boat name, distinguishing symbol and skippers name (in full).

Gear Details

Complete all details relating to the vessel and gear being used.

Preferred Logbook Contact Person

List a person that AFMA can contact if we need to discuss issues relating to the logbook.

Completing the TEDs and BRDs page

The TEDs and BRDs page must be completed at the start of each season and when any details change.

Page Header

Enter the date and boat name.

TEDs

Grids - Tick the TED used for each net.

Grid Rigging - Specify the type of rigging used on each net.

To assist with type identification, refer to the AMC Guide to Bycatch Reduction in the Australian Prawn Trawl Fisheries.

Fish Stimulators

Tick the fish stimulator used for each net.

BRDs

BRD Type - Tick the BRD used for each net.

Dimensions - Specify the dimensions of the ticked BRD.

Comment Section

Problems - Indicate if you have experienced any problems with your TEDs or BRDs and please provide details of these problems. Please indicate the location/fishing ground where these problems occurred.

Modifications - Indicate if you modified your TED or BRD from the design type ticked above and please provide details of the modifications.

Performance - Indicate if the modifications improved performance and please describe the improvements noticed.

Comments - This section is provided for any details or observations you wish to bring to AFMA's or the researcher's attention regarding TEDs and BRDs.

Completing the Catch and Effort Log page

Each page of this log covers seven fishing days.

Page Header

Enter the Boat Name and Distinguishing Symbol here.

Non-Fishing Section

You must account for every day of the year that your Fishing Concession is in force. If you are not fishing for an extended period during the month, please specify the non-fishing dates and code in the Extended Nonfishing Period row. If you are not fishing for a short period, please specify the non-fishing code under the corresponding dates.

Location of Operation

Fishing ground and location of operation must be recorded. The location of operation is to be provided as a latitude and longitude.

If you searched for banana prawns without catch you are still required to record location of operation (lat/long), fishing ground and hours spent searching.

Effort Details

Hours Searched - Record the total number of hours spent searching for trawling grounds when targeting banana prawns.

Hours Trawled - Record the total number of hours spent trawling for the entire day (00:00 to 23:59 hours).

Total Number of Shots - Record the total number of shots completed for the entire day.

Target Species - Specify the main target species for the day (B = Bananas, T = Tigers, etc.)

Catch Details

Product - Specify the species caught (retained only).
Grade - For each of the retained species specify the grade.

, Prawns - Count per pound (eg U10, 10/15 etc)
(Note - Soft and broken code = S/B)

, Fish - Processing code - W = Whole F = Fillets
HG = Headed & gutted GG = Gilled & gutted

, Molluscs - Processing code - W = Whole
SH = Shell only MT = Meat only

, Crustaceans - Processing code - L = Live
W = Whole and dead T = Tails (Note - All bugs must be landed whole)

, Ungraded species code = U/G

Total Weight - For each grade of the retained species you must record the estimated total weight (kg). All retained species must be recorded in the logbook.

For further information on how to complete the Catch

HOW TO COMPLETE THIS LOGBOOK

It is your responsibility to ensure that you are aware of the catch limits and regulations for all species under State and Territory jurisdiction.

Please note that in the Northern Prawn Fishery the retention of shark, ray & sawfish species is banned.

Listed Marine and At Risk Species

Turtles – The codes of any turtles caught must be specified. Refer to the Turtle Identification Chart at the beginning of the book for assistance with identification and handling procedures.

The total number of each turtle species caught must also be recorded as well as their condition on release (Dead, Alive or Injured).

Sawfishes – The codes of any sawfish caught must be specified. Refer to the Sawfish Identification Guide at the beginning of the book for assistance with identification. The total number of each sawfish species caught must also be recorded as well as their condition of release.

Sea snakes – Record the total number and condition (Dead, Alive or Injured) of all sea snakes caught for the day.

Syngnathids – Record the total number and condition release (Dead, Alive or Injured) of all syngnathids caught (seahorses, pipe fish, seadragons) for the day.

Other Listed Marine or Threatened Species?

Tick the **Yes** box if during your fishing operation there was an interaction with a protected species and the **No** box if you did not have an interaction. If you ticked the **Yes** box further details must be recorded on a Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form located at the back of this logbook.

A list of Listed Marine and Threatened Species is provided on the underside of the fold-out flap.

Concession Holder Details

Each logsheet requires the date, printed name and signature of the Concession Holder or Authorised Person (person authorised to act on behalf of the Concession Holder).

Time Box

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete each logsheet. All Commonwealth Departments are required to have time boxes included on their forms. This initiative forms a part of the Government's regulatory reforms strategy to reduce the paperwork and compliance burden on business.

Diary / Comment Section

This section has been included so that you can make comments to AFMA or record relevant information. This sheet will be forwarded to the relevant fishery manager.

Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form

Listed Marine and Threatened Species Forms can be found at the back of the logbook. The Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form should be completed using a single form for each day that an interaction occurred.

Please note that turtles, sea snakes and syngnathids should be recorded on the daily catch and effort log sheets. A list of Listed Marine and Threatened Species is provided on the inside of the fold-out flap to assist operators.

Page Header

Enter the boat's name and distinguishing symbol, the date of the interaction and the corresponding logsheet number. Indicate if an observer was on board at the time of the interaction.

Individual Animal Interaction Details

Species Name – Record the common name of the animal encountered, with one line for each **individual**. Refer to the Listed Marine and Threatened Species list found on the inside of the fold-out flap.

Time – Record the estimated time at which the interaction occurred.

Position – Specify the location of the interaction by latitude and longitude in degrees and minutes.

Caught During Fishing Operation – tick the estimated stage of the fishing operation at which the interaction occurred. If 'other' is ticked please provide details in the Comments Box.

Hooked or Entangled – The appropriate box has been ticked for you.

Band or Tag# - Record the band or tag number if a band or tag was found.

Life Status – Tick the condition or life status of the animal at the time of release.

Comment Box

Please indicate where in the gear the animal was entangled/caught, how it was released and any other details of the interaction that you believe to be important information. For example: female, male, adult, juvenile.

Declaration Box

You must provide your printed name, date and signature declaring the information provided is a complete and accurate record of the interaction.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre
ACT 2610

TEDs and BRDs

Please complete one TED and BRD sheet per season and when any of the details change.
Please indicate if you are simultaneously using more than one TED or BRD design.

WHITE - Original
Send to AFMA

Boat Name **Ocean Master** Date **20 / 4 / 06** Log No.
Page No.
 Note: Page Numbers refer to AMC Guide to Bycatch Reduction in Australian Prawn Trawl Fisheries

Did you make ☐ or purchase ☒ your TED? (tick correct box)

If purchased, who from? **Big Bob's Net Supplies**

What is the name of your TED? **Big Bob's Bottom Excluder**

How is your TED rigged?	Port	Star
Upward Excluder (tick)		
Downward Excluder (tick)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bar Spacing (mm)	120	120
Grid angle (deg. from horizontal)	40	40
Escape opening (length mm)	40	40
(width mm)	860	860
Escape cover (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes

Do you have a guiding funnel or panel ahead of your TED? (tick)

	Port	Star
Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
No		

Any other comments about your TED?

Both TEDs have bent bars to help exclude sponges.

Type of BRDs	Port	Star	Dimensions	Port	Star	Port	Star	Port	Star
Square-mesh window p.43	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Mesh size (mm)	105		Length (bar no.)	12	Width (bar no.)	8
Square-mesh codend p.46			Mesh size (mm)			Length (bar no.)		Width (bar no.)	
Fisheye p.41			Height (mm)			Width (mm)			
RES p.48			Mesh size (mm)			Length (bar no.)		Width (bar no.)	
Bigeye			Width (meshes)			Location (meshes from codend)			
Modified TED			Describe:						
Other		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Describe:	Bob's Trash Chute (testing under AFMA scientific Permit)					

COMMENT SECTION

Have you had problems with the TED grid? Yes ☐ No ☒

Have you had problems with the TED funnels? Yes ☒ No ☐

Any other problems with your TED or BRD? Yes ☐ No ☒

Please describe:

Sponges and starfish get caught in the funnel and prawns escape.

Name of location/fishing ground where problem occurred: **North Mornington**

Seabed characteristics (e.g. clean, rocky, muddy, sponges, seaeggs, etc.): **Sand with big sponges**

Other comments:

Have only had problems with prawn loss from TEDs in spongy areas. Experimental BRD working well, no prawn loss and about 5% less fish than the square mesh panel.

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form. **10** minutes

Fish Stimulator

	Port	Star
Cone p.50		
Hummer bar	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other		

(Tick box)

Did you modify your TED or BRD? Yes ☒ No ☐

If so how?

Removed the funnels from ahead of both TEDs

Was there an improvement? Yes ☒ No ☐

If so, how did the change improve performance?

**Less sponges and starfish getting caught
Not losing many prawns**

National Library of Australia <http://nla.gov.au/nla.news-page26173399>

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM

Please use one form per day (if required)

Boat Name **Ocean Master** Date of Interaction **18/04/06** Log No. **12**
Distinguishing Symbol **LML173** Corresponding logsheet no. **12**
Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☒

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name Be specific, one line for each individual (refer to list)	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Hooked or Entangled (tick one box only)		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)			
		dd mm	ddd mm	Trawl	Seal	Other	Hooked	Entangled		Alive	Dead	Injured	
Dolphin	17:30	1, 5	3, 0	1, 4	1, 2	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A -1276	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments
Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?
Adult dolphin. Caught in the Codend.
Released by lowering into the water from the port side.

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: Bill D. Main 18/ 04 /06
Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: Bill Main

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form **8** min.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM

Please use one form per day (if required)

Boat Name **Ocean Master** Date of Interaction **18/04/06** Log No. **12**
Distinguishing Symbol **LML173** Corresponding logsheet no. **12**
Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☒

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name Be specific, one line for each individual (refer to list)	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Hooked or Entangled (tick one box only)		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)			
		dd mm	ddd mm	Trawl	Seal	Other	Hooked	Entangled		Alive	Dead	Injured	
Dolphin	17:30	1, 5	3, 0	1, 4	1, 2	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A -1276	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments
Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?
Adult dolphin. Caught in the Codend.
Released by lowering into the water from the port side.

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: Bill D. Main 18/ 04 /06
Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: Bill Main

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form **8** min.

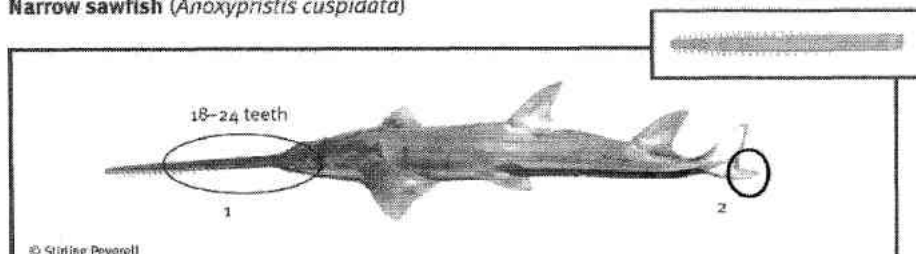
<small>Australian Fisheries Management Authority Box 7051 Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610</small>		<h2 style="margin: 0;">Gear and Contact Details</h2> <p style="margin: 0; font-size: small;">Please complete one Gear and Contact Details sheet per season and when any of the details change.</p>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <small>Log No.</small>	
Date	Boat Name	Distinguishing Symbol			
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; margin: 0;"></div> <small>Skippers Name (in full)</small>					
<h3 style="margin: 0;">Gear and Vessel Details</h3>					
<h4 style="margin: 0;">1. Northern Prawn Fishery Nets</h4>					
	Headrope Length per net (metres)	Net Body Taper (eg. 1P 3B)	Mesh Size (mm)	Twine Diameter/ Ply	No. of Fishing Nets (excluding try net)
Banana Net					
Tiger Net					
<h4 style="margin: 0;">2. Torres Strait Prawn Fishery Nets</h4>					
	Headrope Length per net (metres)	Net Body Taper	Mesh Size (mm)	Twine Diameter/ Ply	No. of Fishing Nets (excluding try net)
Banana Net					
Tiger Net					
Other Nets (specify)					
Length (LOA)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> metres		Gear Box Reduction Ratio <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> : 1		
Beam	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> metres		Kort nozzle (circle) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Y / N</div>		
Depth	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> metres		Propeller Diameter <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> metres		
Engine Make	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		Propeller Pitch <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> metres		
Engine Model	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		Plotter Make <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
Engine Power	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> hp / kw		Plotter Model <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
Maximum Trawl RPM	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		Sonar <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Y / N</div>		
Operating RPM	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		Max. Speed <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> knots		
Usual Fuel Consumption when targeting tiger prawns			Trawl Speed (Banana) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> knots		
If known	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> litres/hour		Trawl Speed (Tiger) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> knots		
Estimated, per night	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> litres/14 hours				
Try Gear			Otter Boards		
Position (Circle)	Port	Star	Type <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
Headrope Length	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> Metres		Number (if Bison) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
			Dimensions (mm) (if not Bison) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
<h3 style="margin: 0;">Preferred logbook contact person</h3>					
Name <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Phone Numbers		
Address <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Boat <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Business <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Home <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
E-mail address <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Mobile <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
Signature <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Fax Numbers		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Boat Fax <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Business Fax <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Home Fax <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form. <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> minutes		

TEDs and BRDs				WHITE - Original Send to AFMA																																																																																											
Australian Fisheries Management Authority Box 7051 Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610				Please complete one TED and BRD sheet per season and when any of the details change. Please indicate if you are simultaneously using more than one TED or BRD design.																																																																																											
Boat Name		Date / /		Log No.																																																																																											
				Page No.																																																																																											
Note: Page Numbers refer to AMC Guide to Bycatch Reduction in Australian Prawn Trawl Fisheries																																																																																															
Did you make <input type="checkbox"/> or purchase <input type="checkbox"/> your TED? (tick correct box)																																																																																															
If purchased, who from? 																																																																																															
What is the name of your TED? 																																																																																															
How is your TED rigged?		Do you have a guiding funnel or panel ahead of your TED? (tick)		Any other comments about your TED?																																																																																											
Upward Excluder (tick)		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Port</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Star</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>				Port	Star	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																				
Port	Star																																																																																														
Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																														
No <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																														
Downward Excluder (tick)																																																																																															
Bar Spacing (mm)																																																																																															
Grid angle (deg. from horizontal)																																																																																															
Escape opening (length mm)																																																																																															
(width mm)																																																																																															
Escape cover (Yes/No)																																																																																															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of BRDs</th> <th>Port</th> <th>Star</th> <th>Dimensions</th> <th>Port</th> <th>Star</th> <th>Port</th> <th>Star</th> <th>Port</th> <th>Star</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Square-mesh window p.43</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Mesh size (mm)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Length (bar no.)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Width (bar no.)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Guiding panel (Y/N)?</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Square-mesh codend p.46</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Mesh size (mm)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Length (bar no.)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Width (bar no.)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fish-eye p.41</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Height (mm)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Width (mm)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>RES p.48</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Mesh size (mm)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Length (bar no.)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Width (bar no.)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Digeye</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Width (meshes)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td colspan="2">Location (meshes from codend)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Modified TED</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td colspan="7">Describe:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td colspan="7">Describe:</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Type of BRDs	Port	Star	Dimensions	Port	Star	Port	Star	Port	Star	Square-mesh window p.43	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mesh size (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Length (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Width (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>							Guiding panel (Y/N)?	<input type="checkbox"/>			Square-mesh codend p.46	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mesh size (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Length (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Width (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fish-eye p.41	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Height (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Width (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/>			RES p.48	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mesh size (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Length (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Width (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Digeye	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Width (meshes)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Location (meshes from codend)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Modified TED	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Describe:							Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Describe:						
Type of BRDs	Port	Star	Dimensions	Port	Star	Port	Star	Port	Star																																																																																						
Square-mesh window p.43	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mesh size (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Length (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Width (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																						
						Guiding panel (Y/N)?	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																								
Square-mesh codend p.46	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mesh size (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Length (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Width (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																						
Fish-eye p.41	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Height (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Width (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																								
RES p.48	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mesh size (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Length (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Width (bar no.)	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																						
Digeye	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Width (meshes)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Location (meshes from codend)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																						
Modified TED	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Describe:																																																																																												
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Describe:																																																																																												
COMMENT SECTION Have you had problems with the TED grid? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Have you had problems with the TED funnels? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Any other problems with your TED or BRD? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Please describe: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 80px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>																																																																																															
Name of location/fishing ground where problem occurred: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>		Fish Stimulator Port Star Cone p.50 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Hummer bar <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (Tick box)																																																																																													
Seabed characteristics (e.g. clean, rocky, muddy, sponges, seaeggs, etc.): <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>		Did you modify your TED or BRD? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If so how? <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 80px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>																																																																																													
Other comments: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 80px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>		Was there an improvement? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If so, how did the change improve performance? <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 80px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>																																																																																													
Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form. minutes																																																																																															

NPF Sawfish Identification Guide

Sawfish (family *Pristidae*) have a cartilaginous skeleton that groups them with sharks and other elasmobranchs. They are members of the skates and rays order—characterised by their gill openings being on the ventral surface. These unique elasmobranchs inhabit marine, estuarine and freshwater rivers, bays and lakes, placing them at times in direct contact with commercial net/trawl fishers and recreational fishers. This guide is designed to aid in the positive identification of these animals.

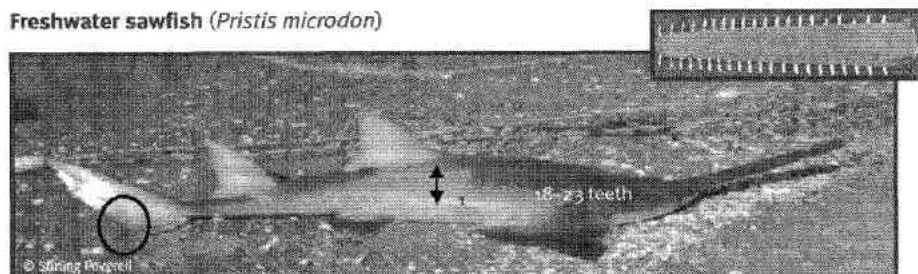
Narrow sawfish (*Anoxypristis cuspidata*)



Note:

1. rostral teeth do not extend onto the base of the rostrum
2. lobe on caudal fin, smooth skin.

Freshwater sawfish (*Pristis microdon*)



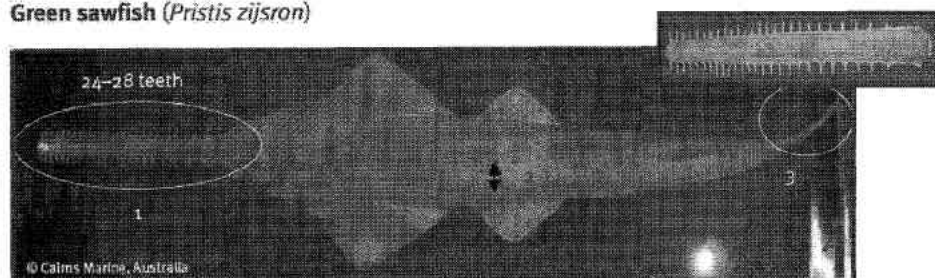
Note:

1. first dorsal fin origin is well in front of pelvic fin origin
2. lobe on caudal fin, rough skin

Smart State smart fishing

 **Queensland Government**
Department of Primary Industries

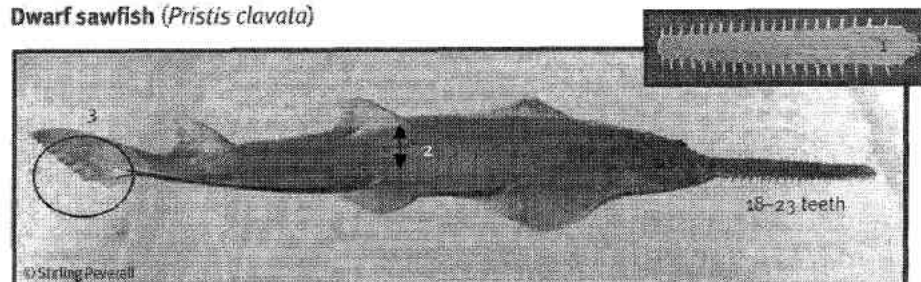
Green sawfish (*Pristis zijsron*)



Note:

1. rostral teeth spaced greater at base of rostrum
2. first dorsal fin origin well behind pelvic fin origin
3. straight caudal fin, rough skin

Dwarf sawfish (*Pristis clavata*)



Note:

1. rostral teeth generally opposite
2. first dorsal fin origin slightly behind or over the top of pelvic fin origin
3. straight caudal fin, rough skin

Source: Stirling Peverell QDPI



Please forward any identification queries to:
Richard Pillans, CSIRO Cleveland
Email: Richard.Pillans@csiro.au Phone: (07) 3826 7295

[illegible]

Diary/Comments

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM
Please use one form per day (if required)

Log No. _____

Boat Name _____
Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of interaction: ____ / ____ / ____
Corresponding logsheet no. _____
Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name Be specific, one line for each individual (refer to list)	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Hooked or Entangled (tick one box only)		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm	Haul	Seal	Other	Hooked	Entangled		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments
Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / ____ / ____
Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM
Please use one form per day (if required)

Log No. _____

Boat Name _____
Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of interaction: ____ / ____ / ____
Corresponding logsheet no. _____
Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name Be specific, one line for each individual (refer to list)	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Hooked or Entangled (tick one box only)		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm	Haul	Seal	Other	Hooked	Entangled		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments
Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / ____ / ____
Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

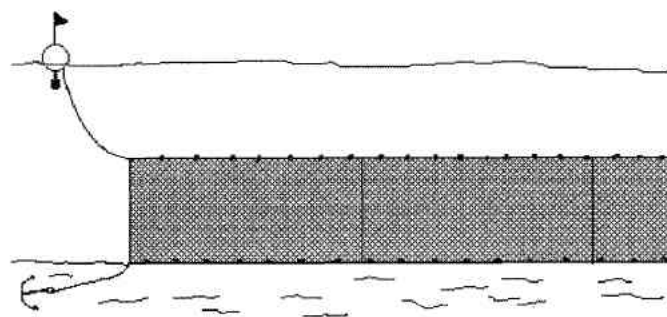


Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

GILLNET Fishing Daily Fishing Log

NT01A



Boat Name

Logbook No.

Free Call 1300 723 621 • www.afma.gov.au

Commonwealth Gillnet Daily Fishing Log – NT01A General Information and Instructions for Holders of Fishing Concessions

Purpose

This logbook is to be used when gillnetting in Commonwealth Fisheries. It is designed to provide a continuous record of gillnet fishing operations undertaken by Commonwealth fishing concession holders. Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian fisheries.

Important Information and Instructions

Completing the logbook

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "How to Complete" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a shot by shot and daily basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- No carbon paper is required when completing these forms. Please use a ballpoint pen and place the fold-out flap under the blue page to prevent marking the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be kept on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during fishing operations.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA on phone (02) 6225 5555 (free call 1300 723 621) for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Submitting logsheets

This logbook contains numbered pages in duplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Original copies of logsheets must be returned within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded. For quota managed fisheries and/or fisheries that require the completion of a catch disposal record (CDR), logsheets must be returned with the CDR for that trip. All duplicate copies of logsheets should be retained.

Penalties

Concession holders and authorised persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- (i) a failure by a concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- (ii) the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the concession holder or an authorised person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- (iii) the recording or communicating by the concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the Fisheries Management Act 1991, Fisheries Administration Act 1991 or the Fisheries Management Regulations 1992 or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence) may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on (02) 6225 5555 (free call 1300 723 621).

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
NT01A
April 2007

Inside front cover

Front of Instruction Sheet

Commonwealth Gillnet Daily Fishing Log – NT01A

Instruction Page**Vessel, Gear and Contact Details**

The Vessel, Gear and Contact Details Form should be completed by the Concession Holder or Authorised Person and submitted to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook. A second Vessel, Gear and Contact Details Form is located in the middle of the logbook. Please complete and submit this form if any of the vessel and/or gear details change, or if the authorised person for the vessels logbook has changed.

Catch and Effort Log Page

When fishing, record details on a shot by shot basis.

Page Header

Enter the **Boat Name**, **Distinguishing Symbol** and **Prior Landing Number** here.

Trip Date

On the first sheet used for a trip record the date of departure, on the last page used for a trip record the date of return.

Non-Fishing Period

If you are not fishing for a period within the month(s), please specify the dates during which you did not work. This will reduce the number of logsheets needed to account for every day your fishing concession is valid. Do not use single pages for single sequential non-fishing days.

Non-Fishing Code

Circle the reason why you were not working during the indicated dates. If you were operating in another fishery please write in the name in the space provided.

Fishery

Circle the code for the fishery/sector you are operating in, GHT (SESS Gillnet, Hook and Trap sector of SESSF or other. If other fill in the space provided e.g. High Seas (HS).

- Subject to the concession conditions, if during the one trip you move operations from one fishery to another you must start a new logpage and circle the new fishery.

Fishing Details**Inshore/Offshore**

For every shot you must specify whether your are fishing inside 3 nautical miles or outside 3 nautical miles by circling Inshore or Offshore.

Target Species

Nominate the species you are targeting for each shot by writing in the name of the single most likely species that you expect to catch in the Target Species line (do this before setting the gear).

Date

Each column refers to one fishing shot. Record the date for each shot.

Start Fishing Time

Record the time when starting to shoot each shot.

Start and End Position

Record a start and an end latitude and longitude that represents the area that your gear is set between.

Start Haul Time

Record the time when starting to haul each shot.

End Fishing Time

Record the time when hauling ends for each shot.

Minimum and Maximum Depth

Circle depth units (metres or fathoms) and record the maximum and minimum of the depth range fished.

Mesh Size

Record the mesh size in millimetres used for each shot.

Total Net Length

Record the length in metres of net used for each shot.

Net Height

Record the height in metres of the net.

Total length of net lost

Record the total length in metres of net lost for each shot.

Continued on next page

Commonwealth Gillnet Daily Fishing Log – NT01A Instruction Page (Continued)

Catch Details

Catch Weight

For each species caught and retained you must record the estimated weight (kg) kept.

Catch Number

This is voluntary but is very useful to determine whether there has been a change in average fish size over time. **NOTE: Shark numbers must be recorded.**

Form Code

If the estimated weight you recorded refers to fish that have been processed in line with concession requirements record the appropriate form code. GG = Gilled and Gutted, HG = Headed and Gutted, F = Filleted, TR = Trunked (shark).

Discard Weight

For each species caught and not retained record the estimated weight (kg) discarded.

Discard Code

For each discarded species indicate the reason/s they were not kept using discard codes.

MP = Market Price, US = Under Size,

UM = Un-Marketable, DM = Damaged, TL = Trip Limit.

Other Species - If any species are caught that are not listed on the logsheet, specify their names in the blank spaces provided and record the estimated weights (kg) and form/discard codes for retained and discarded catch.

Note: For **EACH TRIP** a small amount of mixed species will be tolerated where the total amount of a single species is less than 10kg, this species may be combined with another species of the same or less weight (ie 10kg) and be recorded under the category of 'mixed fish'. Where the total amount of a single species exceeds 10kg, that species must be recorded individually in the 'Other Species' section. **All quota species must be recorded separately and not mixed with any other species.**

Listed Marine and Threatened Species

Please circle **YES** or **NO** to indicate if your gear came into contact with or caught a listed marine or threatened species.

If you did have an interaction with a listed marine or threatened species you must complete the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of this logbook and submit it with the relevant log page.

Time Box

All Commonwealth Departments are required to have time boxes included on their forms. This initiative forms a part of the Government's regulatory reform strategy to reduce the paperwork and compliance burden on business.

Comments

This section is provided for any further information that you think may be important such as: gear failure, weather, damaged fish, size of fish, loss of catch to seals etc.

Signature and Date Box

Each logsheet requires the date and signature of the Concession holder or Authorised Person (person authorised to act on behalf of the concession holder). The signature verifies that the information recorded in the logbook is an accurate record of the fishing operation including estimated landed weights.

Back of Instruction Sheet

Australian Fisheries
Management Authority
Box 7053
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

Vessel, Gear and Contact Details NT01A Daily Fishing Log

Log No.	Boat Name:	Dist. Symbol:
---------	------------	---------------

Boat Details

Length (LOA) metres		Echo Sounder	YES	NO
Beam (metres)		Radar	YES	NO
Draught (metres)		Weather Fax	YES	NO
Displacement (tonnes)		Sonar	YES	NO
Fish Hold Capacity (tonnes)		GPS	YES	NO
Wet or Freezer Boat	WET FREEZER	Plotter	YES	NO
Plate/Blast Freezer Capacity (tonnes)		Plotter Storage Capacity		Mb
Main Engine Power (kW)		Differential GPS	YES	NO
Fuel Capacity (litres)		Ice Making Facilities	YES	NO
Variable pitch prop.	YES NO	Kgs Ice/Day		
Kort Nozzle	YES NO	Processing Facilities	YES	NO
Cruise Speed (knots)		Processing Type		
Skipper's Experience (years)		Homeport		

Gear Details

Net 1	Mesh size (mm)		No. of meshes in net drop (depth)		Net length (m)	
Net 2	Mesh size (mm)		No. of meshes in net drop (depth)		Net length (m)	
Net 3	Mesh size (mm)		No. of meshes in net drop (depth)		Net length (m)	
Net 4	Mesh size (mm)		No. of meshes in net drop (depth)		Net length (m)	

Contact Details for Vessel's Logbook

Authorised contact person		Other contact person	
Name		Name	
Mobile		Mobile	
Business Phone		Business Phone	
Fax			
Email			
Address			

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.

mins

Concession holder or authorised person - I certify that the information provided on this form is a true and accurate record.

Printed Name:

Signature:

Date

/ /

National Library of Australia <http://nla.gov.au/nla.news-page26173413>

Australian Fisheries Management Authority Box 7051 Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610		Catch and Effort – NT01A Daily Fishing Log		Log No:	Page No:
Boat Name:		Dist. Symbol:		Prior Landing Number:	
NON-FISHING PERIOD I did not work between: <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">/</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">and</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">/</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>		NON-FISHING CODES (Circle) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Other fishery. Which?</div> <div>In Port Searching</div> <div>Bad Weather Steaming</div> </div>		TRIP DATES Date Departed: <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">/</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">/</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	
FISHERY DETAILS Fishery (circle) SESS Other Specify)				Date returned: <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">/</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">/</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	
Inshore/Offshore (circle one): Indicate the single main species you are targeting		Inshore Offshore		Inshore Offshore	
Target Species:		Target Species:		Target Species:	
Shot Date:		/ / /		/ / /	
Start fishing time (24hr):		/ / /		/ / /	
Start position deg/s/min	Latitude	/ / /		/ / /	
	Longitude	/ / /		/ / /	
End position deg/s/min	Latitude	/ / /		/ / /	
	Longitude	/ / /		/ / /	
Start haul time (24hr):		/ / /		/ / /	
End haul time (24hr):		/ / /		/ / /	
Min depth	Circle Metres or Fathoms	Metres / Fathoms		Metres / Fathoms	
Max depth	Circle Metres or Fathoms	Metres / Fathoms		Metres / Fathoms	
NET SIZE	Mesh Size (mm)				
	Total net length (m)				
	Net height (m)				
Total length of net lost (m)					
CATCH DETAILS					
Species	Weight (kg)	No	Form Code	Discard Weight (kg)	Discard Code
School Shark	SHS				
Gummy Shark	SHG				
Southern Saw Shark	SHN				
Common Saw Shark	SAW				
Elephant Fish	SHE				
Wiskery Shark	SWH				
Brooze Whaler	BWH				
Spiky Dogfish	SDF				
Boarfish	BOA				
Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form:		Did you have an interaction with a Listed Marine or Threatened Species? (circle)		Concession holder or authorised person - I certify that the information provided on this form is a true and accurate record.	
mins.		Yes No		Printed Name:	
Comments:		Signature:		Date:	

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM
Please use one form per day

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction / / _____

Corresponding logsheet no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Log No. _____

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name Be specific (refer to list), one line for each individual except for Syngnathids (Sea Horses)	No. of Sea Horses	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
			dd mm	ddd mm	Haul	Seal	Other		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments
Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / / _____

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM
Please use one form per day

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction / / _____

Corresponding logsheet no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Log No. _____

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name Be specific (refer to list), one line for each individual except for Syngnathids (Sea Horses)	No. of Sea Horses	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
			dd mm	ddd mm	Haul	Seal	Other		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments
Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / / _____

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

Please Remember

- In this logbook you must account for every day that your Fishing Concession is in force, regardless of whether or not you fish on that day.
- This logbook should be on your vessel and completed daily while you are fishing. The details for a shot must be recorded before hauling the next shot. Details for the last shot of the trip must be completed before the vessel enters port.

Form (Processing) Codes	
W	= Whole
HG	= Headed and Guttled
GG	= Gilled and Guttled
F	= Filleted
G	= Guttled
TR	= Trunked (shark)
FB	= Trunked and belly flaps off (shark)
TA	= Tails (lobsters, bugs)

DISCARD CODES	Explanation
MP = Market Price	Marketable species but it was considered uneconomical to land on this occasion
US = Under Size	Fish is below a regulated minimum size or it is a size that makes it unmarketable
UM = Un-Marketable	Market place considers it to be inedible
DM = Damaged	Unmarketable due to damaged during capture or hauling
TL = Trip Limit	Fish marketable but trip limit already reached

**Don't forget to insert this template
under the log page you are writing on**

Gillnet Fishing Daily Fishing Log – NT01A

Listed Marine and Threatened Species List

Under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* the following species are listed as protected. This list is current at the date of publishing. For further information about Listed Marine and Threatened Species or to check updates to these lists please go to www.deh.gov.au.

Please be as specific as you can with regard to the species identification.

LISTED MARINE SPECIES

Fish

All species of Syngnathid (Pipefish, Seahorses & Sea Dragons).

Marine Reptiles

All species of Turtle, Sea Snake and Crocodile.

Seals

All species of Seal and Sea Lion.

Cetaceans

All species of Dolphin, Whale, Porpoise and Dugong.

Sea Birds

All species of Seabird.

THREATENED FISH SPECIES

Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) - East and west coast population

Speartooth Shark (*Glyphis sp. A*)

Northern River Shark (*Glyphis sp. C*)

Great White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*)

Freshwater Sawfish (*Pristis microdon*)

Whale Shark (*Rhincodon typus*)

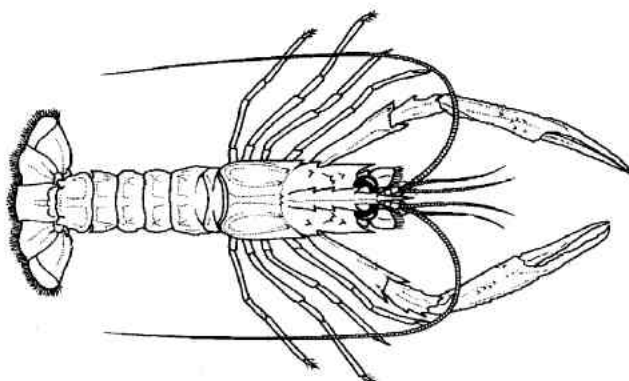


Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

NORTH WEST SLOPE DAILY FISHING LOG

NWS04



Boat Name

Logbook No

Free Call 1300 723 621 • www.afma.gov.au

North West Slope Daily Fishing Log – NWS04 General Information and Instructions for Holders of Fishing Concessions

Purpose

This logbook is to be used when trawling in North West Slope Commonwealth Fishery. It is designed to provide a continuous record of trawl fishing operations undertaken by Commonwealth fishing concession holders. Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian fisheries.

Important Information and Instructions

Completing the logbook

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "How to Complete" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a shot by shot and daily basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- No carbon paper is required when completing these forms. Please use a ballpoint pen and place the fold-out flap under the blue page to prevent marking the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be kept on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA on phone (02) 6225 5382 (free call 1300 723 621) for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Submitting logsheets

This logbook contains numbered pages in duplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610.

Original copies of logsheets must be returned to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the completion of each fishing trip. Duplicate copies should be retained.

Penalties

Concession holders and authorised persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- (i) a failure by a concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- (ii) the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the concession holder or an authorised person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- (iii) the recording or communicating by the concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the Fisheries Management Act 1991, Fisheries Administration Act 1991 or the Fisheries Management Regulations 1992 or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence) may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions may lead to the suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on (02) 6225 5555 (free call 1300 723 621).

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
NWS04
October 2007

North West Slope Daily Fishing Log – NW504
Instruction Page**Vessel, Gear and Contact Details**

The Vessel, Gear and Contact Details Form should be completed by the Concession Holder or Authorised Person and submitted to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook. A second Vessel, Gear and Contact Details Form is located in the middle of the logbook. Please complete and submit this form if any of the vessel and/or gear details change, or if the authorised person for the vessels logbook has changed.

Catch and Effort Log Page

When fishing, record details on a shot by shot basis.

Page Header

Enter the **Boat Name**, **Distinguishing Symbol** and **Departure Port** and **Port of Landing** here.

Trip Date

On the first sheet used for a trip record the date of departure, on the last page used for a trip record the date of return.

Non-Fishing Period

If you are not fishing for a period within the month(s), please specify the dates during which you did not work. This will reduce the number of logsheets needed to account for every day your fishing concession is valid. **Do not use single pages for single sequential non-fishing days.**

Non-Fishing Code

Indicate the reason you were not working by writing in the corresponding Non-Fishing Code in the box provided (codes are listed to the right of the Code box).

Fishing Details

Fishing Details
For each shot fished complete the fishing details section.

Date
Each column refers to one fishing shot. Record the date for each shot.

Net Code
Use the appropriate code (from the Gear and Skipper details Form) allocated to the net used for that shot. If you have more than 5 nets, you must inform the logbook coordinator.

Target Species
Nominate the species you are targeting for each shot by writing in the name of the single most likely species that you expect to catch in the target species line (do this prior to setting the gear).

Start Fishing Time
Start fishing time is when the gear setting has stopped.

Start Shot Position
Record the latitude and longitude in degrees and minutes when gear setting has stopped.

Depth - Start
Record the depth in metres at the start of the shot when gear deployment has finished.

End Fishing Time
End fishing time is when hauling begins.

End Shot Position
Record the latitude and longitude in degrees and minutes when hauling begins.

Depth - End
Record the depth in metres at the end of the shot when hauling begins.

Valid Shot
If gear was successfully deployed and retrieved circle Yes or No.

Catch Details

Estimate Weight of Codend Before Sorting
Record the estimated weight of the total catch (kg) for the shot before sorting the catch.

Whole weight (kg) kept

The accurately estimated weight in kilograms of all species retained must be recorded for every shot. For each species of scampi (both whole and tails) specify the grade by recording catch in the respective line.

Discard Weight

For each species caught and not retained record the estimated weight (kg) discarded.

Discard Code

For each discarded species indicate the reason/s they were not kept using discard codes.

MP = Market Price, US = Under Size,
UM = Un-Marketable, DM = Damaged, TL = Trip Limit.

Other Species

If any species are caught that are not pre-listed on the logsheet, specify their names in the blank spaces provided and record weight kept, weight discarded and discard code as appropriate. Please be specific and record each species separately.

Note: For EACH TRIP a small amount of mixed species will be tolerated where the total amount of a single species is **less than 10kg**, this species may be combined with another species of the same or less weight (ie 10kg) and be recorded under the category of 'mixed fish'. Where the total amount of a single species exceeds 10kg, that species must be recorded individually in the 'Other Species' section. All quota species must be recorded separately and not mixed with any other species.

Listed Marine and Threatened Species

Please circle **YES** or **NO** to indicate if your gear came into contact with or caught a listed marine or threatened species.

If you did have an interaction with a listed marine or threatened species you must complete the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of this logbook and submit it with the relevant log page.

Time Box

Please indicate the time taken to complete this form. All Commonwealth Departments are required to have time boxes included on their forms. This initiative forms a part of the Government's regulatory reform strategy to reduce the paperwork and compliance burden on business.

Comments

This section is provided for any further information that you think may be important such as: gear failure, weather, damaged fish, size of fish, loss of catch to sharks etc.

Signature and Date Box

Each logsheet requires the date and signature of the Concession holder or Authorised Person (person authorised to act on behalf of the concession holder). The signature verifies that the information recorded in the logbook is an accurate record of the fishing operation including estimated landed weights.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

North West Slope Daily Fishing Log NWS04

Original Copy - Send to AFMA

PLEASE NOTE: This is a daily fishing log and non-fishing days must also be recorded.

Boat Name: SEA SPRAY		Dist. Symbol: LFB003		Log No:	Page No:
Departure Port: PORT HEDLAND		Departure Date: 7 / 12 / 07		Port of Landing: PORT HEDLAND	
				Trip End Date: 22 / 12 / 07	

NON-FISHING PERIOD
I did not work between **11/12/07** and **12/12/07** Code **6**

NON-FISHING CODE
☐ 1 Bad Weather ☐ 2 Unloading/Refuelling ☐ 3 Broken Down ☐ 4 Steaming
☐ 5 Night Off/Crew Change ☐ 6 Searching ☐ 10 Rest ☐ 12 Other Fishery

DATE	8/12/07	9/12/07	10/12/07								
SHOT No.	SHOT 1 Net Code 1	SHOT 2 Net Code 1	SHOT 3 Net Code 1								
Target Species	Australian Scampi	Australian Scampi	Australian Scampi								
Start Time (24 hour)	0800	2000	0900								
START Latitude	1 8° 3 9	1 8° 3 9	1 8° 3 6								
SHOT Longitude	1 1 6° 5 3	1 1 7° 1 0	1 1 7° 1 2								
POSITION Depth (Circle one)	420 (M) / F	420 (M) / F	420 (M) / F								
End Time (24 hour)	1300	0100	1300								
END Latitude	1 8° 3 9	1 8° 3 7	1 8° 3 9								
SHOT Longitude	1 1 6° 5 3	1 1 7° 1 0	1 1 7° 3 0								
POSITION Depth (Circle one)	420 (M) / F	420 (M) / F	420 (M) / F								
Valid Shot (Circle one)	(YES) / NO	(YES) / NO	(YES) / NO								
CATCH DETAILS	SHOT 1	SHOT 2	SHOT 3								
Estimate weight of Codend Before Sorting in Kgs	220	140	130								
	Species	Grade	Whole Weight Kept	Weight Discarded	Discard Code	Whole Weight Kept	Weight Discarded	Discard Code	Whole Weight Kept	Weight Discarded	Discard Code
Scampi Tails	Australian Scampi	No. 1	20			10			10		
		No. 2	15			5			10		
		No. 3	30	5	DM	6			15		
		No. 4	1			2			10	3	DM
		No. 5	2			15			5		
Scampi Tails		(A)	5			4					
		(B)				3					
	Boschmai Scampi	No. 1				6			10		
		No. 2				10			7		
		No. 3	10			10			6		
Scampi Tails		No. 4				12			4	3	DM
		No. 5	20	3	DM						
		(A)							3		
		(B)							2		
	Sinogae Scampi	No. 1				10			5		
Scampi Tails		No. 2	30	7	DM	15			6	1	DM
		No. 3	10	3	DM						
		No. 4									
		No. 5									
		(A)	5			3			2		
Scampi Tails		(B)	10			5					
	Velvet Scampi	No. 1	15			10			3		
		No. 2	20	2	DM				6		
		No. 3							10		
		No. 4				5					
Scampi Tails		No. 5									
		(A)									
		(B)									
	OTHER SPECIES										
	Squid					10			10		
Royal Red					5						
Pink Stripe			20	UM				10			
Dogfish						5	UM				

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form. **15** mins

Did you have an interaction with a Listed Marine or Threatened Species? (circle) **Yes** **No**

Further details of all listed marine and threatened species interactions must be recorded on the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of the logbook.

Concession holder or authorised person - I certify that the information provided on this form is a true and accurate record.

Printed Name: **John Smith**

Signature: *John Smith* Date: **10 / 12 / 07**

Comments:

Australian Fisheries
Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

Gear and Skipper Details

North West Slope Daily Fishing Log – NWS04

VESSEL DETAILS

Vessel Name

Distinguishing Symbol

Log Number

Please inform AFMA of any changes to the information recorded on this form. A second Gear and Skipper Details Form is located in the mid-section of this logbook to record details for new gear or any changes to gear or contact details.

Net Specifications	NET CODE 1	NET CODE 2	NET CODE 3	NET CODE 4	NET CODE 5
Net Type					
Net Material					
Wing Mesh Size (mm)					
Codend Mesh Size (mm)					
Square Mesh (tick box)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Headrope per Net (fathoms)					
Tickler Chains (tick box)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Number of Nets Towed					
Type of Boards Towed					
Size of Boards Towed					

GPS Yes ☐ No ☐

Differential GPS Yes ☐ No ☐

Usual Trawl Speed (knts)

Plotter Yes ☐ No ☐

Plotter Storage Capacity

Kort Nozzle Yes ☐ No ☐

PREFERRED CONTACT PERSON FOR THE VESSEL'S LOGBOOK

Name

Address

Phone No.

Mobile No.

Fax No.

Email Address

VESSEL CONTACT DETAILS

Vessel Phone No.

Vessel Fax No.

Vessel Email Address

Mobilsat No.

Mobilsat Fax No.

Concession Holder / Authorised Person's Name (Please Print)

Signature Date

Original Copy – Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form min.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority Box 7051 Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610		<h1>North West Slope Daily Fishing Log NWS04</h1>		Original Copy - Send to AFMA	
PLEASE NOTE: This is a daily fishing log and non-fishing days must also be recorded.				Boat Name:	Dist. Symbol:
		Log No:	Page No:		
Departure Port:		Departure Date:	Port of Landing:	Trip End Date:	
NON-FISHING PERIOD					
I did not work between / / and / / Code		NON-FISHING CODE			
		<input type="checkbox"/> Bad Weather <input type="checkbox"/> Unloading/Refueling <input type="checkbox"/> Broken Down <input type="checkbox"/> Steaming <input type="checkbox"/> Night OW/Crew Change <input type="checkbox"/> Searching <input type="checkbox"/> Profit <input type="checkbox"/> Other Fishery			
DATE		SHOT 1 Net Code		SHOT 2 Net Code	
SHOT No.					
Target Species					
Start Time (24 hour)					
START Latitude					
SHOT Longitude					
POSITION Depth (Circle one)		M / F		M / F	
End Time (24 hour)					
END Latitude					
SHOT Longitude					
POSITION Depth (Circle one)		M / F		M / F	
Valid Shot (Circle one)		YES / NO		YES / NO	
CATCH DETAILS		SHOT 1		SHOT 2	
Estimate weight of Codend Before Sorting in Kgs					
	Species	Grade	Whole Weight Kept	Weight Discarded	Discard Code
Scampi Tails	Australian Scampl	No. 1			
		No. 2			
		No. 3			
		No. 4			
		No. 5			
	(A)				
	(B)				
Scampi Tails	Boschmai Scampi	No. 1			
		No. 2			
		No. 3			
		No. 4			
		No. 5			
	(A)				
	(B)				
Shogae Scampi	Sbogae Scampi	No. 1			
		No. 2			
		No. 3			
		No. 4			
		No. 5			
	(A)				
	(B)				
Velvet Scampi	Velvet Scampi	No. 1			
		No. 2			
		No. 3			
		No. 4			
		No. 5			
	(A)				
	(B)				
OTHER SPECIES					
Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form: _____ mins		Did you have an interaction with a Listed Marine or Threatened Species? (circle) Yes No		Concession holder or authorised person - I certify that the information provided on this form is a true and accurate record. Printed Name: _____	
Comments:				Signature: _____	
				Date: / /	

Please Remember

- In this logbook you must account for every day that your Fishing Concession is in force, regardless of whether or not you fish on that day.
- This logbook should be on your vessel and completed daily while you are fishing. The details for a shot must be recorded before hauling the next shot. Details for the last shot of the trip must be completed before the vessel enters port.

DISCARD CODES	Explanation
MP = Market Price	Marketable species but it was considered uneconomical to land on this occasion
US = Under Size	Fish is below a regulated minimum size or it is a size that makes it unmarketable
UM = Un-Marketable	Market place considers it to be inedible
DM = Damaged	Unmarketable due to damaged during capture or hauling
TL = Trip Limit	Fish marketable but trip limit already reached

**Don't forget to insert this template
under the log page you are writing on.**

North West Slope Daily Fishing Log – NWS04

Listed Marine and Threatened Species List

Under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* the following species are listed as protected. This list is current at the date of publishing. For further information about Listed Marine and Threatened Species or to check updates to these lists please go to www.environment.gov.au.

Please be as specific as you can with regard to the species identification.

LISTED MARINE SPECIES

Fish

All species of Syngnathid (Pipefish, Seahorses & Sea Dragons).

Marine Reptiles

All species of Turtle, Sea Snake and Crocodile.

Seals

All species of Seal and Sea Lion.

Cetaceans

All species of Dolphin, Whale, Porpoise and Dugong.

Sea Birds

All species of Seabird.

THREATENED FISH SPECIES

Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) - East and west coast population

Speartooth Shark (*Glyphis sp. A*)

Northern River Shark (*Glyphis sp. C*)

Great White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*)

Freshwater Sawfish (*Pristis microdon*)

Whale Shark (*Rhincodon typus*)

Abbreviations to be used in the Species Column

Species Name	Logbook Abrev.	Species Name	Logbook Abrev.
Scampi		Prawns	
Australiensis	AUS	Red or Giant Red	RED
Velutinus	VEL	Pink or Royal Red	PNK
Boschmai	BOS	Stripe or Pink Stripe	STP
Neptunus	NEP	Scarlet or Carabinero	SCL
Sibogae	SIB	Red Carid or Red Pandalus	RCA
Mixed Scampi	SMX	White Carid	WCA
		Mixed Prawns	PMX
Other (bycatch)			
Squid	SQD	Crabs	CRB

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM

Please use one form per day (if required)

Log No. _____

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction: ____ / ____ / ____

Corresponding logsheet no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name (Be specific, one line for each individual (refer to list))	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Hooked or Entangled (tick one box only)		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm	Hand	Seal	Other	Hooked	Entangled		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments

Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / ____ / ____

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM

Please use one form per day (if required)

Log No. _____

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction: ____ / ____ / ____

Corresponding logsheet no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name (Be specific, one line for each individual (refer to list))	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Hooked or Entangled (tick one box only)		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm	Hand	Seal	Other	Hooked	Entangled		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments

Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / ____ / ____

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

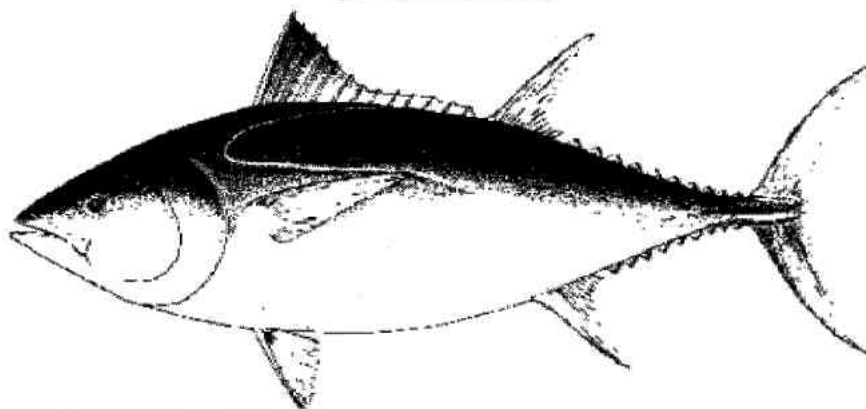


Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Purse Seine Daily Fishing Log

PS01A



Boat Name

1300 723 621 • www.afma.gov.au

Purse Seine Daily Fishing Log – PS01A

General Information

Important Information

This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat nominated on the front of the book and must be aboard the boat during purse seine fishing operations.

All details must be filled in on a shot-by-shot and daily basis and the logbook must be completed before the boat docks at the end of each trip.

You must account for every day that your Fishing Concession is in force, regardless of whether you fish on that day or not.

Fisheries Regulations

Under Regulation 32 of the *Fisheries Management Regulations*, the Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA) has determined that this logbook must be completed for each vessel for which a Fishing Concession is held entitling the holder to fish using the purse seine fishing method in specified waters.

Purpose

This logbook is designed for use when purse seine fishing. It must provide a continuous record of purse seine operations by Commonwealth concession holders in specified waters. Accurate data collected in this logbook will provide essential information for research into and the management of Australian fisheries.

Who Should Use This Logbook?

The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct.

The holder can do these things personally. Alternatively, the holder can ensure that these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder on the AFMA approved AA form. Contact AFMA for details on how to authorise an agent to complete the logbook.

Penalties

Fishing concession holders and authorised agents completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- (i) a failure by a fishing concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- (ii) the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the fishing concession holder or an authorised agent completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- (iii) the recording or communicating by the fishing concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the fishing concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*, *Fisheries Administration Act 1991* or the *Fisheries Management Regulations 1992* or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence)

may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Submission of Log Sheets

Original logsheets, including nil returns, must be returned in the reply paid envelopes provided and posted to:

**Data Processing
AFMA Logbook Coordinator
PO Box 7051
Canberra BC ACT 2610**

within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded. No postage is required for logs sent in the AFMA supplied envelopes. Duplicate copies should be retained.

Fold-out Flap

The pages in this book are self-carboning. Place the fold-out flap under the original and duplicate pages to prevent writing transferring to the next set of forms. **Please use a ballpoint pen when completing forms.**

If you have any questions or difficulties please contact a Logbook Officer on 1300 723 621.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority PS01A
July 2010 edition

PURSE SEINE DAILY FISHING LOG – PS01A

- All details must be completed on a shot-by-shot and daily basis. The logbook must be completed before docking at the end of each trip.
- This book must remain within a 50 metre radius of the nominated vessel.
- Logsheets from each trip must be sent to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded.
- You must record information in this logbook for every day that your fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not you fish on that day (see instructions for non-fishing section).
- It is your responsibility to ensure that you are aware of the catch limits and regulations for all species under state jurisdiction.

Remember to insert this template under the duplicate of each log page

Wildlife and Other Protected Species List

Please be as specific as you can with regard to the species identification.

This table is to assist you to record the species name
in the Wildlife and Other Protected Species Forms at the back of the logbook

Fish Species	
Specific Common Name	Scientific Name
Great White Shark	<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>
Grey Nurse Shark	<i>Carcharias taurus</i>
Whale Shark	<i>Rhincodon typus</i>
Pipefish, Sea Horses & Sea Dragons	Syngnathids

Specific Common Names for Albatross, Petrels and Other Seabird Species			
Great Albatross	Mollymawks	Petrels	Others
Wandering Albatross	Black-browed Albatross	Northern Giant Petrel	Abbot's Booby
Northern Royal Albatross	Campbell's Albatross	Southern Giant Petrel	Lesser Noddy
Southern Royal Albatross	Buller's Albatross	White-chinned Petrel	Christmas Island Frigate
Gibson Albatross	Shy Albatross		
Antipodean Albatross	White-capped Albatross		
Tristan Albatross	Salvin's Albatross		
Amsterdam Albatross	Chatham Albatross		
Laysan Albatross	Grey-headed Albatross		
Yellow-nosed Albatross	Albatross (Indian)		
Light-mantled Albatross			
Sooty Albatross			

Non-Fish Common Names			
All Seabirds	All Seals	All Whales/Dolphin/Dugong	Marine Reptiles
Albatross	Australian Sea Lion	Dolphin (<i>if species unknown</i>)	Flatback Turtle
Booby	Australian Fur Seal	Killer Whale	Green Turtle
Cormorant	New Zealand Fur Seal	False Killer Whale	Hawksbill Turtle
Frigatebird	Fur Seal (<i>if species unknown</i>)	Humpback Whale	Leatherback Turtle
Gannet	Leopard Seal	Pilot Whale	Loggerhead Turtle
Giant Petrel	Southern Elephant Seal	Sperm Whale	Olive Ridley Turtle
Gull		Southern Right Whale	Turtle (<i>if species unknown</i>)
Mollymawk		Baleen Whale (<i>if species unknown</i>)	Sea Snake
Mutton Bird		Toothed Whale (<i>if species unknown</i>)	
Noddy		Large Whale (<i>if species unknown</i>)	
Pelican		Small Whale (<i>if species unknown</i>)	
Penguin		Dugong	
Petrel			
Prion			
Shag			
Skua			
Shearwater (Mutton bird)			
Tern			
Tropicbird			
Large Seabird			
Small Seabird			

How to Complete This Logbook

Boat, Gear & Skipper Details Form

To be completed by the Concession Holder or Authorised Agent and posted to AFMA with the first batch of logsheets. A second Boat, Gear & Skipper Details form is located in the middle of the logbook. Please complete and submit this second form if any major boat and/or gear detail changes have occurred, or if owner and/or master details have changed.

Completing the Log Page

When fishing, record all details on a shot-by-shot basis. Do not combine catches from multiple shots. **Each log page is designed for use during one trip and one page can be used over several days. Please begin each trip with a fresh page.**

Page Header

Enter boat name, distinguishing symbol and distinguishing symbols of any assisting pole vessel/s here.

Non-Fishing Section

You must account for every day that your Fishing Concession is in force. Non-fishing dates are of two types and should be recorded as follows:

1. Period vessel is in port or engaged in another fishery. Enter date/s and tick 'in port' box or fill in 'other fishery' field;
2. Dates not fishing while at sea. Enter date and non-fishing (NF) code in main body of form. If you know that you will not be fishing in the purse seine fishery for an extended time, you may submit a signed logsheet in advance stating the start and end dates of the non-fishing period and specifying the appropriate code. Should you re-commence purse seining before the stated end period, you must complete logsheets as usual.

Fishing Details

Note the time zone in which the vessel is operating and for each shot record the following:

- date for each day you are at sea
- appropriate non-fishing code for each day of a trip when no fishing occurs
- number of hours spent searching for fish each day and note (Yes / No) whether a spotter plane was used
- sea surface temperature in degrees Celsius
- start time using the local time zone specified in 24 hour notation, eg record 4:15 pm as 1615
- vessel position in degrees and minutes at the time of the shot
- whether or not you were assisted by a pole boat.

Catch Details

For each shot record the estimated weight of fish caught by species in kg and the estimated percentage of the school that was caught.

If you targeted a particular species, tick the relevant target species box/es.

If you catch any species not listed in the species list, fill in the species name in the box above the 'Other Species' column. If more than one other species is caught, delete one of the species column headings and insert the species caught.

It is very important to record any discarded fish, whether dead or alive. Record the estimated weight in kg of any fish caught in the net and not kept. Note in the 'Comments' field whether these were dead or alive.

Bait/Chum Details

When bait or chum fishing, list each species and the estimated weight caught per day.

Complete at End of Trip

Complete this section only once, at the end of each trip. You must record every first receiver of your fish. Do not record the final destination, rather whoever actually receives the catch directly after offloading.

Wildlife or Other Protected Species Interactions

At the foot of the logsheet are two tick boxes as to whether you did or did not have an interaction with any wildlife or other protected species on any of the shots recorded on the sheet. You must tick either the 'Yes' or 'No' box. An interaction refers to any capture, entanglement, or damage to your gear or the animal by the gear or boat. If 'Yes' is ticked, enter the details of the animal/s and nature of each interaction on a separate 'Wildlife and Other Protected Species' form at the back of this book. Please send the completed forms to AFMA along with the logsheets they relate to. Remember to check for tags or bird bands.

Tag / Band Recapture Forms

At the back and in the middle of the logbook are a number of pages of Tag / Band recapture forms. Should you catch any tagged fish or animals or banded birds, please record the details of the capture on one of these forms and return the original copy to AFMA along with the tag or band.

If a tag or band is on a live animal, record the number and colour of the tag or band if possible, but leave the tag on the animal and release it.

Signature Box

Each logsheet must be signed and dated by the Concession Holder or Authorised Agent (Person authorised to act on behalf of the Concession Holder). The signature verifies that the information recorded in the logbook is an accurate record of the fishing operation including estimated weights.

Purse Seine Daily Fishing Log – PS01A
 NOTE: IF POLING PLEASE USE THE TUNA MINOR LINE LOGBOOK TO RECORD YOUR CATCH
 Original Copy – Send to AFMA

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
 PO Box 7051
 Canberra BC ACT 2610

Boat Name **WATERCRESS** Dist. Symbol **LFB 60** Distinguishing Nos. of assisting Pole vessels **LFB 8071** Log No. **###** Page No. **##**

I did not work in this fishery between **7/1/10** and **15/1/10** TICK APPROPRIATE NON-FISHING (NF) CODE BOX AT RIGHT ☐ 1 Bad Weather ☒ 2 In Port ☐ 3 Broken Down ☐ 4 Swarming ☐ 5 Searching ☐ 6 Other Fishery (specify)

Fishing Date	NF Code	Search Details (see instructions)	Fishing Details				CATCH DETAILS – Estimated Weights per Shot (kg) – tick box below fish name to indicate target species										BAIT/CHUM DETAILS	
			Time Zone used for log entries	Record Positions for Target Species and Bait Shots			Assessed by Pole Boat Vln	Supjack Tuna	Yellowfin Tuna	Jack Mackerel	Blue Mackerel	Yellowtail Snapper	Southern Bluefin Tuna	Other Spec. (list above)	Estimated % of school caught	Estimated Wt. (kg) None retained catch	List species of bait caught each day	Bait caught (kg)
16/1/10	4																	
17/1/10	6	5 N																
18/1/10		2 N	21	1015	3 7 3 0	1 5 0 2 0 Y		9,000							70	–		
18/1/10		1 N	22	1410	3 7 4 2	1 5 0 0 5 N					21,000			600	95	–		
19/1/10		3 N	20	1120	3 8 1 5	1 5 2 1 2 Y		7,500							60	300		
20/1/10	4																	
/ /																		
/ /																		
/ /																		
/ /																		

Comments: Approx. 300 kg Damaged Skipjack

Complete at End of Trip

Trip Start Date: **16.1.10**
 Port of Departure: **WALKER COVE**
 Trip End Date: **21.1.10**
 Port of Landing: **WALKER COVE**
 First Receiver's of Fish: **BASIL'S FRESH FISH**

I certify the information which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.
 Concession Holder or Authorised Agent:
 Printed Name: **L Waller**
 Signature: **L Waller** Date: **21/1/10**

Did you have an interaction with any wildlife or other protected species? Please tick: Yes ☐ No ☒
 If yes, please enter details on a "Wildlife and Other Protected Species" Form at the back of this book.

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form **8** mins

NOTE: If tagged fish / animals or banded birds are captured, please complete tag form at back of book and return form and tag to AFMA.

EXAMPLE PAGE

Gear and Boat Details – Purse Seine Daily Fishing Log – PS01A

Original Copy – Send to AFMA

Log No.	Boat Name	Dist. Symbol	Home Port
Vessel Details Length (LOA) <input type="text"/> metres Beam <input type="text"/> metres Draught <input type="text"/> metres Displacement <input type="text"/> tonnes Fish Hold Capacity <input type="text"/> tonnes Main Engine Power <input type="text"/> kW Fuel Capacity <input type="text"/> litres Maximum Range <input type="text"/> nautical miles Cruising Speed <input type="text"/> knots Crew Carrying Capacity <input type="text"/> Vessel Ph. Number <input type="text"/> Mobsat. Number <input type="text"/> Facsimile Number <input type="text"/> Email <input type="text"/>		Main Net Details Length of Net <input type="text"/> metres Depth of Net <input type="text"/> metres Mesh Size (wing) <input type="text"/> mm Mesh Size (bunt) <input type="text"/> mm Net Catching Capacity for Tuna Species <input type="text"/> tonnes Net Catching Capacity for Mackerel Species <input type="text"/> tonnes Comments <input type="text"/> Concession Holder or Authorised Person Printed Name <input type="text"/> Signature <input type="text"/> Date <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	
		Vessel Master Details Name <input type="text"/> Address <input type="text"/> Vessel Master Contact Numbers Business <input type="text"/> Home <input type="text"/> Mobile <input type="text"/> Facsimile <input type="text"/> Email <input type="text"/> Owner Details Name <input type="text"/> Address <input type="text"/> Owner Contact Numbers Business <input type="text"/> Home <input type="text"/> Mobile <input type="text"/> Facsimile <input type="text"/> Email <input type="text"/>	

Please place a Y (Yes) or an N (No) in the adjacent square to indicate whether your vessel is equipped with any of the following equipment:

Sea Surface Colour Imagery (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>	VMS (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>
Sea Surface Temp. Recorder (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>	Echo Sounder (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>
Inmarsat A, B or C (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>	Radar (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>
Weather Facsimile (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>	Sonar (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>
GPS (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>	Plotter (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/>

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this formmins

Purse Seine Daily Fishing Log – PS01A

NOTE: IF POLING PLEASE USE THE TUNA MINOR LINE LOGBOOK TO RECORD YOUR CATCH

Original Copy – Send to AFMA

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
PO Box 7081
Canberra BC ACT 2610

Boat Name _____ Dist. Symbol _____ Distinguishing Nos. of assisting / Pole vessels _____ Log No. _____ Page No. _____

I did not work in this fishery between ____ / ____ and ____ / ____

TICK APPROPRIATE NON-FISHING (NF) CODE BOX AT RIGHT

1 Bad Weather ☐ 2 In Port ☐ 3 Broken Down ☐ 4 Steaming ☐ 5 Searching ☐ 6 Other Fishery (specify) _____

Fishing Date		NF Code	Search Details (see instructions)	Fishing Details		CATCH DETAILS – Estimated Weights per Shot (kg) – tick box below fish name to indicate target species										BAIT/CHUM DETAILS				
Date	Code listed above	Hours Searched	Spotter Plane Used (Y/N)	Sea Surface Temp (C)	Start Time (4 hr local time)	Record Positions for Target Species and Bait Shots		Assisted by Pole Boat (Y/N)	Skopjack Tuna	Yellowfin Tuna	Jack Mackerel	Blue Mackerel	Yellowtail Snod	Southern Bluefin Tuna	Other Spec. (list above)	Estimated % of school caught	Estimated Wt. Non- (kg)	Upper (kg)	List species of bait caught each day	Bait caught (kg)
						Latitude (dd mm)	Longitude (ddd mm)													
/ /																				
/ /																				
/ /																				
/ /																				
/ /																				
/ /																				
/ /																				
/ /																				
/ /																				
/ /																				

Comments _____

Complete at End of Trip

Trip Start Date _____

Port of Departure _____

Trip End Date _____

Port of Landing _____

First Receiver's of Fish _____

I certify the information which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder or Authorised Agent

Printed Name _____

Signature _____ Date ____ / ____ / ____

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ mins

NB Did you have an interaction with any wildlife or other protected species? Please tick Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, please enter details on a "Wildlife and Other Protected Species" Form at the back of this book.

NOTE • If tagged fish / animals or banded birds are captured, please complete tag form at back of book and return form and tag to AFMA.

Recapture Sheets for all Tagged Fish, Tagged Animals or Banded Seabird Recaptures

When you catch any tagged fish, tagged animals or banded seabirds, please complete the questionnaire below and forward it with the tag/s to:

Data Processing
AFMA Logbook Co-ordinator
PO Box 7051
Canberra BC ACT 2610

If you have any comments to make about the captured fish/animal or this questionnaire, use the reverse of this sheet.

Please Note: There are rewards for tag returns in many of the tagging programs currently being undertaken.

The Blue Copy of this form is for your own records.

Name, Address and Phone No.		Fishing Method Used	
Skipper's Name		Vessel Name	
Tag Number/s and Colour		Capture Date	
Length of Fish - from tip of lower jaw to fork in tail		cm	Estimated Whole Weight of Fish
Location of capture of Tagged Fish		Latitude (dd mm)	Longitude (ddd mm)
Number of Tags recovered from this Fish (tick one)		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Species

Name, Address and Phone No.		Fishing Method Used	
Skipper's Name		Vessel Name	
Tag Number/s and Colour		Capture Date	
Length of Fish - from tip of lower jaw to fork in tail		cm	Estimated Whole Weight of Fish
Location of capture of Tagged Fish		Latitude (dd mm)	Longitude (ddd mm)
Number of Tags recovered from this Fish (tick one)		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Species

Name, Address and Phone No.		Fishing Method Used	
Skipper's Name		Vessel Name	
Tag Number/s and Colour		Capture Date	
Length of Fish - from tip of lower jaw to fork in tail		cm	Estimated Whole Weight of Fish
Location of capture of Tagged Fish		Latitude (dd mm)	Longitude (ddd mm)
Number of Tags recovered from this Fish (tick one)		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Species

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
PO Box 7051
Canberra BC ACT 2610

WILDLIFE AND OTHER PROTECTED SPECIES FORM – PS01A

Please use one form per shot

Boat Name	Shot Number	Date of Interaction / /	Logbook No.
Distinguishing Symbol	Start of Shot Time (24 hrs)	Corresponding logbook page no.	Observer on board (tick box) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse Shark / Whale Shark / Seahorse / Pipefish / Sea Dragon / Seabird / Turtle / Sea Snake / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name (Be specific, one line for each individual (refer to list))	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Hooked or Entangled (tick one box only)		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm	Head	St	Other	Hooked	Entangled		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments

- Is there anything else that you believe to be important information? (i.e. female, male, adult, juvenile)
- Where was the animal tangled/hooked? (flipper, mouth, wing, entire body, swallowed hook, etc.)
- Where in the gear was the animal tangled/hooked (top metre of net near the float line, mid section of net, bottom section of net near purse wire and rings, etc.)?
- How was the animal released?

I certify the information which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Agent Signature and Date _____ / /

Concession Holder/Authorised Agent Printed Name _____

Original Copy – Send to AFMA Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
PO Box 7051
Canberra BC ACT 2610

WILDLIFE AND OTHER PROTECTED SPECIES FORM – PS01A

Please use one form per shot

Boat Name	Shot Number	Date of Interaction / /	Logbook No.
Distinguishing Symbol	Start of Shot Time (24 hrs)	Corresponding logbook page no.	Observer on board (tick box) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse Shark / Whale Shark / Seahorse / Pipefish / Sea Dragon / Seabird / Turtle / Sea Snake / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name (Be specific, one line for each individual (refer to list))	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Hooked or Entangled (tick one box only)		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm	Head	St	Other	Hooked	Entangled		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments

- Is there anything else that you believe to be important information? (i.e. female, male, adult, juvenile)
- Where was the animal tangled/hooked? (flipper, mouth, wing, entire body, swallowed hook, etc.)
- Where in the gear was the animal tangled/hooked (top metre of net near the float line, mid section of net, bottom section of net near purse wire and rings, etc.)?
- How was the animal released?

I certify the information which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Agent Signature and Date _____ / /

Concession Holder/Authorised Agent Printed Name _____

Original Copy – Send to AFMA Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Commonwealth Pelagic Fisheries Catch Disposal Record

Commonwealth of Australia
Fisheries Management Act 1991

PT02B

Boat Name:

Logbook No:

Printed November 2010

Freecall 1300 723 621 • www.afma.gov.au

Commonwealth Pelagic Fisheries Catch Disposal Record (PT02B) *Fisheries Management Act 1991*

About this Catch Disposal Record

- This PT02B Catch Disposal Record is designed to record verified information about fish catches
 - It does not replace the requirement to complete daily catch and effort fishing logbooks.
- Information supplied on this Catch Disposal Record will be used for fisheries management purposes. AFMA may release data on specific returns in connection with the investigation and prosecution of offences against the *Fisheries Management Act 1991* and associated legislation or under a court order.

Who must complete this Catch Disposal Record

- Parts A and B must be completed by the fishing concession holder (the holder), or an authorised agent, for any boat in respect of which a fishing concession has been issued which requires the completion of this Catch Disposal Record
 - an authorised agent is a person who has been nominated by the holder to complete logbook documents on behalf of the holder. The holder must complete and lodge with AFMA the appropriate nomination form. **Note:** all further references in this Catch Disposal Record to holder/s should be taken to also be a reference to an authorised agent.
- Part C must be completed by the Fish Receiver Permit holder (the fish receiver) immediately upon receipt of the fish and before the fish are placed with any other fish that are not part of the consignment.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Data Processing on (02) 6225 5555 or Freecall 1300 723 621.

When must this Catch Disposal Record be completed?

Except where the fish is received by an 'exempt fish receiver'¹, the holder must accurately determine the weight of the fish and complete Parts A & B of the Catch Disposal Record for every fishing trip and for all species immediately after unloading and before the consignment to which the Catch Disposal Record refers is moved more than 50 metres from the point of unloading. Where the receiver of the catch is located within 50 metres of the point of unloading, the holder must complete Parts A & B before the fish are taken onto the fish receiver's premises.

- **Exempt fish receiver** - where the fish is being received by an 'exempt fish receiver':
 - this Catch Disposal Record book must accompany the consignment to the fish receiver's premises to be completed. Once the Catch Disposal Record is completed for the consignment, and taking into account the holder's obligations in regard to the lodgement of the Catch Disposal Record, the book must remain on board the boat or within a 50 metre radius of the boat
 - where fish are received by an 'exempt fish receiver', the receiver must accurately weigh the fish immediately on receipt at the premises and complete Part C of the Catch Disposal Record. Holders who have not already completed Part B must do so at the 'exempt fish receivers' immediately once the fish are weighed. Once the holders obligations in regard to completion and lodgement of the Catch Disposal Record are completed, the book must be returned from the exempt fish receiver's premises to onboard the boat or a premises within a 50 metre radius of the boat.
- **Two or more receivers** - if a catch is split between two or more receivers, the holder must complete a separate Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record for the consignment of fish going to each receiver.
- **Completing transit forms** - where more than one vehicle is used to carry a consignment of fish from a vessel to a receiver, the holder must complete a transit form as detailed in the fishing concession nominated to the boat. A transit form must be carried by each vehicle and the last vehicle shall carry the Catch Disposal Record, except where the fish are being carried to an 'exempt fish receiver'.
- **Retaining the Catch Disposal Record** - where the fish are not being transported to an 'exempt fish receiver', the holder must retain this Catch Disposal Record at all times either on board the boat or within a 50 metre radius of the boat until the book is completed. Once completed the holder must keep this book for a minimum period of five years and make it available to AFMA on request.

Where and how must the forms be submitted?

Note: As each page of this Catch Disposal Record is numbered, any spoiled or incorrectly completed forms must be clearly marked 'cancelled' and returned to AFMA.

- **White copy** - unless directed to be lodged at a location specified by an authorised AFMA Officer (as defined in Section 4(1) of the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*), the holder must forward the white original copy to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded.
 - the authorised person completing the form must sign it to certify that all the details are correct on the date of unloading prior to dispatch of the consignment.
- **Green copy** - must remain in this book and be made available to authorised Officers upon request.
- **Blue and Yellow copies** - must accompany every consignment of fish in transit by a carrier boat and/or vehicle and lodged with first fish receiver
 - a consignment is defined as whole or part of the catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single receiver
 - if more than one consignment of fish is sent from one unloading (ie to different receivers), a separate Catch Disposal Record must be completed for each consignment.

FAILURE TO SUPPLY AN ACCURATE AND FULLY COMPLETED CATCH DISPOSAL RECORD FOR ALL FISH LANDED IS AN OFFENCE.

¹Note: an 'exempt fish receiver' is a fish receiver whose premises are located within 500 metres of the point at which the boat unloads and who has been granted an exemption by AFMA.

All other requirements of this Catch Disposal Record apply to exempt fish receivers.

PT02B Form

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record - PT02B

Part A - Concession holder or authorised agent to complete				Fishery <small>(circle one)</small>		SBT <small>Others</small>	WTFB <small>ETBF</small>	High Seas
Boat Name		Distinguishing Symbol		LFB123				
Concession Holder's Name		Johnathon Janson		Are the fish to be transported to a carrier boat (circle) Y N <small>If yes, then record the carrier boat name and distinguishing symbol in the comments box below.</small>				
Method		LONGLINE		Name of Transporter Wally's Trucking				
Permit/SFR No.		12345A		Type of Vehicle FORD TRUCK				
Duration of Trip		From 17 / 9 / 10 To 23 / 9 / 10		Vehicle Reg. No. UFT-312				
Date & time of unloading		23 / 9 / 10 18:00		Circle no. of Vehicles including this one (1) 2 3 4 5				
Port of unloading		ALBANY		Note: If more than one vehicle is used to transport this catch a separate transit form must be completed and sent with each load. Date & time consignment left from point of unloading 23 / 9 / 10 19:00				
Receiver consignment sent to		JOE'S FISH SUPPLIES		Whole/Part of Catch <small>(circle one)</small> W P				
Recording daily catch and effort log book and page numbers				*Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form:				
Book No.		Page No.s		Book No.		Page No.s		
1399		From 2 To 8		From		To		hrs 20 mins

Part B - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

[illegible]

Comments: Happy Lucky LFB041

I certify that I have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Printed name of authorised agent completing form

D. DUFFY

Signature of authorised agent completing form

D. Duffey

Date 15/ 4 / 10

Printed name of driver

A. ELLIS

Signature of driver

A. Ellis

Date 15 / 4 / 10

Instructions for Fishers

More detailed instructions are located on the front of the writing template.

When completing Parts A and B of this form:

- Recording daily catch and effort logbook book and page numbers:

Record the book and page numbers for this trip, eg if you completed pages 1, 2 and 3 of Logbook 1234, in the space above enter Book No. 1234, Page No.s from 1 to 3. If you use more than one logbook, enter the numbers in the separate boxes.

- **Carcass No:** Enter an accurate count of carcass numbers for all fish.

- Lodging forms:

Fishers, after completing this form -

- lodge the white copy with AFMA within **3 calendar days** of unloading.
- leave green copy in this book.
- all fish whilst in transit must be accompanied by the blue and yellow copy.

- Form code - a form code **MUST BE** entered for each species.

Form Codes:

Tuna-like species and Scalefish:

GG = gilled and gutted, W = whole, G = gutted,
HG = headed and gutted, F = Filleted.

Shark only: TR = trunked.

SBT only: A = SBT GG so that the gill plates removed and tail is wholly removed or B = SBT GG so that the gill plates are not removed and the tail is not wholly removed.

Note: Northern Bluefin Tuna only – Please enter in comments details of the testing agency – enter the name of the National Association of Testing Authorities Australia (NATA) accredited laboratory to which the sample has been sent, and the date that the sample was dispatched or is due for dispatch.

Note: SBT only, this CDR does not negate the requirement to complete the Catch Documentation Scheme (CDS) documents for domestic sale or exported Southern Bluefin Tuna.

Warning to Fishers

An infringement notice may be issued or other prosecution action taken if the concession holder or authorised agent fails to complete and lodge this form in accordance with the instructions.

*in line with government policy all Commonwealth forms to be completed by small business must include a time box indicating the length of time the form took to complete.

PT02B Form

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record – PT02B

Part A - Concession holder or authorised agent to complete				Fishery		SBT	WTBF	ETBF	High Seas
Boat Name KAREN ANN		Distinguishing Symbol LFB42		(circle one)		Others:			
Concession Holder's Name TUNA FISHING PTY LTD				Are the fish to be transported to a carrier boat (circle) Y N If yes, then record the carrier boat name and distinguishing symbol in the comments box below.					
Method LONGLINE		Method used to determine accurate wt. (eg braille scales, no. of bins)		Scales		Name of Transporter CULLEN SHIPPING			
Permit/SFR No. 354		Total accurate weight of consignment 1000		Type of Vehicle TRUCK		Vehicle Reg. No. SJP 123			
Duration of Trip From 10 / 4 / 10 To 14 / 4 / 10		Total no. of bins/boxes consigned N/A		Circle no. of Vehicles including this one 1 2 3 4 5		Note: If more than one vehicle is used to transport this catch a separate transit form must be completed and sent with each load.			
Date & time of unloading 15 / 4 / 10 16:00		Whole/Part of Catch (circle one) W P		Date & time consignment left from port of unloading 15 / 4 / 10 17:00		Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form:			
Port of unloading EDEN		Recording daily catch and effort log book and page numbers		Book No.		Page No.s		hrs	
Receiver consignment sent to BLUEFIN FISH SUPPLIES		Book No.		Page No.s		Book No.		Page No.s	
		123 From 5 To 6						hrs 10 mins	


Part B - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

SPECIES	Code	Kilos of Fish (accurate weight)	Form Code	Carcass No.
Yellowfin Tuna	YFT			
Bigeye Tuna	BET			
Albacore Tuna	ALT			
Southern Bluefin Tuna	SBT	1 0 0 0	B	2 6
Northern Bluefin Tuna	NBF			
Broadbill Swordfish	BBL			
Striped Marlin	STM			
Shortbilled Spearfish	SBS			
Ray's Bream	POM			
Moonfish	OPA			
Rudderfish	RUD			
Oilfish/Escolar	BOF			
Dolphinfish	DOL			
Wahoo	WAI			
Lancettfish	LAN			

Shark Species

Short Finned Mako Shark	SFM
Bronze Whaler Shark	BWH
Dusky Whaler Shark	DSK
Blue Shark	BLS
Oceanic Whitetip Shark	OWS

Other Species

The logo for the San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department, featuring the letters 'SB' in a stylized, bold font. The 'S' is a thick, curved stroke, and the 'B' is composed of two thick, rounded vertical strokes. The logo is set against a background of a grid pattern.

Comments: CMAU: Book No. 21 Page 5

I certify that I have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Printed name of authorized agent completing form

P. WORTH

Signature of authorised agent completing form

P. Worth

Date 15/ 4 / 10

Printed name of driver

J. NORRIS

Signature of driver

J. Norris

Date 15 / 4 / 10

Instructions for Fishers

More detailed instructions are located on the front of the writing template.

When completing Parts A and B of this form:

- Recording daily catch and effort logbook book and page numbers:

Record the book and page numbers for this trip, eg if you completed pages 1, 2 and 3 of Logbook 1234, in the space above enter Book No. 1234, Page No.s from 1 to 3. If you use more than one logbook, enter the numbers in the separate boxes.

- **Carcass No:** Enter an accurate count of carcass numbers for all fish.

- **Lodging forms:**
Fishers, after completing this form -
 - lodge the white copy with AFMA within 3 calendar days of unloading.
 - leave green copy in this book.
 - all fish whilst in transit must be accompanied by the blue and yellow copy.

- **Form code** - a form code **MUST BE** entered for each species.

Form Codes:
Tuna-like species and Scafish:
 GG = gilled and gutted, W = whole, G = gutted,
 HG = headed and gutted, F = Filleted.
Shark only: TR = trunked.

SBT only: A = SBT GG so that the gill plates removed and tail is wholly removed or B = SBT GG so that the gill plates are not removed and the tail is not wholly removed.

Note: Northern Bluefin Tuna only – Please enter in comments details of the testing agency – enter the name of the National Association of Testing Authorities Australia (NATA) accredited laboratory to which the sample has been sent, and the date that the sample was dispatched or is due for dispatch.

Note: SBT only, this CDR does not negate the requirement to complete the Catch Documentation Scheme (CDS) documents for domestic sale or exported Southern Bluefin Tuna.

Warning to Fishers

An infringement notice may be issued or other prosecution action taken if the concession holder or authorised agent fails to complete and lodge this form in accordance with the instructions.

**In line with government policy all Commonwealth forms to be completed by small business must include a time box indicating the length of time the form took to complete.*

Instructions for Fishers

Using this Catch Disposal Record book

- There are three parts to this Catch Disposal Record book - Parts A, B and C.
- The fishing concession holder (the holder) or their authorised agent must complete **all** sections of Parts A and B (the white copy of the form) at the end of **every** fishing trip.
- To complete these sections, place the writing template under the green page to prevent marking the next set of forms:
 - make all entries in blue or black ball point pen only
 - no carbon paper is required when completing these forms.
- A new book will be issued to you just before you finish your current one - use all of the current book before using the new book. If you do not receive a new book you should contact AFMA Data Entry on (02) 6225 5555 (office) or 1300 723 621 (freecall).

Note: The holder must only dispose of their fish to the holder of a current AFMA Fish Receiver Permit. Before dispatching a consignment of fish to a receiver, the holder must complete a separate Catch Disposal Record page for **each** consignment of fish sent to a receiver.

Completing this Catch Disposal Record book

Part A

- **Boat Name** - enter the name of the boat the fish were caught from.
- **Distinguishing Symbol** - enter the distinguishing symbol of the boat the fish were caught from.
- **Fishery** - circle which fishery you are operating in.
- **Concession Holder's Name** - enter the name of the holder of the concession. (eg permit/SFR)
- **Method** - enter what method you are using to catch fish (eg longline).
- **Permit/SFR number** - enter the number of the fishing concession you are fishing on.
- **Duration of Trip** - enter the duration of the trip. For example, if a boat leaves to fish on 28 March 2007 and returns on 1 April 2007, fill this section in as 28/3/07 to 1/4/07.
- **Date/time of Unloading** - enter the date and time at which unloading commenced. (e.g fish unloaded direct to fish receiver or to carrier boat).
- **Port of Unloading** - enter the port of unloading (eg Port Lincoln, Eden, Mooloolaba).
- **Receiver Consignment Sent To** - enter the name of the fish receiver of this consignment here. A consignment is defined as the whole or part of the catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single fish receiver.
- **Method used to determine accurate weight** - enter the method you used to determine the accurate weight (eg no. of bins, braille scales etc).
- **Total accurate weight of consignment** - enter the total accurate weight of the consignment.
- **Total number of bins/boxes consigned** - enter the number of bins/boxes used.
- **Whole/part of Catch** - circle 'W' for whole or 'P' for part to identify which part of the catch was consigned to the fish receiver
- **Transport** - if the fish are to be transported from the catch boat to a carrier boat, circle the Y box and record the carrier boat name and distinguishing symbol in the comments box.
- **Name of Transporter** - if the fish has been transported from the boat to the receiver, enter the name of the transporter.
- **Type of Vehicle** - if the fish has been transported from the boat to the receiver, enter the type of vehicle (eg Mazda truck).
- **Vehicle Reg. No.** - enter the registration number of the vehicle (trailer reg no. if transported in a trailer).
- **Number of vehicles used** - if more than one vehicle, circle the appropriate number. You must send a separate transit form with each load. The transit book you should use is specified on your fishing concession.
- **Date/time consignment left from point of unloading** - fish unload directly to transport vehicle
- **Daily catch and effort logbook page numbers** - enter your daily catch and effort logbook number and the page numbers relevant to the page(s) of the Catch Disposal Record. For example, if you are using daily catch and effort logbook number 1234 and pages 1,2 and 3 of the logbook relate to the catch that you are recording in your Catch Disposal Record then you must fill out the box with the details of the book and page numbers for the logbook.

Part B

- **Kilos of fish** - where the fish have not been processed in any way, enter the individual accurate weight of all the whole fish of **each individual species landed**. Where fish have been processed on board the boat, enter the weight received in kilograms of each individual species **after** processing. Where only part of the catch of a species has been processed on board the boat, a separate entry for the processed part of the species should be entered in the 'Other Species' box. You should identify individual species, eg bronze whaler must be identified as bronze whaler not whaler. **The accurate weight in kg for each individual species retained must be recorded.**
- **Form Code** - for each species caught, enter the form code specified on the Catch Disposal Record page.
- **Carcass No.** - enter an accurate count of carcass numbers for **ALL** fish (this includes all tuna, tuna-like, sharks and other).

Submitting copies of Catch Disposal Records:

- **White copy** - you must complete and forward this copy to AFMA, or lodge at a location specified by an authorised AFMA Officer (as defined in Section 4(1) of the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*), within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded.
- **Green copy** - you must retain this copy in the book for your records. It must be available to AFMA Officers if requested.
- **Blue and yellow copies** - must accompany every consignment of fish in transit by a carrier boat and/or vehicle and lodged with the first fish receiver.

PT02B Catch Disposal Record

PT02A Form

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record – PT02A

Part A - Concession holder or authorised agent to complete				Fishery		SBT	WTBF	ETBF	High Seas												
Boat Name			Distinguishing Symbol			(circle one) Others															
Concession Holder's Name																					
Method			Method used to determine accurate wt.			Are the fish to be transported to a carrier boat (circle) Y N															
Permit/SFR No.			(eg. beam scales, no. of bins)			If yes, then record the carrier boat name and distinguishing symbol in the comments box below.															
Duration of Trip	From	/ /	Total accurate weight of consignment			Name of Transporter															
	To	/ /	Total no. of bins/boxes consigned			Type of Vehicle															
Date & time of unloading	/ / :		Whole/Part of Catch (circle one)	W P		Vehicle Reg. No.															
Port of unloading					Circle no. of Vehicles including this one																
Receiver consignment sent to					Note: If more than one vehicle is used to transport this catch a separate transit form must be completed and sent with each load.																
					Date & time consignment left from point of unloading																
					/ / :																
					Recording daily catch and effort log book and page numbers																
					<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Book No.</th> <th>Page No.s</th> <th>Book No.</th> <th>Page No.s</th> </tr> <tr> <td>From</td> <td>To</td> <td>From</td> <td>To</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>					Book No.	Page No.s	Book No.	Page No.s	From	To	From	To				
Book No.	Page No.s	Book No.	Page No.s																		
From	To	From	To																		
					*Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.																
					hrs mins																

Instructions for Fish Receivers

More detailed instructions are on the back of the yellow form.

When completing Part G of this form:

- Enter your name (or company name) as on your Fish Receiver Permit.
- Enter your Fish Receiver Permit number, address, and the date on which the fish were received.
- Enter the weight of fish received in kilograms (kgs)

Note: The accurate weight in kg for each individual species retained must be recorded.

- Enter the form code (of the form in which you received the fish) against the weight for **each** species entered.

Note: a form code MUST BE entered for each species.

Form Codes:

Tuna-like species and Scaletfish:

GG = gilled and gutted, W = whole, G = gutted,
HG = headed and gutted, F = Filleted.

Shark only: TR = trunked.

SBT only: A = SBT GG so that the gill plates removed and tail is wholly removed or B = SBT GG so that the gill plates are not removed and the tail is not wholly removed.

- Enter the number of carcasses for **ALL** fish (this includes all tuna and tuna-like species, sharks and other).
- Send the completed blue copy to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the date you received the fish.

ADVISORY NOTE: You are legally required to provide all the information required in this form.

PART C – Fish Receiver to complete

[illegible]

Comments:

I certify that I have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Authorized receiver's signature _____

Printed Name _____

Date / /

Instructions for Fish Receivers

To receive fish from a person who is required to complete this Catch Disposal Record, you must be the holder of a current AFMA Fish Receiver Permit.

Where you have received fish from such a person, you should receive a blue and yellow copy of the Catch Disposal Record. These forms will contain information on the boat name, landing date and place of unloading.

You must also maintain records as detailed in your permit.

Immediately upon receipt of the fish, and before placing the fish with any other fish that are not part of the consignment, you must weigh the fish accurately and complete all sections of Part C of the Catch Disposal Record. You are legally required to provide this information for all species received.

Completing Part C

You must provide details for each consignment of fish as follows:

- **Fish Receiver** – enter your name or, if applicable, the name of your company.
- **Fish Receiver Permit Number** – enter your Fish Receiver Permit number.
- **Address** – enter your address or, if applicable, the address of your company.
- **Consignment Received On** – enter date when the consignment was received.
- **Accurate Weight** – must be determined by accurate scales.
- **Kilos of Fish**
 - where the fish have not been processed in any way, enter the individual accurate weight of all the whole fish received of each individual species.
 - where fish have been processed on board the boat, enter the weight received in kilograms of each individual species after processing.
 - where one or more species are not listed, provide individual species catch details in the 'Other Species' box in Part C.
 - where only part of the catch of species has been processed on board the boat, a separate entry for the processed part of the species should be entered in the 'Other Species' box.
- **Form Code** – for each species received, enter the appropriate form code.
Form codes are: GG = gilled and gutted, W = whole, G = gutted, HG = headed and gutted, F = Filleted
Shark Only TR = trunked.
SBT Only A = SBT GG so that the gill plates removed and tail is wholly removed or B = SBT GG so that the gill plates are not removed and the tail is not wholly removed.
- **Carcass Number** – enter the number of carcasses for **ALL** fish (this includes all tuna, tuna-like, sharks and other).
- **Individual Species** – must be identified individually eg Bronze Whaler, not "Whaler".
- **Time Estimate** – enter an estimate of the time taken to complete the Catch Disposal Record.
- **Certification** – complete and sign this part to certify accurate completion of the Catch Disposal Record.

Lodging Catch Disposal Records

Yellow copy - you must retain the yellow copy of the Catch Disposal Record for your own records for a minimum period of five years.

Blue copy – you must return the completed blue copy of the Catch Disposal Record to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the date on which you receive the fish. Please send the form to:

Data Processing
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
CANBERRA BC ACT 2610

What penalties apply in relation to these Catch Disposal Records?

- The Courts can impose maximum penalties of:
 - \$27,500 upon conviction for the offence of not providing the required information, with a similar penalty for not forwarding returns within the required time
 - imprisonment for up to 12 months upon conviction for the offence of providing information in a record, report, return or other document that is at the time of providing the information known by the person completing the information to be false or misleading in material particular.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Data Processing on (02) 6225 5555 (office) or 1300 723 621 (freecall).

PT02B Form

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record - PT02B

Part A - Concession holder or authorised agent to complete				Fishery <small>(circle one)</small>		SBT <small>Others</small>	WTFB <small>Others</small>	ETFB <small>Others</small>	High Seas
Boat Name		Distinguishing Symbol							
Concession Holder's Name				Are the fish to be transported to a carrier boat (circle) Y N If yes, then record the carrier boat name and distinguishing symbol in the comments box below.					
Method		Method used to determine accurate wt.		Name of Transporter					
Permit/SFR No.		(eg Braille scales, no. of bins)		Type of Vehicle					
Duration of Trip		Total accurate weight of consignment		Vehicle Reg. No.					
From / /				Circle no. of Vehicles including this one					
To / /				1 2 3 4 5					
Date & time of unloading / / :		Total no. of bins/boxes consigned		Note: if more than one vehicle is used to transport this catch a separate transit form must be completed and sent with each load.					
Port of unloading		Whole/Part of Catch <small>(circle one)</small>		Date & time consignment left from point of unloading / / :					
Receiver consignment sent to		W P							
Recording daily catch and effort log book and page numbers				*Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form:					
Book No.		Page No.s		Book No.		Page No.s			
From To		From To		From To		From To		hrs mins	

Part B - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

SPECIES	Code	Kilos of Fish (accurate weight)	Form Code	Carcass No.
Yellowfin Tuna	YFT			
Bigeye Tuna	BET			
Albacore Tuna	ALT			
Southern Bluefin Tuna	SBT			
Northern Bluefin Tuna	NBF			
Broadbill Swordfish	BBL			
Striped Marlin	STM			
Shortbilled Spearfish	SBS			
Ray's Bream	POM			
Moonfish	OPA			
Ruddfish	RUD			
Oilfish/Escolar	BOF			
Dolphinfish	DOL			
Wahoo	WAH			
Lancetfish	LAN			

Shark Species

Short Finned Mako Shark	SFM				
Bronze Whaler Shark	BWH				
Dusky Whaler Shark	DSK				
Blue Shark	BLS				
Oceanic Whitetip Shark	OWS				

Other Species

[illegible]

Comments:

I certify that I have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Printed name of authorised agent completing form

Printed name of driver

Signature of authorized agent completing form

Signature of driver

Date / /

Date / /

Instructions for Fishers

More detailed instructions are located on the front of the writing template.

When completing Parts A and B of this form:

- Recording daily catch and effort logbook book and page numbers:

Record the book and page numbers for this trip, eg if you completed pages 1, 2 and 3 of Logbook 1234, in the space above enter Book No. 1234. Page No.s from 1 to 3. If you use more than one logbook, enter the numbers in the separate boxes.

- **Carcass No:** Enter an accurate count of carcass numbers for all fish.

- **Lodging forms:**

Fishers, after completing this form -

- lodge the white copy with AFMA within **3 calendar days** of unloading.
- leave green copy in this book.
- all fish whilst in transit must be accompanied by the blue and yellow copy.

- **Form code** - a form code **MUST BE** entered for each species.

Form Codes:

Tuna-like species and Scafilesh:
GG = gilled and gutted, W = whole, G = gutted,
HG = headed and gutted, F = Filleted.
Shark only: TB = trunked

SBT only: A = SBT GG so

SBT only: A = SBT GG so that the gill plates removed and tail is wholly removed or B = SBT GG so that the gill plates are not removed and the tail is not wholly removed.

Note: Northern Bluefin Tuna only – Please enter in comments details of the testing agency – enter the name of the National Association of Testing Authorities Australia (NATA) accredited laboratory to which the sample has been sent, and the date that the sample was dispatched or is due for dispatch.

Note: SBT only, this CDA does not negate the requirement to complete the Catch Documentation Scheme (CDS) documents for domestic sale or exported Southern Bluefin Tuna.

Warning to Fishers

An infringement notice may be issued or other prosecution action taken if the concession holder or authorised agent fails to complete and lodge this form in accordance with the instructions.

*In line with government policy all Commonwealth forms to be completed by small business must include a time box indicating the length of time the form took to complete.



Australian Government

**Australian Fisheries
Management Authority**

RE-EXPORT/EXPORT AFTER LANDING OF DOMESTIC PRODUCT



CATCH DOCUMENTATION SCHEME

COMMISSION FOR THE CONSERVATION
OF
SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

Book Number

REAU02

Australian Instruction Sheet for the Re-Export/Export After Landing of Domestic Product Form

1. This form should be used when SBT has been sold domestically before being exported. In this instance the SBT will not be accepted in the importing country without both a Catch Monitoring Form (CMAU02) and this form.
2. Ensure you have received a completed Catch Monitoring Form with the product (if the original is not available a copy will suffice.)
3. The Catch Tagging Form Document Number can be found on the Catch Monitoring Form.
4. Ensure that all whole fish are tagged. A fish is still considered whole if it has been cleaned, gilled, gutted or had the fins, gill plates, tail, head or part of head removed, it is no longer considered whole if it has undergone filleting or loining.
5. Complete the form as required; the Certification by Exporter should be completed by the owner of the fish at the time of export.
6. The Validation by Authority must be completed by a Commonwealth Fish Receiver Permit (FRP) holder who has registered with AFMA to validate CDS documentation.
7. The certification and validation sections cannot be filled out by the same individual (different individuals within the same company are acceptable).
8. The original **white** copy must go with the fish when it is exported, along **with** the Catch Monitoring Form.
9. The **pink** copy must be **sent to AFMA** within 3 days of the fish being exported.
10. The **green** copy stays in the book as a record.

Helpful Hints

1. The first receiver of SBT will be an FRP holder registered to validate CDS documents.
2. If you are a third receiver or later and do not have contact with the first receiver please contact AFMA on 1300 723 621.

Please send your completed pink copy to:
AFMA
Data Processing
PO Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

RE-EXPORT/EXPORT AFTER LANDING OF DOMESTIC PRODUCT FORM INSTRUCTION SHEET

This form must accompany all re-exports of SBT and all exports of SBT that have previously been landed as domestic product, and a copy must be provided to the issuing State/Fishing Entity.

In addition, this form must be accompanied by the associated Catch Monitoring Form and any previously issued Re-Export/Export after Landing of Domestic Product Forms for the SBT being exported.

This form is not required for the "first" export of the particular SBT if those SBT are being landed for the sole purpose of exporting. In this circumstance, only a Catch Monitoring Form needs to be created and accompany the product.

If a language other than one of the CCSBT official languages (English and Japanese) is used in completing the form, please add the English or Japanese translation on the Document. The Re-Export/Export after Landing of Domestic Product Form has two main sections: (1) Export; and (2) Import.

Within this form, the term "Export" includes both Exports and Re-exports.

The Catch Tagging Form has only one section (Catch) that must be completed.

The top of the form contains 4 additional pieces of information that must always be completed. These are:

Re-Export or Export after Landing of Domestic Product: Tick only one box to indicate whether this is a Re-Export, or an Export after Landing of Domestic Product.

Document Number: Enter the 2 digit year e.g. for 2010 write 10, in between the REAU and pre printed book number e.g. REAU10 001. This would then be your Unique Document Number.

Full Shipment or Partial Shipment: Tick only one box to specify whether this information is for a full or partial shipment. A full shipment is where all the SBT in the preceding document are being exported.

Form Number of Preceding Document: Enter the Unique Document Number of the CDS form that precedes this (Catch Monitoring Form or Re-Export/Export after Landing of Domestic Product Form).

EXPORT SECTION

Flag State/Fishing Entity: Enter the State or Fishing Entity of the Vessel or Farm.

Point of Export: Enter the City, State or Province, and State/Fishing Entity of the point of Export.

Name of Processing Establishment (if applicable): Enter the full name of the Processing establishment (only required if further processing has taken place since the preceding CDS form).

Address of Processing Establishment (if applicable): Enter the full Address of the Processing establishment (only required if further processing has taken place since the preceding CDS form).

Catch Tagging Form Document Number(s) (if applicable): Enter the Document number of any Catch Tagging Forms that are associated with this form. This will be a subset of the Catch Tagging Forms that were recorded on the previous CDS document. The subset should include the Catch Tagging Forms for all whole SBT (including RD, GG, DR etc) that are being exported on this form. If no whole SBT are being exported, this field can be left empty.

Description of Fish from previous CDS Document

This section must describe all the SBT from the previous CDS document.

Flag State/Fishing Entity: Enter the original catch/harvest Flag State/Fishing Entity.

Date of previous Import/Landing: Enter the date (dd/mm/yyyy), of the Import or landing from the previous CDS document.

Note: Each row shall describe only one product type.

Product: Enter the product as either FRESH (F) or FROZEN (FR).

Type: Enter the type being exported as either ROUND (RD), GILLED & GUTTED (GG), DRESSED (DR), FILLET (FL) or OTHER form (OT). For OTHER, describe the type of product.

Weight (kg): Enter the weight (kg) of the fish being exported.

Total Number of whole Fish (including RD, GG or DR): Enter the number of fish that remain whole. A fish remains whole despite: cleaning, gilling and gutting, freezing, removing fins, gillplates and tail and removing the head or parts of the head. A fish is no longer considered whole if it has undergone processes such as filleting or loining.

Other: Describe the type of product (if type is Other).

Description of Fish being Exported

This Export of SBT must be described, with the highest degree of accuracy using the following information.

Note: Each row shall describe only one product type.

Product: Enter the product as either FRESH (F) or FROZEN (FR).

Type: Enter the type being exported as either ROUND (RD), GILLED & GUTTED (GG), DRESSED (DR), FILLET (FL) or OTHER form (OT). For OTHER, describe the type of product.

Weight (kg): Enter the weight (kg) of the fish being exported.

Total Number of whole Fish (including RD, GG or DR): Enter the number of fish that remain whole. A fish remains whole despite: cleaning, gilling and gutting, freezing, removing fins, gillplates and tail and removing the head or parts of the head. A fish is no longer considered whole if it has undergone processes such as filleting or loining.

Other: Describe the type of product (if type is Other).

Destination (State/Fishing Entity): Enter the State/Fishing Entity to which the southern bluefin tuna is being exported.

Certification and Validation

Certification by Exporter: The Exporter must provide his/her name, signature, date (dd/mm/yyyy) and either the exported licence number or the exporter company name to certify the information provided in relation to the export shipment (i.e. that the form correctly records what is being exported).

Validation by Authority: Enter the name and full title of the official signing the document, together with the signature of the official, date (dd/mm/yyyy) and official seal.

IMPORT SECTION

Final Point of Import

City: Enter the City of Import.

State or Province: Enter the State or Province of Import.

State/Fishing Entity: Enter the State/Fishing Entity of Final Import.

Certification

Certification by Importer: The person or company that imports southern bluefin tuna must provide his/her/its name, address, signature, date (dd/mm/yyyy) on which the southern bluefin tuna was imported. For fresh and chilled product, the signature of the importer may be substituted by a person of a customs clearance company when the authority for signature is properly accredited to it by the importer.

¹ The official must be in the employment of, or delegated by, the competent authority of the Member or Co-operating Non-Member that issued the Catch Monitoring Form. The Member or Co-operating Non-Member which utilises a delegated entity shall submit a certified copy of such delegation to the Executive Secretary.



Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna

**RE-EXPORT/EXPORT AFTER LANDING
OF DOMESTIC PRODUCT FORM
CATCH DOCUMENTATION SCHEME**

Page 1 of 1
Document Number

Book No: **REAU10-001** Page No: **01**

☐ Re-Export ☐ Or ☒ Export after Landing of Domestic Product (tick only one)

Within this form, the term "Export" includes both exports and re-exports

☐ Full Shipment ☐ Or ☒ Partial Shipment (tick only one)

Form Number of Preceding Document (Catch Monitoring Form,
or Re-Export/Export After Landing of Domestic Product Form)

CMAU 10-001-01

EXPORT SECTION

Exporting State/Fishing Entity		Point of Export	
City		State or Province	State/Fishing Entity
AUSTRALIA		ULLADULLA	NSW
			AUSTRALIA
Name of Processing Establishment (if applicable)		Address of Processing Establishment (if applicable)	
Catch Tagging Form Document Numbers (if applicable)		CTAU 10-001 01	

Description of Fish from previous CDS Document				Description of Fish being Exported			
Flag State/Fishing Entity		Date of previous Import/Landing		Product / (Fresh) / FR		Type RD/GG/DR/OT*	
AUSTRALIA		10 / 05 / 10		FR		GG	
Product / (Fresh) / FR	Type RD/GG/DR/OT*	Weight (kg)	Total Number of whole Fish (including RD, GG or DR)	Product / (Fresh) / FR	Type RD/GG/DR/OT*	Weight (kg)	Total Number of whole Fish (including RD, GG or DR)
F	RD	15	1				
* For Other (OT): Describe the type of product				* For Other (OT): Describe the type of product			

Destination (State/Fishing Entity)

Certification by Exporter: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name	Signature	Date	Licence No. / Company Name
V. JOLLY	<i>V. Jolly</i>	01 / 06 / 10	V. JOLLY & P. KNUIT INC.

Validation by Authority: I validate that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name and Title	Signature	Date	Seal goes here
C.A. Wild, LICENSED FISH RECEIVER	<i>C. Wild</i>	10 / 06 / 10	

IMPORT SECTION

Final Point of Import		
City	State or Province	State/Fishing Entity
KAWASAKI	HONSHU	JAPAN

Certification by Importer: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name	Address	Signature	Date

NOTE: The organisation/person which validates the Export section shall verify the copy of the original CCSBT CDS Document. Such a verified copy of the original CCSBT CDS document must be attached to the Re-Export/Export after Landing of Domestic Product (RE) Form. When SBT is Exported, all verified copies of concerned forms must be attached.



**Commission for the
Conservation of
Southern Bluefin Tuna**

RE-EXPORT/EXPORT AFTER LANDING OF DOMESTIC PRODUCT FORM CATCH DOCUMENTATION SCHEME

Page 1 of 1

Document Number

Book No:

Page No:

Book No: **REAU - 001** Page No: **01**

☐ Re-Export Or ☐ Export after Landing of Domestic Product (tick only one)

Within this form, the term "Export" includes both exports and re-exports.

☐ Full Shipment Or ☐ Partial Shipment (tick only one)

Form Number of Preceding Document (Catch Monitoring Form, or Re-Export/Export After Landing of Domestic Product Form)

EXPORT SECTION

Exporting State/Fishing Entity	Point of Export		
	City	State or Province	State/Fishing Entity

Name of Processing Establishment (if applicable)	Address of Processing Establishment (if applicable)

Catch Tagging Form Document Numbers (if applicable)	
---	--

Description of Fish from previous CDS Document				Description of Fish being Exported			
Flag/State/Fishing Entity		Date of previous Import/Landing					
Product F(Fresh) / FR (Frozen)	Type RD/GG/ DR/FL/OT*	Weight (kg)	Total Number of whole Fish (including RD, GG or DR)	Product F(Fresh) / FR (Frozen)	Type RD/GG/ DR/FL/OT*	Weight (kg)	Total Number of whole Fish (including RD, GG or DR)
* For Other (OT): Describe the type of product				* For Other (OT): Describe the type of product			

Destination (State/Fishing Entity)	Quantity	Value	Comments

Certification by Exporter: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.			
Name	Signature	Date	Licence No. / Company Name

Validation by Authority: I validate that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.	
Name and Title	Signature
	Date

IMPORT SECTION

Final Point of Import		
City	State or Province	State/Trading Entity

Certification by Importer: I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.			
Name	Address	Signature	Date

NOTE: The organisation/person which validates the Export section shall verify the copy of the original CCSBT CDS Document. Such a verified copy of the original CCSBT CDS document must be attached to the Re-Export/Export after Landing of Domestic Product (RE) form. When SBT is Exported, all verified copies of concerned forms must be attached.

Australian Instruction Sheet for the Re-Export/Export After Landing of Domestic Product Form

1. This form should be used when SBT has been sold domestically before being exported. In this instance the SBT will not be accepted in the importing country without both a Catch Monitoring Form (CMAU02) and this form.
2. Ensure you have received a completed Catch Monitoring Form with the product (if the original is not available a copy will suffice.)
3. The Catch Tagging Form Document Number can be found on the Catch Monitoring Form.
4. Ensure that all whole fish are tagged. A fish is still considered whole if it has been cleaned, gilled, gutted or had the fins, gill plates, tail, head or part of head removed, it is no longer considered whole if it has undergone filleting or loining.
5. Complete the form as required; the Certification by Exporter should be completed by the owner of the fish at the time of export.
6. The Validation by Authority must be completed by a Commonwealth Fish Receiver Permit (FRP) holder who has registered with AFMA to validate CDS documentation.
7. The certification and validation sections cannot be filled out by the same individual (different individuals within the same company are acceptable).
8. The original **white** copy must go with the fish when it is exported, along **with** the Catch Monitoring Form.
9. The **pink** copy must be **sent to AFMA** within 3 days of the fish being exported.
10. The **green** copy stays in the book as a record.

Helpful Hints

1. The first receiver of SBT will be an FRP holder registered to validate CDS documents.
2. If you are a third receiver or later and do not have contact with the first receiver please contact AFMA on 1300 723 621.

Please send your completed pink copy to:
AFMA
Data Processing
PO Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

RE-EXPORT/EXPORT AFTER LANDING OF DOMESTIC PRODUCT REAU02



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery

Farm Catch Disposal Record — Purse Seine Boat

Commonwealth of Australia
Fisheries Management Act 1991

SBT02

Vessel Name:

Book Number:

Printed January 2007

Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery Farm Catch Disposal Record

ABOUT THIS CATCH DISPOSAL RECORD

This Commonwealth catch disposal record is designed to record information about Southern Bluefin Tuna caught and disposed of through live fish farms. It does not replace the requirement to complete daily catch and effort logbooks (Australian Purse Seine and Pole Daily Fishing Log – For Farmed Southern Bluefin Tuna Only).

Information supplied on this catch disposal record will be used for fisheries management purposes. AFMA may release data on specific returns in connection with the investigation and prosecution of offences under the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*, or the management plan for the fishery and associated legislation, or under a court order.

This catch disposal record is issued to a Statutory Fishing Right (SFR) holder who has a purse seine boat in SBT farming sector that is nominated against the SFRs held by the holder.

The catch disposal record must be completed by the concession holder, or the person acting for the holder, in accordance with the instructions.

The person acting for the concession holder is a person who has been nominated by the concession holder to complete catch disposal record and logbook documents on behalf of the holder.

The concession holder must complete and lodge with AFMA the appropriate form nominating the person or persons acting for them.

WHEN MUST A CATCH DISPOSAL RECORD BE COMPLETED?

A new page of the catch disposal record must be started each time the purse seine vessel transfers SBT from the purse seine net to a tow cage that has been brought empty to the area in which the catcher vessel is taking fish.

Southern Bluefin Tuna Catch Disposal Record — Purse Seine Boat

Place this template under the green page before writing to prevent marking on the next set of forms.
All entries must be in black or blue ball-point pen.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PURSE SEINE BOAT

The person acting for the Statutory Fishing Rights (SFR) holder on board the purse seine boat must complete all sections on the white copy of the form.

The form must be completed at the end of each of the transfers from purse seine net to the tow cage, with the following information supplied:

Boat name, distinguishing symbol – Fill in the details of the purse seine boat.

SFR Holder – Record the name of the SFR holder who has the purse seine boat nominated against their SFRs.

Name of carrier boat/Dist. Symbol – Record the name of the boat towing the cage to which the fish are transferred from the purse seine net.

Tow cage identification – Record the identification number of the cage. If more than one cage is being towed by the carrier boat identified above, a separate SBT02 must be completed for each tow cage.

Date of Transfer – Record the date on which each of the transfers from purse seine net to tow cage was completed.

Time last transfer completed – Record the time at which each transfer from purse seine net to tow cage was completed (using 24hr clock ie: 6pm = 1800).

Estimate number of mortalities – Record the estimated number of mortalities that occur during the pursing and transfer to the tow cage, for each transfer.

Estimate weight of mortalities (kg) – Record the estimated weight of mortalities that occur during the pursing and transfer to tow cage, for each transfer. *Estimated weight* (eg. 10 fish at an average weight of 18kg per fish = 180kg).

Estimate weight of fish transferred – Record the estimated weight of live fish transferred from purse seine net to tow cage (to the nearest 1,000 kg), for each transfer.

Totals – Add up and record in box "A" the total estimated weight of mortalities for all transfers.

Add up and record in box "B" the total estimated weight of all live fish for all transfers.

Add up and record in box "C" the total weight of boxes "A" and "B".

Pages in daily catch and effort logbook – enter your daily catch and effort logbook number and the page numbers relevant to the page(s) of the catch disposal record. For example, if you are using daily catch and effort logbook number 0012 and pages 1, 2 and 3 and they relate to the catch that you are recording in your Catch Disposal Book then you would record book 0012 and pages 1 to 3 in this box.

Farm transit log details – Record the book and page number of the farm transit log (SBT03A) held on the carrier boat towing the cage and on which details of the fish being transferred from the purse seine net are recorded.

Person acting for the SFR holder – Print and sign the name of the person authorised to complete the record on behalf of the SFR holder, and date the form.

SUBMITTING THE FORMS

Note: As each page of this Catch Disposal Record is numbered, any spoiled or incorrectly completed white forms must be clearly marked 'cancelled' and returned to AFMA within 24 hours of arrival in port.

Within 24 hours of the carrier boat commencing the operation to tow the tow cage to a farm, the person acting for the SFR holder shall:

- Finalise the entries in accordance with the instructions above; and
- Fax the white copy to AFMA on fax number 0061 2 6225 5440.

At the end of each trip:

Forward the white copies to AFMA within 24 hours of arrival in port via the pre paid envelopes supplied; or hand the white copy to an AFMA agent within 24 hours of arrival in port.

Retain the green copy in the catch disposal record. The green copy must be retained for 5 years from the date of completion, and be made available to AFMA officers on request.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Quota Management on 1300 723 621.

NOTE: A SEPARATE SBT02 LOGSHEET MUST BE COMPLETED FOR EACH TOW CAGE.

Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery SBT02 - Farm Catch Disposal Record - Purse Seine Boat

SBT02 Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery Farm Catch Disposal Record — Purse Seine Boat						Log No:	Page No:
Boat Name: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Tuna 1</div>		Distinguishing Symbol: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">0253</div>		SFR Holder: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">JB & Co</div>			
Name of Carrier Boat	Kelly J		Distinguishing Symbol	A454	Tow Cage Identification	T600	
Transfer Number	1	2	3	4	5		
Date of Transfer	21/2/07	22/2/07					
Time last transfer completed	1800	1000				TOTALS	
Estimated Number of Mortalities	0	10				10	
Est Average Weight of Mortalities (kg)	0	180				180 A	
Est Weight of fish transferred (kgs)	10,000	8000				18,000 B	
Pages in daily catch and effort log book. Book No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">280</div> Page No. from <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">15</div> to <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">19</div>						Total A & B <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">18,180 C</div>	
Farm Transit Log (SBT03A) <div style="float: right; text-align: right;"> Log No: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">101</div> Page No: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">2</div> </div>							
I certify that I have caught all the fish transferred into the tow cage identified on this form and have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.							
Person acting for the SFR holder	Name <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">R. Ingall</div>		Signature <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">R. Ingall</div>		Date <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">22 / 2 / 07</div>		
Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">5</div> mins							

**SBT02 Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
Farm Catch Disposal Record — Purse Seine Boat**

Log No: Page No:

Boat Name:	Distinguishing Symbol:	SFR Holder:
------------	------------------------	-------------

Name of Carrier Boat			Distinguishing Symbol			Tow Cage Identification	
Transfer Number	1	2	3	4	5		
Date of Transfer							
Time last transfer completed							
Estimated Number of Mortalities							
Est Average Weight of Mortalities (kg)							A
Est Weight of fish transferred (kgs)							B
							TOTALS

Pages in daily catch and effort log book. Book No. Page No. from to

Total A & B

Farm Transit Log (SBT03A)

Log No: Page No:

I certify that I have caught all the fish transferred into the tow cage identified on this form and have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Person acting for the SFR holder	Name	Signature	Date / /
----------------------------------	------	-----------	-------------

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form mins



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery

Farm Transit Log

Commonwealth of Australia
Fisheries Management Act 1991

SBT03B

Boat Name:

Book Number:

Listed Marine and Threatened Species List

Under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* the following species are listed as protected. This list is current at the date of publishing. For further information about Listed Marine and Threatened Species or to check updates to these lists please go to www.deh.gov.au.

Please be as specific as you can with regard to the species identification.

LISTED MARINE SPECIES

Fish

All species of Syngnathid (Pipefish, Seahorses & Sea Dragons).

Marine Reptiles

All species of Turtle, Sea Snake and Crocodile.

Seals

All species of Seal and Sea Lion.

Cetaceans

All species of Dolphin, Whale, Porpoise and Dugong.

Sea Birds

All species of Seabird.

THREATENED FISH SPECIES

Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) - East and west coast population

Speartooth Shark (*Glyphis sp. A*)

Northern River Shark (*Glyphis sp. C*)

Great White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*)

Freshwater Sawfish (*Pristis microdon*)

Whale Shark (*Rhincodon typus*)

SBT03B – Southern Bluefin Tuna Farm Transit Log

Place this template under the green page before writing to prevent marking on the next set of forms. All entries must be in black or blue ball-point pen.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CARRIER BOAT

The authorised agent or Permit Holder on board the carrier boat must complete all sections on the white copy of the form relevant to the period that a tow cage containing fish was towed or held at sea.

When do I have to fill out an SBT03B?

The form must be completed daily, commencing either

- (a) on the day that the first transfer of fish from the purse seine net to the tow cage takes place, or
- (b) on the day that the carrier boat accepts responsibility for towing the tow cage from another carrier boat.

A separate form must be completed for each cage towed.

If a tow cage is transferred to another carrier boat during the tow, the Agent or Permit Holder of the second and subsequent carrier boats must complete a separate SBT03B for each cage.

If you have an interaction with a listed marine or threatened species you must complete the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of this book and submit it with the relevant SBT03B page.

How do I complete an SBT03B?

The following information must be supplied:

Section 1 – Carrier Boat Name/Distinguishing Symbol – Record the details of the carrier boat.

Permit Holder – Record the name of the Permit Holder who has the carrier boat nominated against their permit.

Carrier boat permit number – Record the number of the permit held on the carrier boat.

Tow cage ID number – Record the identification number of the tow cage. If more than one cage is being towed by the carrier boat, a separate SBT03B must be completed for each cage.

Fish received from – Tick the appropriate box to indicate whether the fish were received from a purse seine boat or whether the cage containing fish was received from another carrier boat. If more than one cage is being towed by the carrier boat, a separate SBT03B must be completed for each cage.

Section 2 – Transfer details – The following details are to be completed on transfer of fish from a purse seine boat.

Name of Purse Seine Boat/Distinguishing Symbol – Enter the details of the purse seine boat.

Date & time first transfer started – Enter the date and time of the first transfer of fish from the purse seine boat to the tow cage.

Date & time transfer finished – Enter the date and time the last transfer of fish took place from the purse seine boat to the tow cage.

Estimate of weight (tonnes) – Enter an estimate of the weight of all fish received from the purse seine boat.

SBT02 book & page no. – Enter the book and page number of the SBT02 Farm Catch Disposal Record used on the purse seine boat to record the fish caught and transferred. Obtain this information from the SFR Holder or their Agent.

Section 3 – Transfer details – The following details are to be completed at the end of transfer of fish from another carrier boat.

Previous Carrier Boat Name/Distinguishing symbol – Record the details of the previous carrier boat from which the cage was received.

SBT03B book & page no. – Record the book and page number of the farm transit log that the Permit Holder or their Agent completed before transferring the cage to you.

G1 - Record Retained to Land Mortalities in Box "G3" of Previous SBT03B – Record the number of mortalities recorded in box "G3" of the farm transit log held and completed on the carrier boat that transferred the cage to you. Obtain these details from the Permit Holder or Agent.

E - Record Mortalities recorded in Box "G" of Previous SBT03B – Record the number of mortalities recorded in box "G" of the farm transit log held and completed on the carrier boat that transferred the cage to you. Obtain these details from the Permit Holder or Agent.

Section 4 – Record of Mortalities during this tow – The following details are to be completed for mortalities that occur during the time you were responsible for the tow operation and fish were in the cage.

Date/Time – Enter the date and time that the first fish were transferred or when you took over responsibility for the tow operation.

Record of Mortalities – Enter the date and the number of all mortalities for each 24 hour period or part thereof commencing from the day of the first transfer from a purse seine boat or transfer of a tow cage from a carrier boat and continue until either the day the cage is transferred to a farm site or the day the cage is transferred to another carrier boat.

Total Mortalities During this tow – At the end of the tow operation or on the transfer to another carrier boat enter the total number of mortalities that occurred during the time you towed the tow cage in the box marked "F".

Total Retained to Land Mortalities During this tow – At the end of the tow operation or on the transfer to another carrier boat enter the total number of mortalities retained for landing that occurred during the time you towed the tow cage in the box marked "G2".

Progressive Total of Mortalities – At the end of the tow operations or on the transfer to another carrier boat add the amount recorded in box "E" located in Section 3 to the amount you have recorded in box "F" and put this total in the box marked "G". If transferring this cage to another carrier boat then the total in box "G" is to be given to the next carrier boat.

Progressive Total of Retained to Land Mortalities – At the end of the tow operation or on the transfer to another carrier boat add the amount recorded in box "G1" located in Section 3 to the amount you have recorded in box "G2" and put this total in the box marked "G3". If transferring this cage to another carrier boat then the total in box "G3" is to be given to the next carrier boat.

Section 5 – Tow cage transferred to another boat – If you transfer the tow cage to another carrier boat enter the following details of the receiving carrier boat.

Carrier Boat name/Dist symbol – Record the details of the boat that received the cage.

SBT03B book no & page no. – Record the book and page number of the farm transit log held on the carrier boat that you have transferred the cage to. Obtain this information from the Permit Holder or their Agent.

Date & Time received – Record the date and the time the cage was transferred.

Fish transferred to fish receiver – If you are completing the tow and delivering the tow cage to a farm site enter the following details.

Date/Time Transfer Ended – Record the date and the time the transfer ended.

Name of Fish Receiver Permit Holder – Enter the name of the fish receiver Permit Holder who received the fish.

Fish Receiver Permit Number – Enter the fish receivers permit number.

Section 7 – Declaration – You must complete the declaration on the date the tow cage is transferred to either another carrier boat or to the fish receiver.

Print Name – Print the name of the Permit Holder or their Agent who is completing this form.

Signature – Signature of the Permit Holder or their Agent who is completing this form.

Date – Date this declaration was signed by the Permit Holder or their Agent who is completing this form.

SUBMITTING THE FORM – CARRIER BOAT TRANSFERRING CAGE TO ANOTHER CARRIER BOAT

If the tow cage is transferred to another carrier the permit holder shall:

Finalise the entries in accordance with the instructions above; and fax this form to the AFMA Agent within 24 hours of the transfer.

If the carrier boat is or is not returning directly to port the Agent or Permit Holder shall:

Once the carrier boat has returned to port forward any completed white copies to AFMA within 24 hours of arrival in port via the pre paid envelopes supplied; or hand the white copy to an AFMA Agent within 24 hours of arrival in port.

Retain the green and blue copy in the book. These must be retained by the Permit Holder for 5 years from the date of completion, and be made available to AFMA officers on request.

SUBMITTING THE FORM – CARRIER BOAT ARRIVING ON FARM SITE

On arriving at the farm site location where the AFMA representative will supervise the counting of fish from the tow cage into farm cages, the Agent or Permit Holder shall:

Finalise the entries in accordance with the instructions above; and

Remove the white and blue copies from the logbook; and

Hand the white copy to the AFMA representative;

Hand the blue copy to the first fish receiver or their Agent.

Retain the green copy in the book. This must be retained by the Permit Holder for 5 years from the date of completion, and be made available to AFMA officers on request.

Note: As each page of this Farm Transit Log is numbered any spoiled or incorrectly completed white forms must be clearly marked 'cancelled' and returned to AFMA within 24 hours of arrival in port.

NOTE: A SEPARATE SBT03B LOGSHEET MUST BE COMPLETED FOR EACH TOW CAGE.

Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery SBT03B - Farm Transit Log

SBT03B**Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
Farm Transit Log**

Log No: Page No:

Section 1Carrier Boat Name: **MARY LOU**Dist. Symbol: **DE 123**Permit Holder: **A B CUTTER**Carrier Boat
Permit Number: **400100**Tow Cage ID Number: **T800**Fish Received From ☒ Purse Seine Boat – Complete Sections 1, 2, 4 and 7, then Section 5 or 6Fish Received From ☐ Carrier Boat – Complete Sections 1, 3, 4 and 7, then Section 5 or 6**Section 2****Transfer Details**

Name of Purse Seine Boat	Dist. Symbol	Date & Time First Transfer Started	Date & Time Last Transfer Finished	Estimate of Weight (Tonnes)	SBT02 Book No.	SBT02 Page No.
BLUE OCEAN	333	20/12/09 9:30	22/12/09 11:30	50	111	05

Section 3Previous
Carrier Boat Name: Dist. Symbol:

SBT03A

Log No: Page No:

A Record of Retained to Land
Mortalities Recorded in Box
"G3" of Previous SBT03BG1: A Record of Mortalities
Recorded in Box "G" of
Previous SBT03BE: **Section 4****Record of Mortalities During This Tow**Date/Time: **20/12/09 09:30**Record a Date + Number of Mortalities
for Each 24 hr Period.

Date	20/12	21/12	22/12	23/12	24/12				
Number	5	1	3	4	2				
Date									
Number									
Date									
Number									

Total Mortalities During This Tow

F: **15**Progressive Total of
Mortalities (E & F = G)G: **15**

Total Mortalities Retained to Land During This Tow

G2: **4**Progressive Total of Mortalities
Retained to Land (G1 & G2 = G3)G3: **4****Section 5****Tow Cage Transferred To Another Carrier Boat**Carrier Boat Name: **MISTY MOON**Dist. Symbol: **FJ308**SBT03B
Book No: **333** SBT03B
Page No: **2**Date/Time Tow
Cage Transferred: **25/12/09 06:30****Section 6****Fish Transferred To Fish Receiver**Date/Time
Transfer Ended: **/ / :**Name of Fish
Receiver Permit Holder: Fish Receiver
Permit Number: **Section 7**

I declare that the information which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Carrier Boat Permit Holder or their Agent

Print Name: **JASON MANNING**Signature: *J. Manning*Date: **25/12/09**

SBT03B

**Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
Farm Transit Log**

Log No: Page No:

Section 1

Carrier Boat Name **MARY LOU**

Dist. Symbol **DE 123**

Permit Holder **A B CUTTER**

Carrier Boat
Permit Number **400100**

Tow Cage ID Number **T800**

Fish Received From ☐ Purse Seine Boat – Complete Sections 1, 2, 4 and 7, then Section 5 or 6

Fish Received From ☒ Carrier Boat – Complete Sections 1, 3, 4 and 7, then Section 5 or 6

Section 2

Transfer Details

Name of Purse Seine Boat Dist. Symbol Date & Time First Transfer Started Date & Time Last Transfer Finished Estimate of Weight (Tonnes) SBT02 Book No. SBT02 Page No.

Section 3

Previous
Carrier Boat Name **SUPER TUNA**

Dist. Symbol **M0679**

SBT03B

Log No:
222

Page No:
10

A Record of Retained to Land
Mortalities Recorded in Box
"G3" of Previous SBT03B

G1 **1**

A Record of Mortalities
Recorded in Box "G" of
Previous SBT03B

E **20**

Section 4

Record of Mortalities During This Tow

Date/Time **11 / 01 / 10 18:30**

Record a Date and Number of Mortalities
for Each 24 hr Period.

Date	11/1	12/1	14/1	15/1	16/1	17/1			
Number	1	5	3	4	0	2			
Date									
Number									
Date									
Number									

Total Mortalities During This Tow

F **15**

Progressive Total of
Mortalities (E + F = G)

G **35**

Total Mortalities Retained to Land During This Tow

G2 **4**

Progressive Total of Mortalities
Retained to Land (G1 + G2 = G3)

G3 **5**

Section 5

Tow Cage Transferred To Another Carrier Boat

Carrier Boat Name

Dist. Symbol

SBT03B
Book No

SBT03B
Page No

Date/Time Tow
Cage Transferred

Section 6

Fish Transferred To Fish Receiver

Date/Time
Transfer Ended **17 / 01 / 10 11:30**

Name of Fish
Receiver Permit Holder **McNALLY FRESH FISH**

Fish Receiver
Permit Number **9999**

Section 7

I declare that the information which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Carrier Boat Permit Holder or their Agent

Print
Name **JASON MANNING**

Signature *J. Manning*

Date **17 / 1 / 10**

SBT03B
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
Farm Transit Log

Log No: Page No:

Section 1

Carrier Boat Name

Dist. Symbol

Permit Holder

Carrier Boat
Permit Number

Tow Cage ID Number

Fish Received From ☐ Purse Seine Boat – Complete Sections 1, 2, 4 and 7, then Section 5 or 6Fish Received From ☐ Carrier Boat – Complete Sections 1, 3, 4 and 7, then Section 5 or 6**Section 2****Transfer Details**

Name of Purse Seine Boat	Dist. Symbol	Date & Time First Transfer Started	Date & Time Last Transfer Finished	Estimate of Weight (Tonnes)	SBT02 Book No.	SBT02 Page No.
		/ / :	/ / :			

Section 3Previous
Carrier Boat Name

Dist. Symbol

SBT03B

Log No:

Page No:

A Record of Retained to Land
Mortalities Recorded in Box
"G3" of Previous SBT03B

G1

A Record of Mortalities
Recorded in Box "G" of
Previous SBT03B

E

Section 4**Record of Mortalities During This Tow**

Date/Time

/ / :

Record a Date and Number of Mortalities
for Each 24 hr Period.

Date									
Number									
Date									
Number									
Date									
Number									

Total Mortalities During This Tow

F

Progressive Total of
Mortalities (E + F = G)

G

Total Mortalities Retained to Land During This Tow

G2

Progressive Total of Mortalities
Retained to Land (G1 + G2 = G3)

G3

Section 5**Tow Cage Transferred To Another Carrier Boat**

Carrier Boat Name

Dist. Symbol

SBT03B
Book NoSBT03B
Page NoDate/Time Tow
Cage Transferred

/ / :

Section 6**Fish Transferred To Fish Receiver**Date/Time
Transfer Ended

/ / :

Name of Fish
Receiver Permit HolderFish Receiver
Permit Number**Section 7**

I declare that the information which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Carrier Boat Permit Holder or their Agent

Print
Name

Signature

Date

/ /

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM
Please use one form per day

SBT03B book number **017**

Boat Name _____

Date of Interaction / /

Corresponding SBT03B page _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale

Species Name Be specific (refer to list inside of flap), one line for each individual	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		During Operation Was the interaction with tow cage or boat? (tick one box for each species)			Life Status (tick one box only)			Band or Tag Number (see birds only)	Tow Cage No
		dd mm	ddd mm	Tow Cage	Boat	Alive	Dead	Injured			
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Comments
Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Male, adult, or length of time in tow cage?
Was the animal tangled? Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, where was the animal tangled?
How was the animal released (cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Agent Signature and Date: _____ / /

Concession Holder/Authorised Agent Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA with the completed SBT03B

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery

Farm Catch Disposal Record

Commonwealth of Australia
Fisheries Management Act 1991

SBT04B

Book Number:

Southern Bluefin Tuna Farm Catch Disposal Record – SBT04B

Place the writing template under the green page to prevent marking of next set of forms. All entries must be made in black or blue ball point pen.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FARM OWNERS (Fish Receiver Permit holder)

This SBT04B form must be completed by the fish receiver permit holder (FRP) or their authorised agent immediately on completion of the verified count of fish into the receiver's farm cage.

The FRP holder or their authorised agent must record all mortalities from the time the FRP holder took responsibility for this tow cage.

Where fish are counted into farm cages owned by different fish receiver permit holders, each of those FRP holders or their authorised agents are responsible for recording the transfers to their respective farm cages and completion of a separate SBT04B.

If there is more than one FRP holder for a tow cage, each FRP holder is to record the mortalities in box "B" that occurred whilst they had responsibility for the cage ie: transfer of cage from carrier boat, during fish transfers to their farm cage/s and/or the transfer of the cage to the next FRP holder.

A separate SBT04B form must be completed for each tow cage received.

PART 1

The following details must be recorded by the fish receiver permit holder or their authorised agent. Obtain any required information from the AFMA Agent.

Fish receiver permit holder name and permit number – Record the name and permit number of the farm owner receiving the cage.

Tow cage ID number – Record the identification number of the tow cage from which the fish are received.

Carrier boat/s SBT03B log & page no/s. – Record the book and page number/s of the farm transit log held on the carrier boat/s that held or towed this cage from the purse seine boat to your farm. Obtain this information from the Carrier Boat Permit Holder/s or their authorised agent/s.

Progressive total of mortalities – Record in box "A" the total number of mortalities that occurred during the towing phase. Obtain this information from the last Carrier Boat Permit Holder or their authorised agent. It is recorded in box "G" on the carrier boat SBT03B. If there are multiple fish receiver permit holders for one cage the first FRP holder ONLY is required to complete box A.

Total number of mortalities recorded from date of receipt of tow cage – Record in box "B" the total number of mortalities that occur from the time the fish receiver permit holder took responsibility for the tow cage identified on this form.

Record the number of retained to land mortalities from date of receipt of tow cage – Record in box B1 the number of mortalities reported in box B that were retained to land from the time the fish receiver permit holder took responsibility for the tow cage identified on this form.

Transfer from tow cage to farm

Transfer Date – Record the date the fish were transferred into the farm cage from the tow cage. If the transfer is not completed in one day, record the second part of the transfer on a separate line.

Farm number – Record the identification number of the farm cage.

Live Fish count – Record the number of fish transferred into the farm cage from the tow cage as recorded by the AFMA agent and verified by the fish receiver permit holder.

Count total – Record in box "C" the total number of live fish transferred from the tow cage into the farm cage.

Weight total – Record in box "D" the total weight of live fish transferred from the tow cage into the farm cage. This is obtained by multiplying the number of fish recorded in box "C" by the average weight recorded in box "E". If "E" has not been completed obtain the average weight number from the AFMA Agent.

Total Number of Mortalities – Record in box "F" the total number of mortalities. This is obtained by summing boxes "A", "B" and "J". If "J" has not been completed obtain this number from the AFMA Agent.

Total Weight of Mortalities – Record in box "H" the total weight of mortalities. This is obtained by multiplying the number of mortalities recorded in box "F" by the average weight recorded in box "E". If "E" has not been completed obtain the average weight number from the AFMA Agent.

Total Weight of Fish in kg – Record in box "I" the total weight of fish that counts against the SBT SFR holder's quota. This is obtained by summing boxes "D" and "H".

Video Reference Number (1) – Record the reference number of the video recording of fish transferred from the tow cage to the farm cage/s.

Number of videos viewed (2) – Record the number of video tapes viewed of the fish transfers from the tow cage to the farm cage/s.

Video Reference Date – Record the date on which the review of the video recording was completed.

FRP Holder – Print the name of the fish receiver permit holder or their authorised agent who completed part 1 this form and who made the declaration.

FRP Signature – Signature of the fish receiver permit holder or their authorised agent who completed Part 1 of this form.

Date – Record the date on which the person above completed Part 1 of this form and made the declaration.

PART 2

SFR Holder – Print the name of the SBT SFR concession holder or their authorised agent who signed this form.

SFR Holders signature – Signature of the SBT SFR holder or their authorised agent who is authorising the quota amount recorded in box I be deducted from their quota holdings.

Date – Record the date on which the SBT SFR holder signed this form.

PART 3

The following details must be completed by the AFMA agent.

Purse seine boat/s name/s and distinguishing symbol/s – Record the name/s and distinguishing symbol/s of the purse seine boat/s that caught the fish.

SBT02 log and page number – Record the book and page number of the SBT02 farm catch disposal record/s used on the purse seine boat/s that caught the fish.

Progressive total of retained to land mortalities – Record in box A1 the total number of retained to land mortalities that occurred during the towing phase. Obtain this information from the last Carrier Boat Permit Holder or their authorised agent; it is recorded in box G3 on the carrier boat's SBT03B.

Number of mortalities during pursing and transfer to tow cage – Record in box J the number of mortalities that occur during the pursing and transfer to the tow cage. This is obtained from the SBT02 farm catch disposal record/s completed for this fish. If there were multiple SBT02s completed for this fish, add together all mortalities recorded on the SBT02s to obtain a figure to be recorded in box "J".

Number of mortalities retained to land during pursing and transfer to tow cage – Record in box J1 the number of retained to land mortalities that occurred during the pursing and transfer to the tow cage. This is obtained from the SBT02 farm catch disposal record/s completed for this fish. If there were multiple SBT02s completed for this fish, add together all the retained to land mortalities recorded on the SBT02s to obtain a figure to be recorded in box "J1".

Farm Stocking Form Number – Record the farm stocking form number received from AFMA for the purse seine boat/s that caught the fish.

Average Weight Sample from Tow Cage

Sample Date – Record the date on which the sample was taken and recorded.

Name of person sampling – Record the name of the AFMA agent who carried out the sampling procedure for the tow cage identified on this form.

Signature of Person Sampling – Signature of the AFMA agent who carried out the sampling procedure for the tow cage identified on this form.

Average weight in Kg – Record in box "E" the average weight of fish in the tow cage using the procedure set out in Section 22B and 22D of the Management Plan.

No. of fish taken from tow cage – Record the number of fish taken from the tow cage to obtain the sample of fish of 10 kg or greater (Note: this must be at least 40 fish.) If using stereo video insert the number of fish taken from the tow cage to the farm cage and measured by stereo video.

Declaration – Name, Signature and date of the AFMA agent. This declaration should be completed once the sampling and transfers and count of the fish is complete. In doing so the AFMA Agent should check that Part 1 and Part 2 have been fully completed by the FRP Holder and SFR Holder or their authorised agent/s before signing this declaration.

SUBMITTING THE FORM

The AFMA agent will forward the completed white copy to AFMA within 24 hours of completion of all parts of this form.

The AFMA agent should provide the blue copy to the SFR holder who has signed this form.

The fish receiver permit holder should retain the green copy in the book.

The SFR holder and the fish receiver permit holder must retain their copies for five years from the date of completion, and be made available to AFMA officers on request.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Data Processing on 1300 723 621.

Note: As each page of this Farm Catch Disposal Record is numbered any spoiled or incorrectly completed white forms must be clearly marked "cancelled" and returned to AFMA.

Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery SBT04B - Farm Catch Disposal Record

SBT04B
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
Farm Catch Disposal Record

Log No: Page No:

Part 1

Fish Receiver Permit Holder Name	McNally Fresh Fish	Tow Cage ID Number	T600
Fish Receiver Permit Holder Number	9999	Carrier Boat/s SBT03B Log and Page No/s	Log No: 198 Page No: 15
Progressive total of all mortalities during tow (G = SBT03B)		A	17
Total number of mortalities recorded from date of receipt of tow cage		B	2
Record the number of retained to land mortalities from the date of receipt of the tow cage.		B1	2
Transfer from Tow Cage to Farm			
Transfer Date	Farm Number Cage No.	Live Fish Count	
29/01/10	C01	4,802	
30/01/10	C02	1,098	
Total Number of mortalities F = A + B + J	F	35	Count Total C
Total Weight of mortalities H = F x E (E: Average Weight in Kg)	H	638.75	Weight Total D = C x E (E: Average Weight in Kg)
Total Weight of Fish in Kg I = D + H	I	108313.75	
Video Reference Number (1)	T600-1	FRP Holder	E. Watson
No. of Videos viewed (2)	4	FRP Signature	E. Watson
Video Reference Date	2 / 2 / 10	Date:	2 / 2 / 10

Part 2 I authorise AFMA to deduct the SBT kilos of quota recorded in box I above from my/our quota holdings:

SFR Holder: A. Brazil SFR Signature: A. Brazil Date: 2 / 2 / 10

Boat 1		Boat 2		Boat 1		Boat 2	
Purse Seine Boat Name	TUNA 1			Dist. Symbol	0253		
SBT02	Log No: 12 Page No: 4	Log No: Page No:		J	16	Number of mortalities during pursing and transfer to tow cage	
Progressive total of retained to land mortalities during tow (G3=SBT03B)		A1	3	J1	1	Number of mortalities retained to land during pursuing and transfer to tow cage	
Average Weight sample from Tow Cage							
Sample Date	28 / 1 / 10	Name of Person Sampling	T. Smith	Signature of Person Sampling	T. Smith		
Average Weight in Kg	E	18.25	No. of Fish taken from tow cage	42	Farm Stocking Form No.	Boat 1	Boat 2
					FSAU 10 00101		
I declare that the information which I provide on the form to be a complete and accurate record.							
AFMA Agent's Name	T. Poppy	AFMA Agent's Signature	T. Poppy	Date:	3 / 2 / 10		

SBT04B
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
Farm Catch Disposal Record

Log No: Page No:

Part 1

Fish Receiver Permit Holder Name <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	Tow Cage ID Number <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>									
Fish Receiver Permit Holder Number <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	Carrier Boat/s SBT03B Log and Page No/s	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Log No:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Page No:</td> </tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>	Log No:	Page No:						
Log No:	Page No:									
Progressive total of all mortalities during tow (G = SBT03B) <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td></tr> </table>								
Total number of mortalities recorded from date of receipt of tow cage <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>										
Record the number of retained to land mortalities from the date of receipt of the tow cage. <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>										
Transfer from Tow Cage to Farm										
Transfer Date	Farm Number Cage No.	Live Fish Count								
Total Number of mortalities $F = A + B + J$ <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>		Count Total <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>								
Total Weight of mortalities $H = F \times E$ (E: Average Weight in Kg) <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>		Weight Total <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>								
Total Weight of Fish in Kg $I = D + H$ <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>		<p><small>I have had the opportunity to witness the verified count conducted by AFMA's Agent and I agree with and verify the count taken. I declare that the information which I provide on the form to be a complete and accurate record.</small></p>								
Video Reference Number (1) <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	FRP Holder <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>									
No. of Videos viewed (2) <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	FRP Signature <input style="width: 40%;" type="text"/> Date: <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/>									
Video Reference Date <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/>										

Part 2 I authorise AFMA to deduct the SBT kilos of quota recorded in box I above from my/our quota holdings:

SFR Holder SFR Signature Date: / /

Part 3

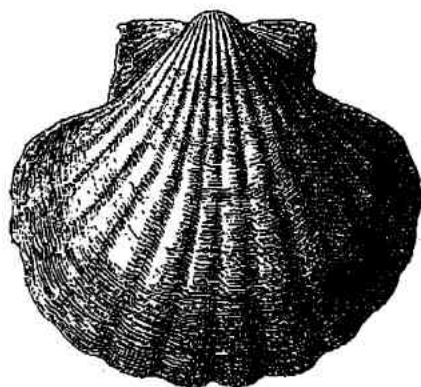
Purse Seine Boat Name	Boat 1 <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	Boat 2 <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	Dist. Symbol	Boat 1 <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	Boat 2 <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>		
SBT02	Log No: <input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/>	Page No: <input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/>	Log No: <input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/>	Page No: <input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td></tr> </table>		
Progressive total of retained to land mortalities during tow (G3=SBT03B) <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td></tr> </table>			
Average Weight sample from Tow Cage							
Sample Date	Name of Person Sampling		Signature of Person Sampling				
<input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width: 20%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>		<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>				
Average Weight in Kg <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	No. of Fish taken from tow cage <input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>		Farm Stocking Form No.				
<input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Boat 1 <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 50%;">Boat 2 <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>			Boat 1 <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	Boat 2 <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>
Boat 1 <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	Boat 2 <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>						
I declare that the information which I provide on the form to be a complete and accurate record.							
AFMA Agent's Name <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	AFMA Agent's Signature <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>		Date: <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/>				



www.afma.gov.au

Commonwealth Scallop Daily Fishing Logbook

SCA01A



Vessel Name	
-------------	--

Logbook Number	
----------------	--

Commonwealth Scallop Daily Fishing Logbook - SCA01A

Vessel, Operator And Gear Details

Log No:

Master's Name:	Date:	Vessel Name:	Dist. Symbol:
----------------	-------	--------------	---------------

Vessel Details

Length (LOA)	<input type="text"/>	metres
Beam	<input type="text"/>	metres
Draught	<input type="text"/>	metres
Displacement	<input type="text"/>	tonnes
Fish Hold Capacity	<input type="text"/>	tonnes
Main Engine Power	<input type="text"/>	kW
Fuel Capacity	<input type="text"/>	litres
Maximum Range	<input type="text"/>	nautical miles
Cruise Speed	<input type="text"/>	knots
Sea Surface temp. recorder	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Echo Sounder	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Radar	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Weather Facsimile	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Sonar	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
GPS	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Plotter	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Vessel Phone Number	<input type="text"/>
Mobilesat Number	<input type="text"/>
Facsimile Number	<input type="text"/>

Owner's Details

Name:	<input type="text"/>
Address:	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>
	Post Code

Phone Numbers

Business:	<input type="text"/>
Mobile:	<input type="text"/>
Home:	<input type="text"/>
Facsimile:	<input type="text"/>

Master's Details

Name:	<input type="text"/>
Address:	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>
	Post Code

Phone Numbers

Business:	<input type="text"/>
Mobile:	<input type="text"/>
Home:	<input type="text"/>
Facsimile:	<input type="text"/>

Harvester Details

Make	<input type="text"/>	
Width	<input type="text"/>	metres
Tooth Length	<input type="text"/>	
Min	<input type="text"/>	centimetres
Max	<input type="text"/>	centimetres

COMPLETE THIS PAGE AND RETURN TO:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
CANBERRA BC ACT 2610

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form. Hrs Mins

Commonwealth Scallop Daily Fishing Logbook – SCA01A

**General Information and Instructions for
Holders of Fishing Concessions****Purpose**

This logbook is to be used when scallop dredging. It is designed to provide a continuous record of scallop fishing operations undertaken by Commonwealth fishing concession holders. Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian scallop fisheries.

**Important Information and
Instructions****Completing the logbook**

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "How to Complete" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a daily basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- The pages in this logbook are self-carbonating. Please use a ballpoint pen when completing forms. Place the fold-out flap under the original and duplicate pages to prevent writing transferring to the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during scallop dredging operations.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct.
- The holder can do these things personally. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Submitting logsheets

This logbook contains numbered pages in triplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610
within 24 hours of returning to port and dispatching the consignment. They should accompany the CDR's (Catch Disposal Records) related to the trip.

**Vessel, Operator and Gear details
form**

The fishing concession holder must ensure that the Vessel, Operator and Gear Details Form attached to this logbook is accurately completed and returned to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook.

Additional forms are available from AFMA if required. The fishing concession holder must ensure that additional forms are completed and returned to AFMA if any boat and/or gear details, or contact details of any person authorised to complete this logbook, change.

Penalties

Fishing concession holders and persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- a failure by a fishing concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the fishing concession holder or a person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- the recording or communicating by the fishing concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the fishing concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the Fisheries Management Act 1991, Fisheries Administration Act 1991 or the Fisheries Management Regulations 1992 or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence)

may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on (02) 6272 5029.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
SCA01A
June 2003

Commonwealth Scallop Daily Fishing Logbook – SCA01A

How to Complete

Completing the Log Page

Page Header

Enter the vessel name, distinguishing symbol, and the master's name here.

Non-Fishing Section

If you are not fishing for an extended period, please specify the period of nonfishing in the non-fishing section and tick the appropriate non-fishing code. This will reduce the number of logsheets needed to account for every day your fishing concession is valid.

Prior Reporting

Specify the Prior Departure Number and prior landing number you have been allocated for the trip.

Fishing/Searching Details

Specify the date of each day of the fishing trip. If you do not fish or search for scallops on a particular day of the trip, you are required to write an appropriate code in the Non-Fishing/Searching Code box for that date. This is found at the top of each column below the date field. Indicate whether you were Fishing or Searching for scallops on a particular day by circling one of the Fishing/Searching options. If you did both on the one day use separate columns for fishing and searching information.

Grids Fished/Searching

The Fishing Position Grid is the position where you started fishing or searching on a particular day. You must also record the grids fished/searched should you move from the Start Grid. See Grid Reference book provided with Logbook.

Depth Fished

Record the minimum and maximum depth fished. Please indicate the depth in fathoms or metres by circling the appropriate one.

Hours Spent Fishing or Searching and the Number of Hauls.

Record the number of hauls and the hours spent fishing and searching for that particular day.

Catch Details

The estimated shell weight caught (in whole kilograms) must be recorded for each species of scallop every day. You must also record details of any bycatch (that is, non-scallop catch). Please provide the name of the species and the estimated weight (in whole kilograms) and/or number caught.

Trip Observations

The information in this section is to be filled in by ticking the appropriate box for each category.

Comments

This part of the logsheet has been included so that you can make comments to AFMA or record any other relevant information.

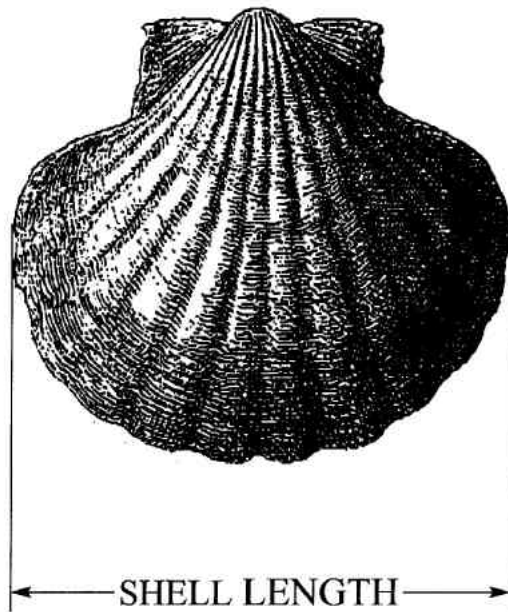
Name and Signature Block

The concession holder or their authorised representative must provide their name and sign and date the logsheet as being a complete and accurate record.

Time Box

All Commonwealth Departments are required to have time boxes included on their forms. This initiative forms part of the Government's regulatory reform strategy to reduce the paperwork and compliance burden on business.

Australain Fisheries Management Authority
– SCA01
June 2003



Minimum Size Scallop 80 Millimetres

Commonwealth Scallop Daily Fishing Logbook SCA01A

Commonwealth Scallop Daily Fishing Logbook - SCA01A

NOTE: DO NOT PUT DETAILS OF MORE THAN ONE TRIP ON EACH PAGE

Master's Name		Dist. Symbol	Vessel Name:	Log No:	Page No:
I did not fish in the central zone scallop fishery between / / and / /			Prior Departure Reference No.		
Non-Fishing Code (Tick Appropriate Box) 1 Bad Weather <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Steaming <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In Port <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Refit <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Broken Down <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other Fishery <input type="checkbox"/>			Prior Landing		

FISHING/ SEARCHING DETAILS		DATE:	DATE:	DATE:	DATE:	DATE:
Non-Fishing Code (if applicable)						
Indicate whether you were Fishing or Searching. If you did both on the one day use separate columns for Fishing and Searching information.		Fishing <input type="checkbox"/> or Searching <input type="checkbox"/> (Tick one)	Fishing <input type="checkbox"/> or Searching <input type="checkbox"/> (Tick one)	Fishing <input type="checkbox"/> or Searching <input type="checkbox"/> (Tick one)	Fishing <input type="checkbox"/> or Searching <input type="checkbox"/> (Tick one)	Fishing <input type="checkbox"/> or Searching <input type="checkbox"/> (Tick one)
Grids Fished/ Searched						
Depth Fished	Minimum					
Metre <input type="checkbox"/> Fathom <input type="checkbox"/>	Maximum					
Hours spent Fishing/Searching		hrs	hrs	hrs	hrs	hrs
Number of Hauls		hauls	hauls	hauls	hauls	hauls
CATCH DETAILS		Estimated shell weight caught (kg)	Estimated shell weight caught (kg)	Estimated shell weight caught (kg)	Estimated shell weight caught (kg)	Estimated shell weight caught (kg)
Commercial Scallops						
Doughboy Scallops						
BYCATCH DETAILS (Non-Scallop Species)		Either Weight (kg) Number	Either Weight (kg) Number	Either Weight (kg) Number	Either Weight (kg) Number	Either Weight (kg) Number

TRIP OBSERVATIONS (please tick one box for each category)				
Bottom Type	<input type="checkbox"/> mud	<input type="checkbox"/> sand	<input type="checkbox"/> shale	<input type="checkbox"/> stony
General Scallop Size (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/> 81-90	<input type="checkbox"/> 91-100	<input type="checkbox"/> 101-110	<input type="checkbox"/> >111
Discarded Scallops	<input type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> >30%

COMMENTS	
Concession Holder/ Authorised Person Signature & Date	/ /
Concession Holder/ Authorised Person Printed Name	

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form. ☐ Hrs ☐ Mins

Bass Strait Scallop Fishery Logbook - SCA01A

NOTE: DO NOT PUT DETAILS OF MORE THAN ONE TRIP ON EACH PAGE

Log No: 0001	Page No: 001	Vessel Name: Perseverance	Dist. Symbol: B4132	Master's Name: Bill Fisherman
I did not operate in any of the scallop fisheries between 3 / 8 / 99 and 7 / 9 / 99			Prior Departure Reference No.	DD51254
Non-Fishing Code (Tick Appropriate Box) 1 Bad Weather <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Steaming <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In Port <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Refit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 Broken Down <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other Fishery <input type="checkbox"/>			Prior Landing	BTY4520

FISHING/SEARCHING DETAILS		DATE: 8/9/99	DATE: 9/9/99	DATE: 10/9/99	DATE: 11/9/99	DATE:
Non-Fishing Code (if applicable)						
Indicate whether you were Fishing or Searching. If you did both on the one day use separate columns for Fishing and Searching information.		Fishing <input type="checkbox"/> or Searching <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Tick one)	Fishing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or Searching <input type="checkbox"/> (Tick one)	Fishing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or Searching <input type="checkbox"/> (Tick one)	Fishing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or Searching <input type="checkbox"/> (Tick one)	Fishing <input type="checkbox"/> or Searching <input type="checkbox"/> (Tick one)
Grids Fished/Searching		3H1L	3H3D	3H4A	3H3D	
Depth Fished	Minimum	37	28	32	30	
Metre () Fathom <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Maximum	45	50	55	48	
Hours spent Fishing/Searching		hrs 12	hrs 10	hrs 11	hrs 9	hrs
Number of Hauls		hauls 48	hauls 40	hauls 44	hauls 45	hauls
CATCH DETAILS		Estimated shell weight caught (kg)	Estimated shell weight caught (kg)	Estimated shell weight caught (kg)	Estimated shell weight caught (kg)	Estimated shell weight caught (kg)
Commercial Scallops		58	120	400	248	
Doughboy Scallops		0	10	16	28	
BYCATCH DETAILS (Non-Scallop Species)		Estimated weight or Number (kg)	Estimated weight or Number (kg)	Estimated weight or Number (kg)	Estimated weight or Number (kg)	Estimated weight or Number (kg)
		kg	kg	kg	kg	kg
		kg	kg	kg	kg	kg
		kg	kg	kg	kg	kg
		kg	kg	kg	kg	kg
		kg	kg	kg	kg	kg
		kg	kg	kg	kg	kg

TRIP OBSERVATIONS (please tick one box for each category)				
Bottom Type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mod	<input type="checkbox"/> sand	<input type="checkbox"/> shale	<input type="checkbox"/> stony
General Scallop Size (mm)	<input type="checkbox"/> 81-90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 91-100	<input type="checkbox"/> 101-110	<input type="checkbox"/> >111
Discarded Scallops	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10%	<input type="checkbox"/> 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> 30%	<input type="checkbox"/> >30%

COMMENTS Good Scallop, Size, Hard to Find.	
Concession Holder/ Authorised Person Signature & Date	Bill Fisherman 11/9/99
Concession Holder/ Authorised Person Printed Name	Bill Fisherman

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.

Hrs

Mins



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Commonwealth Scallop/Squid Catch Disposal Record

Commonwealth of Australia
Fisheries Management Act 1991

SCQ02

Boat Name:

Logbook No:

ABOUT THIS CATCH DISPOSAL RECORD

This Catch Disposal Record is designed to record verified information about catches from the Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop (BSS) Fishery and the Southern Squid Jig (SSJ) Fishery.

- it does not replace the requirement to complete daily catch and effort logbooks.

Information displayed on this Catch Disposal Record will be used for fisheries management purposes. AFMA may release data on specific returns in connection with the investigation and prosecution of offences against the *Fisheries Management Act 1991* and associated legislation or under a court order.

Who must complete this Catch Disposal Record?

Part A and B must be completed by the fishing concession holder (the holder), or an authorised representative, for any boat in respect of which a fishing concession has been issued which requires the completion of this Catch Disposal Record.

- an authorised representative is a person who has been nominated by the holder to complete logbook documents on behalf of the holder. The holder must complete and lodge with AFMA the appropriate nomination form.

Note: all further references in this Catch Disposal Record to holder/s should be taken to also be a reference to an authorised representative.

Part C must be completed by the Fish Receiver Permit holder (the fish receiver) immediately upon receipt of the fish and before the fish are placed with any other fish that are not part of the consignment.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Compliance on (02) 6272 5029.

When must this Catch Disposal Record be completed?

Except where the fish is received by an 'exempt fish receiver', the holder must accurately determine the weight of the fish and complete Part A and B of the Catch Disposal Record for every fishing trip immediately after unloading and before the consignment to which the Catch Disposal Record refers is moved more than 50 metres from the point of unloading. Where the receiver of the catch is located within 50 metres of the point of unloading, the holder must complete Part A and B before the fish are taken onto the fish receiver's premises.

Exempt Receiver – where the fish is received by an 'exempt fish receiver':

- this Catch Disposal Record book must accompany the consignment to the fish receiver's premises to be completed. Once the Catch Disposal Record is completed for the consignment, and taking into account the holder's obligations in regard to the lodgement of the Catch Disposal Record, the book must remain on board the boat or within a 50 metre radius of the boat.
- Where fish are received by an 'exempt fish receiver', the receiver must accurately weigh the fish immediately on receipt at the premises and complete Part C of the Catch Disposal Record. Holders who have not already completed Part A and B must do so at the 'exempt fish receivers' immediately once the fish are weighed.

Two or more receivers – if a catch is split between two or more receivers, the holder must complete a separate Catch Disposal Record for the consignment of fish going to each receiver.

Retaining the Catch Disposal Record – where the fish are not being transported to an 'exempt fish receiver', the holder must retain this Catch Disposal Record at all times either on board the boat or within a 50 metre radius of the boat until the book is completed. Once completed the holder must keep this book for a minimum period of five years and make it available to AFMA on request.

Take-home packs – any fish kept for private or domestic use, consistent with the holder's fishing concession conditions, must be recorded in the comments box of the Catch Disposal Record for the relevant trip by entering the words 'Take-home pack' and the species and kilos of fish.

Where and how must the forms be submitted?

Note: As each page of this Catch Disposal Record is numbered, any spoiled or incorrectly completed forms must be clearly marked 'cancelled' and returned to AFMA.

White copy – unless directed to be lodged at a location specified by an authorised AFMA Officer (as defined in Section 4 (1) of the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*), the holder must forward the white original copy to AFMA or lodge it at a 'Nominated Location' within 24 hours of the consignment being unloaded together with relevant daily catch and effort logbook pages.

- the authorised person completing the form must sign it to certify that all the details are correct on the date of unloading prior to dispatch of the consignment. **Holders should not delay lodging or forwarding forms because they are trying to obtain additional quota to cover fish already caught.**
- If a 'Nominated Location' is not being used the holder must return the **Catch Disposal Record and daily catch and effort logbook sheet(s) to AFMA in the same envelope within 24 hours of the catch being unloaded.**

Green copy – must remain in this book and be made available to authorised Officers upon request.

Pink and Yellow copies – the holder is responsible for ensuring that the pink and yellow copies accompany every consignment of fish in transit and are lodged with the fish receiver.

- a consignment is defined as the whole or part of the catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single receiver
- if more than one consignment of fish is sent from one unloading (ie to different receivers), a separate Catch Disposal Record must be completed for each consignment.

FAILURE TO SUPPLY AN ACCURATE AND FULLY COMPLETED CATCH DISPOSAL RECORD FOR ALL FISH LANDED IS AN OFFENCE.

¹ Note: an 'exempt fish receiver' is a fish receiver whose premises are located within 500 metres to the point at which the boat unloads and who has been granted an exemption by AFMA.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FISHERS

This CDR book has been developed to record catch information from operators in the Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery and the Southern Squid Jig Fishery. To operate in the Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery or the Southern Squid Jig Fishery you must hold the relevant fishing concession.

Using this Catch Disposal Record book

- There are three parts to this Catch Disposal Record book – Parts A, B and C.
- The fishing concession holder (the holder) must complete all sections of Part A and B (the white copy of the form) at the end of every fishing trip.
- To complete these sections, place the writing template under the yellow page to prevent marking the next set of forms
- Make all entries in blue or black ball point pen only
- No carbon paper is required when completing these forms.
- A new book will be issued to you just before you finish your current one – use all of the current book before using the new book. If you do not receive a new book you should contact AFMA Data Processing on (02) 6272 5382.

Note: The holder must only dispose of their fish to the holder of a current AFMA Fish Receiver Permit. Before dispatching a consignment of fish to a receiver, the holder must complete a separate Catch Disposal Record page for each consignment of fish sent to a receiver.

Completing this Catch Disposal Record book:

Part A

- **Fishery** – circle which fishery you are operating in.
- **Boat Name** – enter the name of the boat the fish were caught from.
- **Distinguishing Symbol** – enter the distinguishing symbol of the boat the fish were caught from.
- **Concession Holder's Name** – enter the name of the holder of the concession (e.g. permit/SFR) that you are fishing on.
- **Permit/SFR number** – enter the number of the fishing concession you are fishing on.
- **Prior departure number** – if fishing scallops enter the receipt number given to you by the operator when you made your "prior departure report".
- **Prior landing number** – if fishing scallops enter the receipt number given to you by the operator when you gave your "prior landing report".
- **Duration** – enter the duration of the trip. For example, if a boat leaves to fish on 28 March 2005 and returns on 1 April 2005, fill this section in as 28/3/05 to 1/4/05.
- **Date & time of unloading** – enter the date and time at which unloading commenced
- **Port of unloading** – enter the port of unloading
- **Name of Receiver** – enter the name of the fish receiver of this consignment. A consignment is defined as the whole or part of the catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single fish receiver.
- **Whole/Part of Catch** – circle 'W' for whole or 'P' for part to identify which part of the catch was consigned to the fish receiver
- **Name of Transporter** – if the fish has been transported from the boat to the receiver, enter the name of the transporter.
- **Type of vehicle** – if the fish has been transported from the boat to the receiver, enter the type of vehicle (eg Mazda truck).
- **Vehicle Reg. No.** – enter the registration number of the vehicle (trailer reg. no. if transported in a trailer).
- **Date & time consignment left from unloading point** – enter the date and time the consignment left from the point of unloading.
- **Pages in daily catch and effort logbook** – enter your daily catch and effort logbook number and the page numbers relevant to the page(s) of the Catch Disposal Record. For example, if you are using daily catch and effort logbook number 1234 and pages 1, 2 and 3 of the logbook relate to the catch that you are recording in your Catch Disposal Record then you must fill out the box with the details of the book and page numbers for the logbook.

Part B - Catch Details

Scallops – Fill out this table if fishing for scallops, enter the weight in kilograms of the component of the catch that is consigned next to the relevant species.

Squid – Fill out this table if fishing for squid, enter the weight in kilograms of the component of the catch that is consigned next to the relevant **Form Code** (the form of the squid when landed). W = Whole squid (no processing undertaken), PT = Processed Tubes (tubes gutted and cleaned), UT = Unprocessed Tubes (only heads and tentacles removed), TH = Tentacles and Heads, WO = Wings Only.

Comments – enter any comments you may have in relation to this consignment

Printed Name of Holder – enter the name of the permit holder or authorised representative.

Signature and Date – the form must be verified by the permit holder or authorised representative, signed and dated

Printed Name of Driver – if the fish has been transported from the boat to the fish receiver, enter the name of the driver of the vehicle.

Signature and Date – ensure the driver signs and dates the relevant box.

See the back of this flap for information on submitting the forms

COMMONWEALTH SCALLOP/SQUID CATCH DISPOSAL RECORD – SCQ02

SUBMITTING COPIES OF CATCH DISPOSAL RECORDS

White copy – you must complete and forward this copy to AFMA or at a location specified by an authorised AFMA Officer (as defined in Section 4(1) of the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*), within 24 hours of the consignment being unloaded together with the relevant daily catch and effort logbook pages. Please send the original forms within 24 hours to:

Data Processing
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra BC ACT 2610

Green copy – you must retain this copy in the book for your records. It must be available to AFMA Officers if requested.

Pink and yellow copies – you must send these copies with every consignment of fish in transit and lodge them with the first fish receiver. Note that these copies are lightly glued together so that they will not become separated in transit.

SCQ02 Catch Disposal Record

Book No. Page No.

Part A - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete				Fishery (circle one)	
Boat Name	Deborah Jane	Distinguishing Symbol	LFB123	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Scallop	<input type="radio"/> Squid
Concession Holder's Name	Jehathan Jones		Name of transporter	Wally's Trucking	
Permit/SFR No.	12345A	Prior Departure No. (scallops)	MQD 987	Type of Vehicle	FORD TRUCK
Duration of Trip	From 28 / 05 / 05	Prior Landing No. (scallops)	RQB 577	Vehicle Reg. No.	NMO 543
Date & time of unloading	To 31 / 05 / 05	Whole/Part of Catch (circle one)	<input checked="" type="radio"/> W <input type="radio"/> P	Date & time consignment left from unloading point	02 / 06 / 05
Port of unloading	Portland	Pages in daily catch and effort logbook		*Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form:	
Receiver consignment sent to	JOE'S FISH SUPPLIES		Book No. 1234	Page No.s From 1 To 3	hrs 20 mins

Part B - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete**Scallops**

	Accurate Weight
Commercial Scallops	500
Doughboy Scallops	

Squid

	Form Code	Accurate Weight
Arrow Squid	W	
Arrow Squid	PT	
Arrow Squid	UT	
Arrow Squid	TH	
Arrow Squid	WO	
Other species		

Comments:

TAKE HOME 5KG COMMERCIAL SCALLOPS

I declare the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Printed name of authorised representative completing form

Signature of authorised representative completing form

Date / /

Printed name of driver

Signature of driver

Date / /

Instructions for Fishers

More detailed instructions are located on the front of the writing template.

Recording daily catch and effort logbook book and page numbers:

Record the book and page numbers for this trip, eg if you completed pages 1, 2, and 3 of Logbook 1234, in the space above enter Book No. 1234, Page No's 1 to 3.

Form Code

Details for squid must be written next to the relevant form code.

Form Codes (Squid only)

W - whole TH - tentacles & heads
 PT - processed tubes WO - wings only
 UT - unprocessed tubes

Lodging forms:

- Fishers, after completing this form - lodge the white copy with AFMA or at a nominated location within 24 hours of unloading
- Leave green copy in this book
- Send the pink and yellow copies with the fish to the receiver of the fish
- Please lodge the relevant daily catch and effort logbook at the same time.

Warning to Fishers

An infringement notice may be issued or other prosecution action taken if the concession holder or authorised representative fails to complete and lodge this form in accordance with the instructions.

* In line with government policy all Commonwealth forms to be completed by small business must include a time box indicating the length of time the form took to complete.

SCQ02 Catch Disposal Record

Book No. Page No.

Part A - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

Boat Name	Distinguishing Symbol	Fishery (circle one)	Scallop	Squid
Concession Holder's Name	Name of transporter	Type of Vehicle		
Permit/SFR No.	Prior Departure No. (scallops)	Vehicle Reg. No.		
Duration of Trip	Prior Landing No. (scallops)	Date & time consignment left from unloading point		
From / /	Whole/Part of Catch (circle one)			
To / /	W P			
Date & time of unloading / / :	Pages in daily catch and effort logbook	*Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form:		
Port of unloading	Book No. Page No.s From To	hrs mins		
Receiver consignment sent to				

Part B - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

Scallops

	Accurate Weight
Commercial Scallops	
Doughboy Scallops	

Squid

	Form Code	Accurate Weight
Arrow Squid	W	
Arrow Squid	PT	
Arrow Squid	UT	
Arrow Squid	TH	
Arrow Squid	WO	
Other species		

Comments:

I declare the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Printed name of authorised representative completing form

Signature of authorised representative completing form

Date / /

Printed name of driver

Signature of driver

Date / /

Instructions for Fishers

More detailed instructions are located on the front of the writing template.

Recording daily catch and effort logbook book and page numbers:

Record the book and page numbers for this trip, eg if you completed pages 1, 2, and 3 of Logbook 1234, in the space above enter Book No. 1234, Page No's 1 to 3.

Form Code

Details for squid must be written next to the relevant form code.

Form Codes (Squid only)

W - whole TH - tentacles & heads
PT - processed tubes WO - wings only
UT - unprocessed tubes

Lodging forms:

- Fishers, after completing this form - lodge the white copy with AFMA or at a nominated location within 24 hours of unloading
- Leave green copy in this book
- Send the pink and yellow copies with the fish to the receiver of the fish
- Please lodge the relevant daily catch and effort logbook at the same time.

Warning to Fishers

An infringement notice may be issued or other prosecution action taken if the concession holder or authorised representative fails to complete and lodge this form in accordance with the instructions.

* In line with government policy all Commonwealth forms to be completed by small business must include a time box indicating the length of time the form took to complete.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FISH RECEIVERS

To receive fish from a person who is required to complete this Catch Disposal Record, you must be the holder of a current AFMA Fish Receiver Permit.

Where you have received fish from such a person, you should receive a pink and yellow copy of the Catch Disposal Record. These forms will contain information on the boat name, landing date and place of unloading.

- **You must also maintain records as detailed in your permit.**

Immediately upon receipt of the fish, and before placing the fish with any other fish that are not part of the consignment, you must weigh the fish accurately and complete all sections of Part C of the Catch Disposal Record. You are legally required to provide this information.

You must provide details for each consignment of fish as follows:

Name – enter your name or if applicable, the name of your company.

FRP No. – enter your Fish Receiver Permit number.

Address – enter your address or, if applicable, the address of your company.

Date Fish Received – enter the date when consignment was received

Scallops – Fill out this table for scallops, enter the weight in kilograms received next to the relevant species.

Squid – Fill out this table for squid, enter the weight in kilograms received next to the relevant **Form Code** (the form of the squid when landed). W = Whole squid (no processing undertaken), PT = Processed Tubes (tubes gutted and cleaned), UT = Unprocessed Tubes (only heads and tentacles removed), TH = Tentacles and Heads, WO = Wings Only.

Comments – enter any comments you may have in relation to this consignment

Certification – complete and sign this part to certify accurate completion of the Catch Disposal Record.

Lodging Catch Disposal Records

Yellow copy – you must retain the yellow copy of the Catch Disposal Record for your own records for a minimum period of five years.

White copies – if you are a 'Nominated Location' you must return any white copies of the Catch Disposal Record you receive to AFMA within 10 calendar days of the date on which you receive the fish.

Pink copy – you must return the completed pink copy of the Catch Disposal Record to AFMA within 10 calendar days of the date on which you receive the fish. Please send the form to:

Data processing
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
CANBERRA BC ACT 2610

What penalties apply in relation to these Catch Disposal Records?

The Courts can impose maximum penalties of:

- \$27,500 upon conviction for the offence of not providing the required information, with a similar penalty for not forwarding returns within the required time
- imprisonment for up to 12 months upon conviction for the offence of providing information in a record, report, return or other document that is at the time of providing the information known by the person completing the information to be false or misleading in material particular.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Compliance on (02) 6272 5029.

SCQ02 Catch Disposal Record

Part A - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete		Fishery <small>(circle one)</small>
Boat Name	Distinguishing Symbol	<input type="checkbox"/> Scallop <input type="checkbox"/> Squid
Concession Holder's Name	Name of transporter	Type of Vehicle
Permit/SFR No.	Prior Departure No. (scallops)	Vehicle Reg. No.
Duration of Trip From / / To / /	Prior Landing No. (scallops)	Date & time consignment left from unloading point / /
Date & time of unloading / / : :	Whole/Part of Catch <small>(circle one)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> P	
Port of unloading	Pages in daily catch and effort logbook Book No. Page No.s From To	
Receiver consignment sent to	*Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form: <input type="checkbox"/> hrs <input type="checkbox"/> mins	

Part C - Fish Receiver to complete																																	
<p>Instructions for Fish Receivers</p> <p>More detailed instructions are on the back of the yellow form.</p> <p>When completing Part C of this form:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter your name (or company name) as on your Fish Receiver Permit. Enter your Fish Receiver Permit number, address, and the date on which the fish were received. Enter the accurate weight of fish received in kilograms (kgs). For any squid received enter the weight next to the appropriate Form Code. <p>Form Codes (Squid only)</p> <p>W - whole TH - tentacles & heads PT - processed tubes WO - wings only UT - unprocessed tubes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Send the completed pink copy to AFMA within 10 calendar days of the date you received the fish. Keep the completed yellow copy with your records. <p>ADVISORY NOTE: You are legally required to provide all the information required in this form.</p>	<p>Name</p> <p>FRP No.</p> <p>Address</p> <p>Date fish received / /</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Scallops</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Accurate Weight</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Commercial Scallops</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Doughboy Scallops</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: left;">Squid</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Form Code</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Accurate Weight</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Arrow Squid</td> <td style="text-align: center;">W</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arrow Squid</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PT</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arrow Squid</td> <td style="text-align: center;">UT</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arrow Squid</td> <td style="text-align: center;">TH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arrow Squid</td> <td style="text-align: center;">WO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other species</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Printed Name of FRP Holder</p> <p>Signature and Date</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Date / /</p>	Scallops			Accurate Weight	Commercial Scallops		Doughboy Scallops		Squid				Form Code	Accurate Weight	Arrow Squid	W		Arrow Squid	PT		Arrow Squid	UT		Arrow Squid	TH		Arrow Squid	WO		Other species		
Scallops																																	
	Accurate Weight																																
Commercial Scallops																																	
Doughboy Scallops																																	
Squid																																	
	Form Code	Accurate Weight																															
Arrow Squid	W																																
Arrow Squid	PT																																
Arrow Squid	UT																																
Arrow Squid	TH																																
Arrow Squid	WO																																
Other species																																	



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

AUSTRALIAN FISH EXPORT STATISTICAL DOCUMENT PROGRAM

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
FISHERIES AND FORESTRY**

Book Number

SDS01

AUSTRALIAN FISH EXPORT STATISTICAL DOCUMENT PROGRAM GENERAL INFORMATION

Purpose

Regional Fisheries Management Organisations (RFMOs) have established Statistical Document Schemes to collect more accurate and comprehensive data on tuna and tuna-like species through monitoring trade. The schemes are an integral part of the management arrangements for these species which are aimed at ensuring the long term viability of these valuable fisheries.

The Australian Fish Export Statistical Document Program is designed to facilitate the trade of Australian product by covering the international statistical document requirements for exports of Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*), Bigeye Tuna (*Thunnus obesus*) and Northern Bluefin Tuna (*Thunnus thynnus/orientalis*) from Australia. It will also provide valuable information on the global catch and sale of these species.

Who should complete this logbook

The form needs to be validated by a Registered Signatory of an Authorised Government Agent.

The Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry has appointed holders of Fish Receiver Permits as **Authorised Government Agents** for the purpose of validating the statistical documents.

Fish Receiver Permit holders must supply a list to the Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA) of individuals who have the authority to sign the statistical document on behalf of the Permit holder. Only individuals on these lists are eligible to validate the statistical documents as **Registered Signatories**.

The last Authorised Government Agent to handle the consignment before the product leaves Australia must validate the statistical document. If you are an Authorised Government Agent and forwarding the consignment to an establishment in Australia that is not an Authorised Government Agent, you should complete and validate the form.

Sections 1 – 7 of the form must be fully completed unless otherwise stated, noting that Section 7 needs to be signed by a registered signatory and stamped with the Fish Receiver Permit Stamp. The white original copy remains with the consignment and the Import Section is completed at the point of import.

Use of data

The Australian Government will provide the Secretariats of the relevant RFMOs with bi-annual export and input data summaries. This information will provide the basis for monitoring catches and trade, and also provide additional data for scientific assessments.

General

Place the writing template under the green page to prevent any marking of the next set of forms. All entries must be made in black or blue ball point pen.

Each page of the logsheet is uniquely numbered and is in triplicate.

- The **white** original Fish Export form will need to accompany the consignment of product when it is exported.
- The **yellow** copy must be retained by the Fish Receiver Permit holder who validated the form. This copy should be retained for your records and be produced on request by an Authorised officer for inspection.
- The **green** copy must be mailed back to AFMA.

AFMA is the Government Agency responsible for the day-to-day management of the program.

Submission of Logsheets

The **green** copy must be returned to AFMA in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Coordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

by the 7th day of the following month eg logsheets for March are due by the 7th of April.

Postage is required if using envelopes other than the reply paid envelopes provided.

PRODUCT

F Fresh

FR Frozen

GEAR CODES

LL Longline

HAND Handline

SURF Surface fisheries
unclassified (to cover pole
and line)

OT Other

UNCL Unspecified methods

TROL Troll

PS Purse seine

RR Rod and reel

CODES FOR PROCESSING METHODSRD ROUND or WHOLE – no
processingGG GILLED and GUTTED –
processed with **only** the gills
and gut removedOT OTHER – should include
any processing method not
covered elsewhereFL FILLETED – processed with
the trunk of the fish cut into filletsDR DRESSED – processed with
gills, gut, gill plates, tail or
fins trimmed or removedST STEAK – processed with
the trunk of the fish cut into
steaks**AUSTRALIAN FISH EXPORT STATISTICAL DOCUMENT PROGRAM – SDS01**

HOW TO COMPLETE THIS LOGBOOK FOR EXPORTS OF

SWORDFISH, BIGEYE TUNA & NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

The authorised signatory of the Licensed Fish Receiver should ensure Sections 1 – 7 are completed and that all information is true and correct to the best of their knowledge. The authorised signatory should ensure that a Statistical Document form is completed for each export consignment. There may be occasions when a number of species landed from a number of vessels will be covered on the one form. Separate forms are to be used for product from different Areas of Catch. Additional forms may be used where extra space is required to complete section 5. All forms relating to a consignment must accompany that consignment.

Who should complete this logbook

- Circle the specie/s to be exported.
- **Section 1** – write the name of the country to which the vessel is registered or flagged. For Australian registered vessels write "Australia".
- **Section 2** – fill in the name(s), registration number(s) and length of the vessel(s) that harvested the product. Note several vessels can be written here if the catch from those vessels are to be exported in the one consignment.

The Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (IOTC) vessel record number must also be provide if the vessel is registered on the IOTC vessel registration (Only applies to vessels 24 metres and over). The IOTC vessel registration number can be obtained from the IOTC website: www.iotc.org

- **Section 3** – write the location (City and State) where the product will leave Australia.
- **Section 4** – tick either (f) Western Pacific Ocean or (g) Indian Ocean – refer to the Area of Competence map on the writing template. A separate form should be used for each area of catch.

Export Section: NOTE that Sections 5 & 6 should be completed for all Swordfish, Bigeye Tuna or Northern Bluefin Tuna product.

- **Section 5** – Complete each part as describe below or consult instructions on the writing template for more information.

Species – write species name. NBT should be recorded as individual fish.

Product – identify the product as fresh (F) or frozen (FR). One row should describe one product type.

Type – identify the type of product being shipped as either round or whole (RD), gilled and gutted (GG), dressed (DR), fillet (FL), Steak (ST) or other (OT). For OT describe the type of products in the shipment. More detailed descriptions are provided on the writing template.

Gear Code – Identify the gear type which was used to harvest the fish using the list provided on the writing template. For OTHER TYPE, describe the type of gear. The likely codes for Australian operations are LL for longline, PS for purse seine, TROL for troll and SURF for surface fisheries unclassified (to cover pole and line).

Net Weight – write the processed weight for each product type in kilograms.

Number of Fish or Tag Number – if type is RD, GG or DR fill in the number of fish. For NBT, fill in the tag number or write "1" if no tag is present.

- **Section 6** – Exporter Certification: The person or company exporting the fish shipment must ensure all information fields are completed. A company stamp may be used as long as all the relevant information is completed.
- **Section 7** – Government Validation: A registered signatory from an Authorised Government Agent should complete this section. The Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry has authorised holders of Fish Receiver Permits to validate the forms on behalf of the Government. This section should be stamped with the Fish Receiver Permit holder seal/stamp.

Import Section:

- **Section 8** – The form remains with the consignment and the Import Section is completed at the point of import.



AUSTRALIAN FISH EXPORT STATISTICAL DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT NUMBER:		SPECIES NAME: SWORDFISH / BIGEYE TUNA / NORTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA			
CATCH / LANDING INFORMATION (Sections 1 to 6 must be completed before validating the document)					
1. FLAG COUNTRY OF CAPTURE VESSEL					
2. NAME OF CAPTURE VESSEL(S)		REGISTRATION NUMBER(S)	VESSEL LENGTH (m)	IOTC Record No. (if applicable)	
3. POINT OF EXPORT		City	State	Country: AUSTRALIA	
4. AREA OF CATCH	(a) North Atlantic	(b) South Atlantic	(c) Mediterranean	(d) Eastern Pacific*	(e) Pacific-Box*
				(f) Western Pacific	(g) Indian Ocean
*The Pacific Ocean is divided into EASTERN and WESTERN at 150°W, except the 'Pacific Box' that extends from 4°S to 60°S and 130°W to 150°W					
EXPORT SECTION (IMPORTANT NOTE: Complete all details for Swordfish, Bigeye Tuna and Northern Bluefin Tuna)					
5. DESCRIPTION OF FISH (One line describes one product type)					
Species	Product (a) F/FR	Type (b) RD/GG/DR/FL/ST/OT	Gear Code (c)	Net Weight (kg)	Number of Fish or Tag Number for NBT (if applicable)
(a): F=Fresh, FR=Frozen (b): RD=Round or whole, GG=Gilled and Gutted, DR=Dressed, FL=Fillet, ST=Steak, OT=Other, describe the type of product. (c): See writing template for list of gear codes. When the Gear Code is Other (OT), describe the type of gear.					
6. EXPORTER CERTIFICATION. <i>I certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.</i> (Note for Swordfish caught in Atlantic: For export to countries that have adopted the ICCAT alternative minimum size of swordfish, the exporter must certify that the above listed Atlantic swordfish are greater than 15kg (33lb.) or if pieces were derived from a swordfish weighing > 15kg.)					
Name		Company Name		Licence Number (if applicable)	
Address		Signature		Date	
7. GOVERNMENT VALIDATION. (Section 7 must be completed and stamped by the Authorised Government Agent) <i>I being an authorised signatory approved by the Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, certify that the above information is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.</i>					
Name		Title			
Address					
Date	Net Weight of Consignment (Kg)	Signature		Accredited Seal of Authorised Government Agent	
8. IMPORT SECTION: <i>I certify that the above export information is complete, true, and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.</i>					
Final Point of Import	City	State/Province	Country	Date	
Importer Certification (Intermediate Country) (if applicable)					
Name		Date		Licence Number (if applicable)	
Address				Signature	
Importer Certification (Final Destination of Shipment)					
Name		Date		Licence Number (if applicable)	
Address				Signature	

White: Goes with Consignment Yellow: Retained by Fish Receiver Permit Holder Green: Returned to AFMA



Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record

Commonwealth of Australia
Fisheries Management Act 1991

SESS2A

Boat Name:

Logbook No:

Reprinted December 05

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record

Fisheries Management Act 1991

About this Catch Disposal Record

- This Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record is designed to record verified information about fish catches
 - it does not replace the requirement to complete daily catch and effort logbooks.
- Information supplied on this Catch Disposal Record will be used for fisheries management purposes. AFMA may release data on specific returns in connection with the investigation and prosecution of offences against the *Fisheries Management Act 1991* and associated legislation or under a court order.

Who must complete this Catch Disposal Record

- Parts A and B must be completed by the fishing concession holder (the holder), or an authorised representative, for any boat in respect of which a fishing concession has been issued which requires the completion of this Catch Disposal Record
 - an authorised representative is a person who has been nominated by the holder to complete logbook documents on behalf of the holder. The holder must complete and lodge with AFMA the appropriate nomination form. **Note:** all further references in this Catch Disposal Record to holder/s should be taken to also be a reference to an authorised representative.
- Part C must be completed by the Fish Receiver Permit holder (the fish receiver) immediately upon receipt of the fish and before the fish are placed with any other fish that are not part of the consignment.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Compliance on (02) 6272 5029.

When must this Catch Disposal Record be completed?

Except where the fish is received by an 'exempt fish receiver'¹, the holder must accurately determine the weight of the fish and complete Parts A & B of the Catch Disposal Record for every fishing trip and for all species immediately after unloading and before the consignment to which the Catch Disposal Record refers is moved more than 50 metres from the point of unloading. Where the receiver of the catch is located within 50 metres of the point of unloading, the holder must complete Parts A & B before the fish are taken onto the fish receiver's premises.

- **Exempt fish receiver** - where the fish is being received by an 'exempt fish receiver':
 - this Catch Disposal Record book must accompany the consignment to the fish receiver's premises to be completed. Once the Catch Disposal Record is completed for the consignment, and taking into account the holder's obligations in regard to the lodgement of the Catch Disposal Record, the book must remain on board the boat or within a 50 metre radius of the boat
 - where fish are received by an 'exempt fish receiver', the receiver must accurately weigh the fish immediately on receipt at the premises and complete Part C of the Catch Disposal Record. Holders who have not already completed Part B must do so at the 'exempt fish receivers' immediately once the fish are weighed. Once the holders obligations in regard to completion and lodgement of the Catch Disposal Record are completed, the book must be returned from the exempt fish receiver's premises to onboard the boat or a premises within 50 metre radius of the boat.
- **Two or more receivers** - if a catch is split between two or more receivers, the holder must complete a separate Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record for the consignment of fish going to each receiver.
- **Completing transit forms** - where more than one vehicle is used to carry a consignment of fish from a vessel to a receiver, the holder must complete a transit form as detailed in the fishing concession nominated to the boat. A transit form must be carried by each vehicle and the last vehicle shall carry the Catch Disposal Record, except where the fish are being carried to an 'exempt fish receiver'.
- **Retaining the Catch Disposal Record** - where the fish are not being transported to an 'exempt fish receiver', the holder must retain this Catch Disposal Record at all times either on board the boat or within a 50 metre radius of the boat until the book is completed. Once completed the holder must keep this book for a minimum period of five years and make it available to AFMA on request.
- **Take-home packs** - any fish kept for private or domestic use, consistent with the holder's fishing concession conditions, must be recorded in the comments box of the Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record for the relevant trip by entering the words 'Take-home pack' and the species and kilos of fish. If there is insufficient room in the comments box of the CDR for that trip the holder must complete a separate Commonwealth Catch disposal Record Parts A and B and enter the words 'Take-home pack' in the comments box of that record to identify the fish as 'take home'. The Holder must return Parts A, B and C to AFMA.

Where and how must the forms be submitted?

Note: As each page of this Catch Disposal Record is numbered, any spoiled or incorrectly completed forms must be clearly marked 'cancelled' and returned to AFMA.

- **White copy** - unless directed to be lodged at a location specified by an authorised AFMA Officer (as defined in Section 4(1) of the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*), the holder must forward the white original copy to AFMA or lodge it at a 'Nominated Location' within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded. 'Nominated Locations' are listed on the back of this page.
 - the authorised person completing the form must sign it to certify that all the details are correct on the date of unloading prior to dispatch of the consignment. **Holders should not delay lodging or forwarding forms because they are trying to obtain additional quota to cover fish already caught**
 - if a 'Nominated Location' is not being used the holder must return the Catch Disposal Record and daily catch and effort logbook sheet(s) to AFMA in the same envelope within 3 calendar days of the catch being unloaded.
- **Green copy** - must remain in this book and be made available to authorised Officers upon request.
- **Pink and Yellow copies** - the holder is responsible for ensuring that the pink and yellow copies accompany every consignment of fish in transit and are lodged with the receiver
 - a consignment is defined as whole or part of the catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single receiver
 - if more than one consignment of fish is sent from one unloading (ie to different receivers), a separate Catch Disposal Record must be completed for each consignment.

FAILURE TO SUPPLY AN ACCURATE AND FULLY COMPLETED CATCH DISPOSAL RECORD FOR ALL FISH LANDED IS AN OFFENCE.

¹ Note: an 'exempt fish receiver' is a fish receiver whose premises are located within 500 metres of the point at which the boat unloads and who has been granted an exemption by AFMA.

All other requirements of this Catch Disposal Record apply to exempt fish receivers.

SESS2A Form

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record – SESS2A

Log No: Page No:

Part A - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

Boat Name: **Deborah Jane** Distinguishing Symbol: **LF8123** Fishery: ☒ STR ☐ CSF ☐ HSF ☐ Others

Method: **GILLNET** Prior Mooring No.: **MQB 784** SESS Sector: ☒ SET ☐ VIT ☐ ECD

Concession No.: **12345A** Method used to determine accurate wt. (eg. brail scales, no. of bins): **No. of bins x 32** Name of transporter: **Wally's Trucking**

Duration of Trip: From **17 / 1 / 06** To **19 / 1 / 06** Total accurate weight of consignment: **2400** Type of Vehicle: **FORD TRUCK**

Date & time of unloading: **20 / 1 / 06 07:00** Total no. of bins/boxes consigned: **72** Vehicle Reg. No.: **YQU 312**

Port of unloading: **LAKES ENTRANCE** Whole/Part of Catch (circle one): **(W) P** Date & time consignment left from point of unloading: **20 / 1 / 06 08:00**

Receiver consignment sent to: **JOE'S FISH SUPPLIES** Recording daily catch and effort log book and page numbers: Book No.: **1234** From **1** To **3** Book No.: **1234** From **1** To **3** (Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.)

Part B - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

SPECIES	Code	Kilos of Fish (accurate weight)	Form Code	Shark Carcass No.	Region (if applicable eg. South)	STATE WATERS
Alfonsino	ALF					
Blue Eye Trevalla	TBE	2000	GG			
Blue Grenadier	GRE					
Blue Wharehou	TBT	100	W			
Flathead	FLT					
Gemfish	GEM					
Jackass Morwong	MDW					
John Dory	DOJ					
Mirror Dory	DOM	100	W			
Ocean Perch	REG					
Orange Roughy	ORO					
Oreo Moxed	DOE					
Oreo Smoots	DOO					
Pink Ling	LIG					
Redfish	RED					
Ribaldo	RBD					
School Whiting	WHS					
Silver Trevally	TRE					
Spotted Warehou	TRS					
Bayal Red Prawn	PBR					
Elephant Fish	SHE					
Gummy Shark	SHG	100	TR	60		
Saw Shark	SHW					
School Shark	SHS					
Arrow Squid	SQA					
Dutchbait	DUT	100	W			
Gobios	GOT					

Instructions for Fishers

More detailed instructions are located on the front of the writing template.

When completing Parts A and B of this form:

- Recording daily catch and effort logbook book and page numbers:

Record the book and page numbers for this trip, eg if you completed pages 1, 2 and 3 of Logbook 1234, in the space above enter Book No. 1234, Page No.s from 1 to 3. If you use more than one logbook, enter the numbers in the separate boxes.

- Lodging forms:

Fishers, after completing this form -

- lodge the white copy with AFMA or at a nominated location within 3 calendar days of unloading
- leave green copy in this book
- send the pink and yellow copies with the fish to the receiver of the fish

- Entering the region - if applicable, enter the 'Region' from which the catch was taken

- Form code - a form code MUST BE entered for each species.

Form Codes:

Scalefish:

GG = gilled and gutted, F = filleted, W = whole, G = gutted, HG = headed and gutted

Shark only:

TR = trunked

FB = trunked with belly flaps removed

Warning to Fishers

An infringement notice may be issued or other prosecution action taken if the concession holder or authorised representative fails to complete and lodge this form in accordance with the instructions.

*In line with government policy all Commonwealth forms to be completed by small business must include a time box indicating the length of time the form took to complete.

Comments:

TAKEHOME 10kg Pink Ling

I certify that I have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Printed name of authorised representative completing form

Printed name of driver

Signature of authorised representative completing form

Signature of driver

Date / /

Date / /

SESS2A Form

SESS2A Form
Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record – SESS2A

Log No:	Page No:
---------	----------

Part A - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete				Fishery				<input type="checkbox"/> STR <input type="checkbox"/> CSF <input type="checkbox"/> HSF <input type="checkbox"/> Others	
Boat Name		Distinguishing Symbol		SESS Sector		<input type="checkbox"/> SET <input type="checkbox"/> GHT <input type="checkbox"/> VIT <input type="checkbox"/> ECD			
Method		Prior Mooring No.		Name of transporter					
Concession No.		Method used to determine accurate wt.		Type of Vehicle					
Duration of Trip		Total accurate weight of consignment		Vehicle Reg. No.					
From / /		(eg trailer scales, no. of bins)		Circle no. of Vehicles Including this one		<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5			
To / /		Total no. of bins/boxes consigned		Note: If more than one vehicle is used to transport this catch a separate transit form must be completed and sent with each load.					
Date & time of unloading		Whole/Part of Catch (delete one)		Date & time consignment left from point of unloading		/ / : :			
Port of unloading		W <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/>							
Receiver consignment sent to		Recording daily catch and effort log book and page numbers							
		Book No. Page No.s		Book No. Page No.s					
		From To		From To					
						hrs min			

[illegible]

Instructions for Fishers

More detailed instructions are located on the front of the writing template.

When completing Parts A and B of this form,

- Recording daily catch and effort logbook book and page numbers:

Record the book and page numbers for this trip, eg if you completed pages 1, 2 and 3 of Logbook 1234, in the space above enter Book No. 1234, Page No.s from 1 to 3. If you use more than one logbook, enter the numbers in the separate boxes.

- **Lodging forms:**

Fishers, after completing this form -

- lodge the white copy with AFMA or at a nominated location within 3 calendar days of unloading
 - leave green copy in this book
 - send the pink and yellow copies with the fish to the receiver of the fish
- **Entering the region** - if applicable, enter the 'Region' from which the catch was taken
 - **Form code** - a form code **MUST BE** entered for each species.

Form Codes:

Scalefish:

GG = gilled and gutted, F = filleted, W = whole,
G = gutted, HG = headed and gutted

Shark only:

TR = trunked

FB = trunked with belly flaps removed

Warning to Fishers

An infringement notice may be issued or other prosecution action taken if the concession holder or authorised representative fails to complete and lodge this form in accordance with the instructions.

*In line with government policy all Commonwealth forms to be completed by small businesses must include a time box indicating the length of time the form took to complete.

SESS2A Form

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record – SESS2A

Log No: Page No:

Part A - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

Fishery (fish and shell) STR CSF HSF Others
SESS Sector (fish and shell) SET GHT VIT ECD

Boat Name: Distinguishing Symbol: SESS Sector: SET GHT VIT ECD

Method: Prior Mooring No.: Name of transporter:

Concession No.: Method used to determine accurate wt. (eg. brail scales, no. of bins): Type of Vehicle:

Duration of Trip: From: To: Total accurate weight of consignment: Circle no. of Vehicles including this one: 1 2 3 4 5

Date & time of unloading: Total no. of bins/boxes consigned: Note: if more than one vehicle is used to transport this catch a separate (transit) form must be completed and sent with each load.

Port of unloading: Whole/Part of Catch: W P Date & time consignment left from point of unloading: / /

Receiver consignment sent to: Recording daily catch and effort log book and page numbers: Book No. Page No. Book No. Page No.

*Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form: hrs mins

Part B - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

SPECIES	Code	Kilos of Fish (accurate weight)	Form Code	Shark Catch Code No.	Region of catch (no. month)	STATE WATERS (accurate wt. Kg)
Alfonsino	ALF					
Blue Eye Trevalla	TRE					
Blue Grenadier	GRE					
Blue Warehou	TRI					
Flathead	FLT					
Gemfish	GEM					
Jackass Morwong	MOW					
John Dory	DOJ					
Minor Dory	DOM					
Ocean Perch	PER					
Orange Roughy	ORO					
Oreo Mixed	DOE					
Oreo Smooth	DOO					
Pink Ling	LIG					
Redfish	RED					
Ribaldo	RIB					
School Whiting	WHS					
Silver Trevally	TRE					
Spotted Warehou	TRS					
Royal Red Prawn	PRR					
Elephant Fish	SHE					
Gummy Shark	SHG					
Saw Shark	SHW					
School Shark	SHS					
Arrow Squid	SQA					
Cuttlefish	CUT					
Octopus	OGT					

Instructions for Fishers

More detailed instructions are located on the front of the writing template.

When completing Parts A and B of this form:

- Recording daily catch and effort logbook book and page numbers:

Record the book and page numbers for this trip, eg if you completed pages 1, 2 and 3 of Logbook 1234, in the space above enter Book No. 1234, Page No.s from 1 to 3. If you use more than one logbook, enter the numbers in the separate boxes.

- Lodging forms:

Fishers, after completing this form -

- lodge the white copy with AFMA or at a nominated location within 3 calendar days of unloading
- leave green copy in this book
- send the pink and yellow copies with the fish to the receiver of the fish

- Entering the region - if applicable, enter the 'Region' from which the catch was taken

- Form code - a form code MUST BE entered for each species.

Form Codes:

Scaldfish:

GG = gilled and gutted, F = filleted, W = whole, G = gutted, HG = headed and gutted

Shark only:

TR = trunked

FB = trunked with belly flaps removed

Warning to Fishers

An infringement notice may be issued or other prosecution action taken if the concession holder or authorised representative fails to complete and lodge this form in accordance with the instructions.

*In line with government policy all Commonwealth forms to be completed by small business must include a time box indicating the length of time the form took to complete.

Comments:

I certify that I have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Printed name of authorised representative completing form: Printed name of driver:

Signature of authorised representative completing form: Signature of driver:

Date: / / Date: / /

Instructions for Fish Receivers

To receive fish from a person who is required to complete this Catch Disposal Record, you must be the holder of a current AFMA Fish Receiver Permit.

Where you have received fish from such a person, you should receive a pink and yellow copy of the Catch Disposal Record. These forms will contain information on the boat name, landing date and place of unloading.

You must also maintain records as detailed in your permit.

Immediately upon receipt of the fish, and before placing the fish with any other fish that are not part of the consignment, you must weigh the fish accurately and complete all sections of Part C of the Catch Disposal Record. You are legally required to provide this information for all species received.

Completing Part C

You must provide details for each consignment of fish as follows:

- **Name** – enter your name or, if applicable, the name of your company.
- **FRP No.** – enter your Fish Receiver Permit number.
- **Address** – enter your address or, if applicable, the address of your company.
- **Date fish Received On** – enter date when the consignment was received
- **Kilos of Fish**
 - where the fish have not been processed in any way, enter the individual accurate weight of all the whole fish received of each individual species. **Note:** Accurate weight must be determined by accurate scales
 - where fish have been processed on board the boat, enter the weight received in kilograms of each individual species after processing. **Note:** All species must be identified individually eg rock ling and not ling
 - where one or more species are not listed, provide individual species catch details in the 'Other Species' box in Part C
 - where only part of the catch of species has been processed on board the boat, a separate entry for the processed part of the species should be entered in the 'Other Species' box.
- **Form Code** – for each species received, enter the appropriate form code.
Form codes are: GG=gilled and gutted, F=filleted, W=whole, G=gutted, HG=headed and gutted. Shark only: TR=trunked, FB=trunked with belly flaps removed.
- **Shark Carcase No.** – if applicable, enter the number of shark carcases received
- **Comments** – enter any comments you may have in relation to this consignment
- **Certification** – complete and sign this part to certify accurate completion of the Catch Disposal Record

Lodging Catch Disposal Records

Yellow copy - you must retain the yellow copy of the Catch Disposal Record for your own records for a minimum period of five years.

White copies - if you are a 'Nominated Location' you must return any white copies of the Catch Disposal Record you receive to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the date on which you receive the fish.

Pink copy – you must return the completed pink copy of the Catch Disposal Record to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the date on which you receive the fish. Please send the form to:

Data Processing
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
CANBERRA BC ACT 2610

What penalties apply in relation to these Catch Disposal Records?

- The Courts can impose maximum penalties of:
 - \$27,500 upon conviction for the offence of not providing the required information, with a similar penalty for not forwarding returns within the required time
 - imprisonment for up to 12 months upon conviction for the offence of providing information in a record, report, return or other document that is at the time of providing the information known by the person completing the information to be false or misleading in material particular.

If you have any queries about completing this Catch Disposal Record please contact AFMA Compliance on (02) 6272 5029.

SESS2A Form

Commonwealth Catch Disposal Record – SESS2A

Log No: Page No:

Part A - Concession holder or authorised representative to complete

Boat Name: _____ Distinguishing Symbol: _____ **Fishery** (tick one) STR CSF HSF Others
SESS Sector (tick one) SET GHT VIT ECD

Method: _____ Prior Mooring No.: _____ Name of transporter: _____

Concession No.: _____ Method used to determine accurate wt. (eg. bin scales, no. of bins): _____ Type of Vehicle: _____

Duration of Trip: From: ____/____/____ To: ____/____/____ Total accurate weight of consignment: _____ Circle no. of Vehicles Including this one: 1 2 3 4 5

Date & time of unloading: ____/____/____ Total no. of bins/boxes consigned: _____ Note: If more than one vehicle is used to transport this catch a separate transit form must be completed and sent with each load.

Port of unloading: _____ Whole/Part of Catch (tick one) W P Date & time consignment left from point of unloading: ____/____/____

Receiver consignment sent to: _____ Recording daily catch and effort log book and page numbers: Book No. ____ Page No. ____ From ____ To ____

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form: _____ hrs _____ mins

Instructions for Fish Receivers

More detailed instructions are on the back of the yellow form.

When completing Part C of this form:

- Enter your name (or company name) as on your Fish Receiver Permit.
- Enter your Fish Receiver Permit Number, address, and the date on which the fish were received.
- Enter the weight of fish received in kilograms (kgs)

Note: where the total amount of a single non-quota species is less than 10kgs, this species may be combined with another non-quota species of the same or less weight (ie 10kgs) and be recorded under the category of 'mixed fish'. Where the total amount of a single non-quota species exceeds 10kgs, that species must be recorded individually in the 'Other Species' section. **All quota species must be recorded separately and not mixed with any other species.**

- Enter the form code (of the form in which you received the fish) against the weight for each species entered.

Note: a form code MUST BE entered for each species.

Form Codes:

Scalefish:

GG = gilled and gutted, F = filleted, W = whole, G = gutted, HG = headed and gutted

Shark only:

TR = trunked
FB = trunked with belly flaps removed

- Enter the number of shark carcasses in the consignment (if applicable)
- Send the completed pink copy to AFMA within 3 calendar days of the date you received the fish.

ADVISORY NOTE: You are legally required to provide all the information required in this form.

PART C – Fish Receiver to complete

Name: _____ FRP No.: _____

Address: _____

Date fish received on: ____/____/____

SPECIES	Code	Kilos of Fish (accurate weight)	Form Code	Shark Carcase No.
Alfonsino	ALF			
Blue Eye Trevalla	TBE			
Blue Grenadier	GRE			
Blue Warehou	TRT			
Flathead	FLT			
Gemfish	GEM			
Jackass Marwong	MOW			
John Dory	DOJ			
Minor Dory	DOM			
Ocean Perch	REQ			
Orange Roughy	ORO			
Oreo Mixed	DOE			
Oreo Smooth	DOO			
Pink Ling	LIG			
Redfish	RED			
Ribaldo	RBD			
School Whiting	WHS			
Silver Trevally	TRE			
Spotted Warehou	TRS			
Royal Red Prawn	PRR			
Elephant Fish	SHF			
Gummy Shark	SHG			
Saw Shark	SHW			
School Shark	SHS			
Arrow Cod	SQA			
Guttedfish	CUT			
Octopus	OCT			

Comments:

I certify that I have completed the information required in accordance with the instructions and that this information is a complete and accurate record.

Authorised receiver's signature

Printed Name

Date / /

Instructions for Fishers

Using this Catch Disposal Record book

- There are three parts to this Catch Disposal Record book – Parts A, B and C.
- The fishing concession holder (the holder) must complete **all** sections of Parts A and B (the white copy of the form) at the end of **every** fishing trip.
- To complete these sections, place the writing template under the yellow page to prevent marking the next set of forms
 - make all entries in blue or black ball point pen only
 - no carbon paper is required when completing these forms.
- A new book will be issued to you just before you finish your current one – use all of the current book before using the new book. If you do not receive a new book you should contact AFMA Data Entry on (02) 6272 5029.

Note: The holder must only dispose of their fish to the holder of a current AFMA Fish Receiver Permit. Before dispatching a consignment of fish to a receiver, the holder must complete a separate Catch Disposal Record page for **each** consignment of fish sent to a receiver.

Completing this Catch Disposal Record book

Part A

- **Boat Name** – enter the name of the boat the fish were caught from.
- **Distinguishing Symbol** – enter the distinguishing symbol of the boat the fish were caught from.
- **Fishery or Sector** – circle which fishery or sector you are operating in.
- **Method** – enter what method you are using to catch fish (eg gillnets, trawl gear, droplines, longlines).
- **Concession number** – enter the number of the fishing concession you are fishing on. This is the number of your Statutory Fishing Right, Fishing Permit or Foreign Fishing Licence.
- **Duration of Trip** – enter the duration of the trip. For example, if a boat leaves to fish on 28 March 2006 and returns on 1 April 2006, fill this section in as 28/3/06 to 1/4/06.
- **Date/time of Unloading** – enter the date and time at which unloading commenced.
- **Port of Unloading** – enter the port of unloading (eg Port Lincoln, Eden, Hobart, Lakes Entrance).
- **Receiver Consignment Sent To** – enter the name of the fish receiver of this consignment here. A consignment is defined as the whole or part of the catch taken from a single unloading and sent to a single fish receiver.
- **Prior Mooring Number** – enter the receipt number given to you by the operator when you gave your 'prior to mooring notice' ('prior landing report').
- **Method used to determine accurate weight** – enter the method you used to determine the accurate weight (eg no. of bins, braile scales etc).
- **Total accurate weight of consignment** – enter the total accurate weight of the consignment.
- **Total number of boxes/bins consigned** – enter the number of boxes or bins consigned to the receiver.
- **Whole/part of Catch** – circle 'W' for whole or 'P' for part to identify which part of the catch was consigned to the fish receiver.
- **Name of Transporter** – if the fish has been transported from the boat to the receiver, enter the name of the transporter.
- **Type of Vehicle** – if the fish has been transported from the boat to the receiver, enter the type of vehicle (eg Mazda truck).
- **Vehicle Reg. No.** – enter the registration number of the vehicle (trailer reg no. if transported in a trailer).
- **Number of vehicles used** – if more than one vehicle, circle the appropriate number. You must send a separate transit form with each load. The transit book you should use is specified on your fishing concession.
- **Date/time consignment left from point of unloading** – enter the date and time the consignment left from the point of unloading.
- **Daily catch and effort logbook page numbers** – enter your daily catch and effort logbook number and the page numbers relevant to the page(s) of the Catch Disposal Record. For example, if you are using daily catch and effort logbook number 1234 and pages 1, 2 and 3 of the logbook relate to the catch that you are recording in your Catch Disposal Record then you must fill out the box with the details of the book and page numbers for the logbook.
- **Time to complete form** – enter an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.

Part B

- **Species/species code** – these have been pre-printed in alphabetical order based on the species likely to be caught in the fishery in relation to which the Catch Disposal Record is being completed. Where one or more species are not pre-printed on the page, individual species catch details should be entered in the 'Other Species' box.
- **Kilos of fish** – where the fish have not been processed in any way, enter the individual accurate weight of all the whole fish of **each individual species landed**. Where fish have been processed on board the boat, enter the weight received in kilograms of each individual species **after** processing. Where only part of the catch of species has been processed on board the boat, a separate entry for the processed part of the species should be entered in the 'Other Species' box. You should identify individual species, eg rock ling must be identified as rock ling and not ling.
- **Form Code** – for each species caught, enter the form code specified on the Catch Disposal Record page.
Note: where the total amount of a single non-quota species is less than 10kg, this species may be combined with another non-quota species of the same or less weight (ie 10kgs) and be recorded under the category of 'mixed fish'. Where the total amount of a single non-quota species exceeds 10kg, that species must be recorded individually in the 'Other Species' section. **All quota species must be recorded separately and not mixed with any other species.**
- **Shark Carcase No.** – if applicable, enter an accurate count of carcase numbers for all shark landed.
- **Region (if applicable)** – to be completed for species managed as separate geographic stocks (eg gemfish, orange roughy) and to indicate which species were caught in other fisheries (eg Cascade Plateau, South Tasman Rise - STR)
- **State waters** – enter accurate weight of all fish taken in any State jurisdiction during the course of the fishing trip.

Submitting copies of Catch Disposal Records:

- **White copy** – you must complete and forward this copy to AFMA, or lodge it at a 'Nominated Location' or at a location specified by an authorised AFMA Officer (as defined in Section 4(1) of the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*), within 3 calendar days of the consignment being unloaded. 'Nominated Locations' are listed on the back of this page.
- **Green copy** – you must retain this copy in the book for your records. It must be available to AFMA Officers if requested.
- **Pink and yellow copies** – you must send these copies with every consignment of fish in transit and lodge them with the fish receiver. Note that these copies are lightly glued together so that they will not become separated in transit.

SESS2A Catch Disposal Record

Nominated locations for lodging Catch Disposal Records

State	Port of Landing	Lodgement location	State	Port of Landing	Lodgement location
NSW	Eden Office	NSW Agriculture and Fisheries	VIC	Melbourne	Department of Natural Resources and the Environment, Ground Floor Book Shop, 5/250 Victoria Parade, East Melbourne, VIC 3011
	Bermagui	Bermagui Fishermen's Co-operative			
	Batemans Bay	District Inspector Fisheries 42 Wallarah St, Surfside, Batemans Bay, NSW 2536		Melbourne Wholesale Fish Market	440-468 Footscray Road, Footscray, VIC 3011
	Ulladulla	Ulladulla Fisherman's Co-operative			
	Greenwell Point	District Inspector Fisheries 64 North St, Nowra, NSW 2541		Geelong	Fisheries Inspector, Department of Natural Resources and the Environment, State Public Office
	Wollongong	Wollongong Fishermen's Co-operative		Lakes Entrance	Lakes Entrance Fishermen's Co-operative, Bullock Island
	Sydney/Port Jackson/Broken Bay	Fisheries Inspector's Office Sydney Fish Markets, Pyrmont			Fisheries Inspector Department of Natural Resources and the Environment 1 Bullock Island Rd.
	Newcastle	Newcastle Fishermen's Co-operative			
	Port Stephens	Newcastle Fishermen's Co-operative Nelson Bay Depot		Portland	Fisheries Inspector Department of Natural Resources and the Environment 8-12 Julia St., Portland.
TASMANIA, SOUTH AUSTRALIA AND QUEENSLAND					
In these States, send original forms within 24 hours to:					
Data Processing					
Australian Fisheries Management Authority					
Box 7051					
Canberra BC ACT 2610					



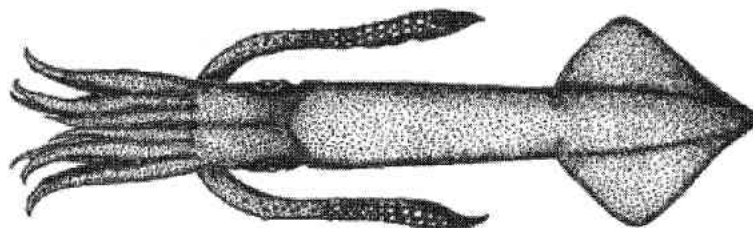
Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Squid Jigging Daily Fishing Log

Commonwealth of Australia

SQ05

Logbook No.



Boat Name

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS LOGBOOK IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROTECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FISHERIES MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS 1992

This logbook has been issued to the vessel named above. It must not be used by any other vessel.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051, Canberra Mail Centre, ACT 2610

Gear and Skipper Details

Squid Jigging Daily Fishing Log - SQ05

Original Copy - Send to AFMA

Boat Name:		Dist. Symbols:		Home Port:		Log No:	
------------	--	----------------	--	------------	--	---------	--

Please inform AFMA of any changes to the information recorded on this form. A second Gear and Skipper Details Form is located in the mid-section of this logbook to record details for new gear or any changes to gear or contact details.

Length (LOA)	Metres	Displacement	Tonnes	Radar	Y / N
Draught	Metres	Fuel Capacity	Litres	Fish Hold Capacity	Tonnes
Power	KW	No. of Machines		Maximum Range	N. Miles
Cruise Speed	Knots	Total No. Lines		Echo Sounder	Y / N
Satellite Navigator	Y / N	No. Lures per line		Weather Facsimile	Y / N
GPS	Y / N	Type of Lights		Total Wattage	Watts
Beam	Metres	Sea Surface Temp. rec.	Y / N	Fishing Permit No.	

Owner's Details			
Name:			
Address:			
			Postcode:
Phone Bus:		Mobile:	
Home:		Fax:	
E-mail:			

Master's Details			
Name:			
Address:			
			Postcode:
Phone Bus:		Mobile:	
Home:		Fax:	
Boat Phone:		Boat Fax:	

Concession Holder / Authorised Person		Concession Holder / Authorised Person	
Signature & Date	/ /	Printed Name	
Please provide an estimate of the total time taken to complete this form:			minutes

Squid Jigging Daily Fishing Log - SQ05

GENERAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR HOLDERS OF FISHING CONCESSIONS

Purpose

This logbook is to be used when jigging for squid in the Australian Fishing Zone. It is designed to provide a continuous record of squid jigging operations undertaken by Commonwealth fishing concession holders.

Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian squid fisheries.

Important Information and Instructions**Completing the logbook**

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "How to Complete" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a daily basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- The pages in this logbook are self-carbonating. Please use a ballpoint pen when completing forms. Place the fold-out flap under the original and duplicate pages to prevent writing transferring to the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during squid jigging operations.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct.
- The holder can do these things personally. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Submitting logsheets

This logbook contains numbered pages in duplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA in number and date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

by the 14th day of the following month, eg logsheets for March are due by the 14th of April. Duplicate copies should be retained.

Gear and boat details form

- The fishing concession holder must ensure that the Gear and Boat Details Form attached to this logbook is accurately completed and returned to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook.
- A second Gear and Boat Details form is located in the middle of the logbook. The fishing concession holder must ensure this second form is completed and returned to AFMA if any boat and/or gear details, or contact details of any person authorised to complete this logbook, change. Additional forms are available from AFMA if required.

Penalties

Fishing concession holders and persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- (i) a failure by a fishing concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- (ii) the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the fishing concession holder or a person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- (iii) the recording or communicating by the fishing concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the fishing concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*, *Fisheries Administration Act 1991* or the *Fisheries Management Regulations 1992* or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence)

may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on (02) 6272 5029.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority SQ05
June 2003

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051, Canberra Mail Centre, ACT 2610

Squid Jigging Daily Fishing Log – SQ05

Original Copy - Send to AFMA

Boat Name:		Dist. Symbols:		Log No:		Page No:							
NON-FISHING CODE 1 Bad Weather 2 In Port 3 Broken Down 4 Steaming		Extended Non-Fishing I did not work between and NON-FISHING CODE.....		Wattage of Lighting (once per logsheet)		Watts							
INTERMITTED FISHING OPERATION CODES		M = Moon too Bright Sh = Sharks		C = Current/Tide T = Tangles		S = Seals W = Bad Weather		B = Barracouta BD = Break Down		Did your fishing gear come into contact with/ or catch a protected species? (tick box)		Comments (eg. Gear lost, size of squid, seals/sharks biting off catch etc)	
Date	Use code above	Start Drift Latitude	Start Drift Longitude	Sea Surface Temp °C	Average Depth of Seabed M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>	Total No. Lures Fished Used	Hours	Catch Arrow Squid kg	Other Species Specify kg	Discards Species Specify kg	Use code above	Port of Landing	
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
													Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/>
Concession Holder / Authorised Person Signature & Date		/ /		Concession Holder / Authorised Person Printed Name									
Please provide an estimate of the total time taken to complete this form: hours minutes													

Commonwealth of Australia Gazette
No. GN 23, 15 June 2011

Government Departments

1421

Original Copy - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the total time taken to complete this form:	hours	minutes
---	-------	---------

Remember

In order to have the most up to date information on catch trends in your fishery you **must** send in your logsheets **by the 14th day of the following month.**

There are legal requirements to submit logbook returns in force under the Fisheries Management regulations.

You must record information in this logbook for every day that your Fishing Permit is in force, regardless of whether or not you fish on that day.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

WILDLIFE AND PROTECTED SPECIES FORM - SQ05

Please use one form per day

Log No. 119

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction / /

Corresponding logbook page no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse Shark / Whale Shark / Seal / Whale / Dolphin / Seabird / Turtle / Sea Horse / Pipefish / Sea Dragon

Species Name Be specific, one line for each individual (refer to list)	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Hooked or Entangled (tick one box only)		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm	Haul	Set	Other	Hooked	Entangled		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments

Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal hooked or tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal hooked or tangled (ie. last 4 metres of jig line)?
How was the animal released (ie. jig line cut completely free from animal, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / /

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre ACT 2610

WILDLIFE AND PROTECTED SPECIES FORM - SQ05

Please use one form per day

Log No. 119

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction / /

Corresponding logbook page no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse Shark / Whale Shark / Seal / Whale / Dolphin / Seabird / Turtle / Sea Horse / Pipefish / Sea Dragon

Species Name Be specific, one line for each individual (refer to list)	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation (tick one box only)			Hooked or Entangled (tick one box only)		Band or Tag Number	Life Status (tick one box only)		
		dd mm	ddd mm	Haul	Set	Other	Hooked	Entangled		Alive	Dead	Injured

Comments

Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal hooked or tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal hooked or tangled (ie. last 4 metres of jig line)?
How was the animal released (ie. jig line cut completely free from animal, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / /

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

Wildlife and Other Protected Species List

Please be as specific as you can with regard to the species identification.

Fish Species	
Specific Common Name	Scientific Name
Great White Shark	<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>
Grey Nurse Shark	<i>Carcharias taurus</i>
Whale Shark	<i>Rhincodon typus</i>
Pipefish, Sea Horses & Sea Dragons	Syngnathids

Non-Fish Common Names			
All Seabirds	All Seals	All Whales/Dolphin/Dugong	Marine Reptiles
Albatross	Australian Sea Lion	Dolphin (if species unknown)	Flatback Turtle
Booby	Australian Fur Seal	Killer Whale	Green Turtle
Cormorant	New Zealand Fur Seal	False Killer Whale	Hawksbill Turtle
Frigatebird	Fur Seal (if species unknown)	Humpback Whale	Leatherback Turtle
Gannet	Leopard Seal	Pilot Whale	Loggerhead Turtle
Giant Petrel	Southern Elephant Seal	Sperm Whale	Olive Ridley Turtle
Gull		Southern Right Whale	Turtle (if species unknown)
Mollymawk		Baleen Whale (if species unknown)	Sea Snake
Mutton Bird		Toothed Whale (if species unknown)	
Noddy		Large Whale (if species unknown)	
Pelican		Small Whale (if species unknown)	
Penguin		Dugong	
Petrel			
Prion			
Shag			
Skua			
Shearwater (Mutton bird)			
Tern			
Tropicbird			
Large Seabird			
Small Seabird			

Specific Common Names for Albatross, Petrels and Other Seabird Species			
Great Albatross	Mollymawks and Sootys	Petrels	Others
Wandering Albatross	Black-browed Albatross	Northern Giant Petrel	Abbot's Booby
Northern Royal Albatross	Campbell Albatross	Southern Giant Petrel	Lesser Noddy
Southern Royal Albatross	Buller's Albatross	White-chinned Petrel	Christmas Island Frigate
Gibson Albatross	Shy Albatross		
Antipodean Albatross	White-capped Albatross		
Tristan Albatross	Salvin's Albatross		
Amsterdam Albatross	Chatham Albatross		
Laysan Albatross	Grey-headed Albatross		
Yellow-nosed Albatross	Albatross (Indian)		
Light-mantled Albatross			
Sooty Albatross			

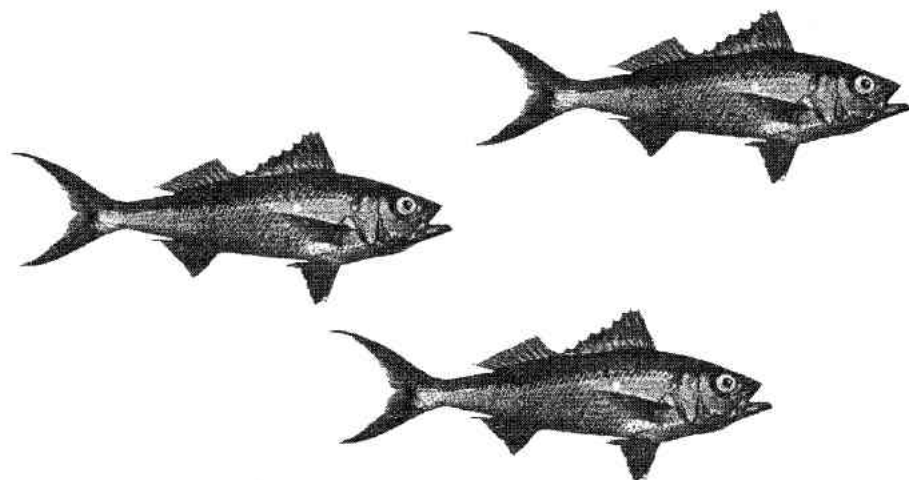


Australian Government

Australian Fisheries Management Authority

**Southern and Western Finfish Trawl
Daily Fishing Log**

SWT01A



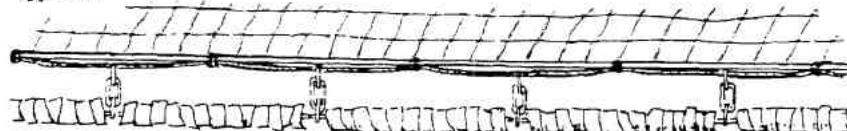
Vessel Name

Ground Gear Types

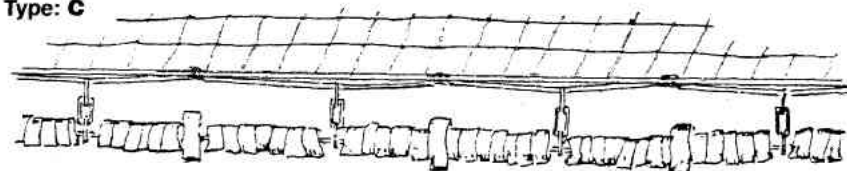
Type: A



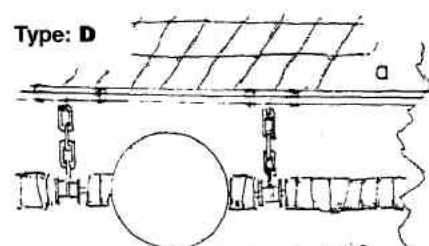
Type: B



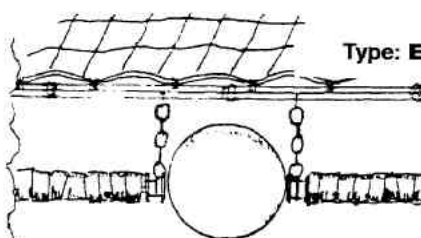
Type: C



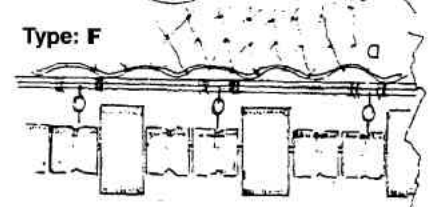
Type: D



Type: E



Type: F



Type: G

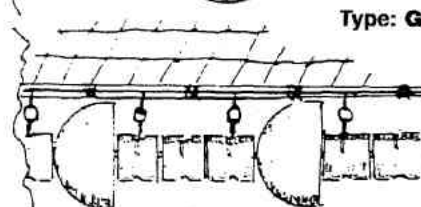


Diagram from Prado, J (1990). Fisherman's workbook.
Fishing Technology Service, FAO.

Southern and Western Finfish Trawl Daily Fishing Log – SWT01A

General Information and Instructions for Holders of Fishing Concessions

Purpose

This logbook is to be used when trawl fishing in Commonwealth Fisheries. It is designed to provide a continuous record of trawl fishing operations undertaken by Commonwealth fishing concession holders.

Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian trawl fisheries.

Important Information and Instructions

Completing the logbook

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "Instruction Page" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a shot by shot and daily basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- The pages in this logbook are self-carbonating. Please use a ballpoint pen when completing forms. Place the fold-out flap under the original and duplicate pages to prevent writing transferring to the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during trawl fishing operations.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct.
- The holder can do these things personally. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA on 02 6225 5555 (free call 1300 723 621) for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Submitting logsheets

This logbook contains numbered pages in duplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

For quota managed fisheries and/or fisheries that require the completion of a catch disposal record (CDR) the original copies of logsheets must be returned with the CDR for that trip within the time stipulated in the CDR instructions.

For all other fisheries the original copies of logsheets must be returned within 3 days of the completion of each fishing trip.

All duplicate copies of logsheets should be retained.

Penalties

Concession holders and persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that;

- (i) a failure by a concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- (ii) the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the concession holder or a person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- (iii) the recording or communicating by the concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the Fisheries Management Act 1991, Fisheries Administration Act 1991 or the Fisheries Management Regulations 1992 or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence) may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on 02 6225 5555 (free call 1300 723 621).

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
SWT01A
May 2008

Southern and Western Finfish Trawl Daily Fishing Log – SWT01A Instruction Page

Vessel, Gear and Contact Details

To be completed by the Concession Holder or Authorised Person and submitted to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook. A second Vessel, Gear and Contact Details Form is located in the middle of the logbook. Please complete and submit this form if any of the vessel and/or gear details change, or if the contact person for the vessels logbook has changed

Catch and Effort Log Page

When fishing, record details on a shot by shot basis.

Page Header

Enter the **Vessel Name** and **Distinguishing Symbol** here.

Date

Record the date when shot(s) were conducted.

Extended Non-Fishing Period

If you are not fishing for an extended period within the month(s), please specify the **non-fishing dates** and circle the appropriate **non-fishing code**. This will reduce the number of logsheets needed to account for every day your fishing concession is valid. Do not use single pages for single sequential non-fishing days.

Trip Dates

On the first sheet used for a trip record the date of departure, on the last page used for a trip record the date of return.

Trawl Details

Fishery

Circle the relevant code to indicate which fishery you are operating in.

Gear number

This is the number you allocated to different ground gears and nets on your vessel, gear and contact details sheet. Record the corresponding number of the ground gear and net you are using for that shot.

Cod end mesh size/ mesh orientation

Record the mesh size and indicate the orientation of the mesh by circling either **S** for square or **D** for diamond.

Ground gear height

Record the height of the largest part of the ground gear (ie. the largest bobbins or disks).

Trawl method

Circle the relevant code (one from each section) to indicate what trawl method you are using. A midwater trawl is considered to be a trawl where the gear intentionally does not go near the bottom for the duration of the tow.

Start and end shot times

Start times are when the gear setting has stopped. End time is when hauling begins. Please record all times using the 24 hour clock (eg. 1:00pm = 1300).

Trawl Details (cont.)

Start and End position

Start position is the position of the vessel when the gear setting has stopped. End position is the position of the vessel when gear hauling begins.

Average trawl depth

This is the average depth at which the net is towed during a shot. Please circle **m** (metres) or **fath** (fathoms) depending on which unit you are using.

Average temperature

This is the average temperature recorded at trawl depth during the shot. Please record it in degrees celsius. If you do not have a net monitor that records temperature put a dash in this space.

Shot valid

Circle 'Yes' if the gear was deployed successfully or 'No' if you had gear problems, ie. net was pinned up.

Catch Details

The accurately estimated weight in kilograms for all fish retained must be recorded on a shot by shot basis. The accurately estimated weight in kilograms for all fish discarded may also be recorded in the column provided on a shot by shot basis. The appropriate form code or discard code also needs to be recorded (see fold out flap). The common names of species caught but not pre-listed should be recorded in the blank spaces provided. Please be specific and record each species separately. If you run out of space, cross out the names of pre-listed species you did not catch and write in the new names.

Listed Marine and Threatened Species

Please circle **YES** or **NO** to indicate if your gear came into contact with or caught a listed marine or threatened species.

If you did have an interaction with a listed marine or threatened species please complete the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of the logbook and submit it with the relevant log page.

Time Box

Time box – all Commonwealth Departments are required to have time boxes included on their forms. This initiative forms a part of the Government's regulatory reform strategy to reduce the paperwork and compliance burden on business.

Comments

Comments - This section is provided for any further information that you think may be important such as: gear failure, weather, damaged fish, size of fish, loss of catch to seals etc.

Signature and Date Box

Each logsheet requires the date and signature of the Concession holder or Authorised Person (person authorised to act on behalf of the concession holder). The signature verifies that the information recorded in the logbook is an accurate record of the fishing operation including estimated landed weights.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Catch and Effort - SWT01A Daily Fishing Log Original Copy - Send to AFMA

Please use separate sheets for each fishing day

Date: 15 / 10 / 06 Log No: Page No:

Boat Name: **Deep Blue** Dist. Symbol: **LFB123** TRIP DATES

EXTENDED NON-FISHING I did not work between 6/10/06 and 14/10/06 NON-FISHING CODE (Circle) In Port Searching Bad Weather Steaming Other Fishery Which? Departed: 15/10/06 Returned: 15/10/06

TRAWL DETAILS		SHOT 1		SHOT 2		SHOT 3	
		GAB WDW Other		GAB WDW Other		GAB WDW Other	
		SPF HS		SPF HS		SPF HS	
Gear No. (from gear sheet)		Ground 1	Net 2	Ground 1	Net 1	Ground	Net
Cod end mesh size (mm)		100	s (D)	100	s (D)	40	s (D)
Ground gear disc height		9	inch/cm	9	inch/cm		inch/cm
Trawl method (circle one from each section)		OT DS	PA OT2	DEM MID		OT DS	PA OT2
Start time of shot		0400		1700		1715	
Start position Latitude		3	2	2	5	2	9
Start position Longitude		1	2	9	5	1	2
End time of shot		0550		1920		2230	
End position Latitude		3	2	2	9	4	1
End position Longitude		1	3	0	5	1	4
Average trawl depth		420 m/latr		240 m/latr		120 m/latr	
Trawl depth average temp		8		14		14	
Shot valid (circle)		Yes No		Yes No		Yes No	

CATCH DETAILS		Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code	Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code	Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code
Deepwater Flathead	FLD	320	W										
Bight Redfish	REB	10	W										
Orange Roughy	ORO												
Chinaman Leatherjacket	LJC					300	W	10	DM				
Yellowspot Boarfish	BOP					80	W						
Big Spine Boarfish	BOB												
Knifefish	KNI					100	W						
Smooth Onco	DOO												
Latchet	LAT												
King Dory	DDK												
Mirror Dory	DDM												
Gemfish	GEM												
Ruby Snapper	SNR												
Floxy Jobfish	JOR												
Tang Snapper	SNL												
Arrow Squid	SQA					40	W						
Dogwater Bug	BUG												
Gummy Shark	SHG												
School Shark	SHS												
Sew Shark	SHW												
Elephant Shark	SHE												
Angel Shark	ASH	60	TR										
Alfonsino	ALF												
Blue Mackerel	MAS												
Jack Mackerel	MAJ												
Yellowtail Scad	MAY							4000	W				
Redbait	PEA							1000	W				
Wobbegong						20	TR						
Whiskery sharks						30	TR						
Rankin Cod													
Red Emperor													
Barracouta				100	UM			200	W	50	DM		

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form: 20 mins

Did you have an interaction with a Listed Marine or Threatened Species? (circle) Yes No

Further details of all listed marine and threatened species interactions must be recorded on the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of the logbook.

Concession holder or authorised person: I certify that the information provided on this form is a true and accurate record.

Printed Name: **Amos Poulas**

Signature: **Amos Poulas** Date: 15/10/06

Comments:

Catch and Effort – SWT01A Daily Fishing Log Original Copy – Send to AFMA

Australian Fisheries Management Authority, Box 7051, Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Please use separate sheets for each fishing day

Date:

Log No: Page No:

Boat Name: Dist. Symbol:

TRIP DATES
Departed: / /
Returned: / /

EXTENDED NON-FISHING
I did not work between / and /

NON-FISHING CODE (Circle)
In Port ☐ Bad Weather ☐ Other fishery ☐
Searching ☐ Steaming ☐ Which?

TRAWL DETAILS		SHOT 1				SHOT 2				SHOT 3			
Fishery (tick)		GAB	WDW	Other		GAB	WDW	Other		GAB	WDW	Other	
		SPF	HS			SPF	HS			SPF	HS		
Gear No. (from gear sheet)		Ground		Net		Ground		Net		Ground		Net	
Cod end mesh size (mm)				S D				S D				S D	
Ground gear disc height		inch/cm			inch/cm			inch/cm					
Trawl method (circle one from each section)		OT	PA	DEM		OT	PA	DEM		OT	PA	DEM	
		DS	OT2	MID		DS	OT2	MID		DS	OT2	MID	
Start time of shot													
Start position (degrees/minutes)		Latitude				Latitude				Latitude			
		Longitude				Longitude				Longitude			
End time of shot													
End position (degrees/minutes)		Latitude				Latitude				Latitude			
		Longitude				Longitude				Longitude			
Average trawl depth		m/fath				m/fath				m/fath			
Trawl depth average temp													
Shot valid (circle)		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No		

CATCH DETAILS	Estimate weight (kg) of each species	Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code	Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code	Weight Kept	Form Code	Weight Discarded	Dis. Code
Deepwater Flathead	FLD												
Sight Redfish	REB												
Orange Roughy	ORO												
Chinaman Leatherjacket	LTC												
Yellowspot Borefish	BOP												
Big Spine Baarfiah	BOS												
Kraiejaw	KNI												
Smooth Oreo	DOO												
Latchet	LAT												
King Dory	DOK												
Mirror Dory	DDM												
Gerrfish	GEV												
Ruby Snapper	SNR												
Rosy Jobfish	JOR												
Tang Snapper	SNT												
Arrow Squid	SQA												
Deepwater Bugs	BUG												
Gummy Shark	SHG												
School Shark	SHS												
Saw Shark	SHW												
Elephant Shark	SHE												
Angel Shark	ASH												
Afonano	ALF												
Blue Mackerel	MAS												
Jack Mackerel	MAJ												
Yellowtail Scad	MAY												
Redbait	PEA												

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.

Did you have an interaction with a Listed Marine or Threatened Species? (circle) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Further details of all listed marine and threatened species interactions must be recorded on the Listed Marine and Threatened Species Form at the back of the logbook.

Concession holder or authorised person: I certify that the information provided on this form is true and accurate record.

Printed Name:

Signature: Date: / /

Comments:

Please remember

- The details for a shot must be recorded before hauling the next shot. Details for the last shot of the trip must be completed before the vessel enters port.
- In this logbook you must account for every day that your Fishing Concession is in force, regardless of whether or not you fish on that day.

Trawl Method Codes	Form (Processing) Codes
OT = Otter board trawl	W = Whole
DS = Danish seine	HG = Headed and gutted
PA = Pair trawl	F = Filleted
OT2 = Twin rig	GG = Gilled and gutted
DEM = Demersal trawl	G = Gutted
MID = Midwater trawl	TR = Trunked (shark)
	FB = Trunked and belly flaps off (shark)
	TA = Tails (scampi, bugs and lobsters)

Discard Codes
NQ = No Quota
MP = Market Price
US = Under Size
UM = Un-marketable
DM = Damaged

Southern and Western Finfish Trawl Daily Fishing Log – SWT01A

Listed Marine and Threatened Species List

Under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* the following species are listed as protected. This list is current at the date of publishing. For further information about Listed Marine and Threatened Species or to check updates to these lists please go to www.deh.gov.au.

Please be as specific as you can with regard to the species identification.

LISTED MARINE SPECIES

Fish

All species of Syngnathid (Pipefish, Seahorses & Sea Dragons).

Marine Reptiles

All species of Turtle, Sea Snake and Crocodile.

Seals

All species of Seal and Sea Lion.

Cetaceans

All species of Dolphin, Whale, Porpoise and Dugong.

Sea Birds

All species of Seabird.

THREATENED FISH SPECIES

Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) - East and west coast population

Speartooth Shark (*Glyphis sp. A*)

Northern River Shark (*Glyphis sp. C*)

Great White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*)

Freshwater Sawfish (*Pristis microdon*)

Whale Shark (*Rhincodon typus*)

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Vessel, Gear and Contact Details
SWT01A – Daily Fishing Log

Original Copy – Send to AFMA

Log No: Boat Name: Dist. Symbol:

Vessel Details

Length (LOA) metres Main engine's power kw / hp

Beam metres Kort nozzle Yes / No

Draught metres Variable pitch prop Yes / No

Fish hold capacity cubic metres Processing facilities (type)

Principal operation of vessel (circle) Freezer Vessel (circle) Yes / No

Finfish Trawl Prawn Trawl Other: Homeport

Gear Details

Ground gear

	Gear 1	Gear 2	Gear 3	Gear 4
Type (from diagram)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Length	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f
Weight	<input type="text"/> kg	<input type="text"/> kg	<input type="text"/> kg	<input type="text"/> kg

Bycatch Reduction Devices

Description

Nets

	Net 1	Net 2	Net 3	Net 4
Type (from descriptions below)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Headrope length	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f
Footrope length	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f
Headline height	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f
Estimated wing spread	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f	<input type="text"/> m/f
Max wing mesh size	<input type="text"/> cm/in	<input type="text"/> cm/in	<input type="text"/> cm/in	<input type="text"/> cm/in
Sweep length	<input type="text"/> m/f			
Bridle length	<input type="text"/> m/f			
Maximum depth vessel can fish	<input type="text"/> m/f			

Contact Details for Vessel's Logbook

Preferred contact person

Name

Person's role (eg. skipper)

Mobile

Business Phone

Fax

Email

Address

Other contact person

Name

Person's role (eg. skipper)

Mobile

Business Phone

Skipper's experience (years)

Please provide an estimate of time to complete this form.

Concession Holder or Authorised Person to complete

Printed Name Signature

Net Types

WT = Wing trawl
2 seam net, moderate headline height (3-5m)

CWT = Cutaway wing trawl
Wing trawl with the wing length shortened

SN = Scratch net (commonly referred to by fishers as a "spig" net)
2 seam net, long wings and low headline height (2-4m)

OT = Other
Describe:

HL = High lift net
or "Balloon Trawl" "Box Trawl" "Sea Star" or "Champion"
4 seam net, high opening (5m +)

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Please use one form per day

Log No. _____

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction / /

Corresponding logsheet no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name <small>Be specific (refer to list), one line for each individual, except for Syngnathids (Sea Horses)</small>	No. of Sea Horses	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation <small>(tick one box only)</small>	Band or Tag Number	Life Status <small>(tick one box only)</small>		
			dd mm	ddd mm			Alive	Dead	Injured
					Hook <input type="checkbox"/>				
					Set <input type="checkbox"/>				
					Other <input type="checkbox"/>				

Comments

Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / /

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

LISTED MARINE AND THREATENED SPECIES FORM

Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

Please use one form per day

Log No. _____

Boat Name _____

Distinguishing Symbol _____

Date of Interaction / /

Corresponding logsheet no. _____

Observer on board (tick box) Yes ☐ No ☐

Great White Shark / Grey Nurse / Whale Shark / Seabird / Seal / Dolphin / Whale / Dugong

Species Name <small>Be specific (refer to list), one line for each individual, except for Syngnathids (Sea Horses)</small>	No. of Sea Horses	Time at which interaction occurred (24hr)	Latitude/Longitude of interaction		Caught During Fishing Operation <small>(tick one box only)</small>	Band or Tag Number	Life Status <small>(tick one box only)</small>		
			dd mm	ddd mm			Alive	Dead	Injured
					Hook <input type="checkbox"/>				
					Set <input type="checkbox"/>				
					Other <input type="checkbox"/>				

Comments

Is there anything else that you believe to be important information, for example: Female, male, adult, juvenile?
Where was the animal tangled (flipper, mouth, wing, etc.)?
Where in the gear was the animal tangled (codend, wingend, warps, BRDs, etc.)?
How was the animal released (lowered by hand, lowered with a net into the water, cut out net, etc.)?

I certify the information, which I have provided on this form to be a complete and accurate record.

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Signature and Date: _____ / /

Concession Holder/Authorised Person Printed Name: _____

WHITE - Original - Send to AFMA

Please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form _____ min.

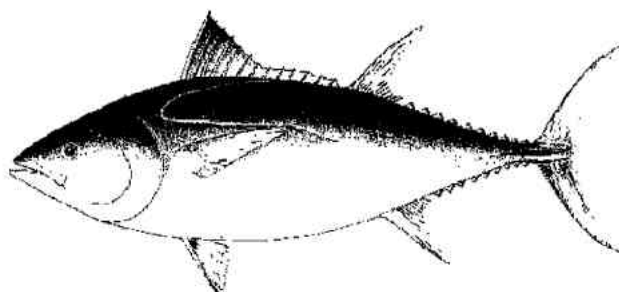


Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Australian Purse Seine and Pole Daily Fishing Log

Commonwealth of Australia

TPB02



Boat Name:

NB: This logbook has been issued to the vessel named above. It must not be used by any other vessel.
If the named vessel is sold or ceases fishing for any reason, this logbook should be returned to AFMA.

IMPORTANT NOTE: IF FISHING AND DOING DAY TRIPS PLEASE USE THE DODI LOGBOOK TO RECORD YOUR CATCH

1410. There are several families of birds in the area of the lake.

HOW TO COMPLETE

COMPLETING THE LOG PAGE

Page Header

Enter the vessel name, distinguishing symbol, and the master's name here.

Non-Fishing Section

If you are not fishing for an extended period, please specify the period of non-fishing in the non-fishing section and tick the appropriate non-fishing code. This will reduce the number of logsheets needed to account for every day your fishing concession is valid.

Method used

Indicate whether you are poling or purse seining by ticking the appropriate box. Also indicate the distinguishing symbols of any boats assisting in the fishing operation (ie if you are a purse seiner the pole boat/s assisting you or if you are a pole boat the purse seiner you are working with).

Date

Enter the date for each day that you are at sea searching or fishing. If no fish are found on any day, indicate this on the log sheet line for that day.

NF (non fishing code)

For any days during a trip on which you do not fish, record the date in the date column and the appropriate non-fishing code in the NF CODE column for that day.

Search Details

Enter the number of hours spent searching for fish each day, and circle (yes/no) to indicate whether a spotter plane was used to search.

Fishing Details

For each shot record the following:

- 1) the sea surface temperature in degrees Celsius
- 2) the start time of the shot using local 24 hour time
- 3) the vessel position (lat/long) at the time of the shot
- 4) whether you were pole boat assisted (relevant for purse seine boats) or worked with a seine boat (relevant for pole boats) record yes or no.

Bait Details

If you fish for your own bait, record the species of bait caught (list each species if more than one caught) and estimate the total weight caught in kilograms.

Catch Details

For each shot record the estimated weight of fish caught by species in kilograms, and what you estimate is the percentage of the school that you caught.

If you targeted a particular species please tick the target species box to indicate this.

If you catch any species that are not listed in the species list, please fill in the species name/s (or species code/s) in the boxes above the other species columns.

Landing Details

For each shot record the details of port of landing, date of landing (or date of transfer if your fish were for a firm), owner of fish cage if cage towing, and who you sold your fish to.

After landing, record you verified catch weights (in kg) for each species as soon as possible.

You must also record estimated and verified weights for any fish caught that come under the category of state species bycatch. Please be aware of the catch limits on these.

Wildlife Details

Record the details of any wildlife (marine mammals, turtles, seabirds etc) that get caught or entangled in the gear. Include species name or type of animal, date, number of animals and life status on release. Also check for any tag bands and if found record details of the band number, size of animal, date and location caught in the comments section.

Comments

This part of the logsheet has been included so that you can make comments to AFMA or record any other relevant information.

Name and Signature Block

The concession holder or their authorised representative must provide their name and sign and date the logsheet as being a complete and accurate record. NOTE: Any reference to Master in this logbook should be interpreted as the concession holder or their authorised representative.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority – TPB02
June 2003

Annexure 30

Available online
Marine Harvest
www.marineharvest.gov.au

Gear and Boat Details - Australian Purse Seine and Pole Daily Fishing Log (TPB02)

Vessel Name	Port	Boat Name	Dist. Symbol	Harbour Tonnage
Vessel Details				
Length (LOA)		metres		
Beam		metres		
Draft		metres		
Displacement		tonnes		
Fish Hold Capacity		tonnes		
Max Engine Power		kw		
Fuel Capacity		litres		
Max in Range		nautical miles		
Cruise Speed		knots		
Vessel Phone Number				
Mobile Number				
Facsimile Number				
Please place a 'Y' (Yes), or an 'N' (No) in the adjacent square to indicate whether your vessel is equipped with any of the following equipment:				
Bra Seals or tamper recorder (Y/N)		Echo Sounder (Y/N)		
Satellite Navigator (Y/N)		Radar (Y/N)		
Weather Facsimile (Y/N)		Scanner (Y/N)		
GPS (Y/N)		Plotter (Y/N)		
Main Net Details				
Length of Net				
Depth of Net				
Mesh Size (mm)				
Mesh Size (m)				
Net Catching Capacity				
Diameter				
Pole Details				
Make of Machine				
Number of Machines				
Number of single poles				
Number of double poles				
Other Comments				
Owner's Details				
Name				
Address				
Owner's Contact Numbers				
Business				
Home				
Mobile				
Facsimile				
Other				
Vessel Master's Details				
Name				
Address				
Vessel Master's Contact Numbers				
Business				
Home				
Mobile				
Facsimile				
Other				

Australian Purse Seine and Pole Daily Fishing Log – TPB02

GENERAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR HOLDERS OF FISHING CONCESSIONS

Purpose

This logbook is to be used when pole fishing in Commonwealth fisheries. It is designed to provide a continuous record of pole fishing operations undertaken by Commonwealth fishing concession holders.

Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian fisheries.

Important Information and Instructions

Completing the logbook

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "How to Complete Purse Seine and Pole Logbook" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a daily basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- The pages in this logbook are self-carbonating. Please use a ballpoint pen when completing forms. Place the fold-out flap under the original and duplicate pages to prevent writing transferring to the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during pole operations.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook ?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct.
- The holder can do these things personally. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Submitting logsheets

This logbook contains numbered pages in duplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

by the 14th day of the following month, eg logsheets for March are due by the 14th of April. Duplicate copies should be retained.

Gear and Boat Details form

- The fishing concession holder must ensure that the Gear and Boat Details Form attached to this logbook is accurately completed and returned to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook.
- Additional forms are available from AFMA if required. The fishing concession holder must ensure that additional forms are completed and returned to AFMA if any boat and/or gear details, or contact details of any person authorised to complete this logbook, change.

Penalties

Fishing concession holders and persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- (i) a failure by a fishing concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- (ii) the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the fishing concession holder or a person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- (iii) the recording or communicating by the fishing concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the fishing concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*, *Fisheries Administration Act 1991* or the *Fisheries Management Regulations 1992* or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence)

may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on (02) 6272 5029.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority TPB02 - June 2003

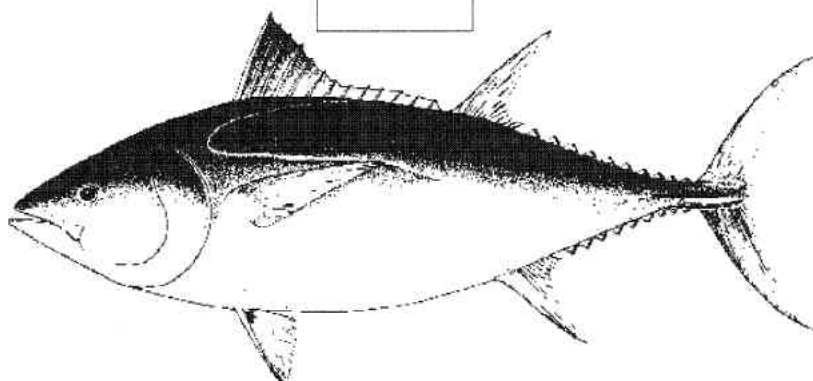


Australian Fisheries Management Authority

Australian Purse Seine and Pole Daily Fishing Log - For Farmed Southern Bluefin Tuna Only

Commonwealth of Australia

TPB03



Boat Name:

NB: This logbook has been issued to the vessel named above. It must not be used by any other vessel.
If the named vessel is sold or ceases fishing for any reason, this logbook should be returned to AFMA.

Gear and Boat Details - Australian Purse Seine and Pole Daily Fishing Log for Farmed Southern Bluefin Tuna (TPB03)

Log No:	Date:	Boat Name:	Dist. Symbol:	Home Port:
---------	-------	------------	---------------	------------

<p>Vessel Details</p> <p>Length (LOA) <input type="text"/> metres</p> <p>Beam <input type="text"/> metres</p> <p>Draught <input type="text"/> metres</p> <p>Displacement <input type="text"/> tonnes</p> <p>Fish hold Capacity <input type="text"/> tonnes</p> <p>Main Engine Power <input type="text"/> kW</p> <p>Fuel Capacity <input type="text"/> litres</p> <p>Maximum Range <input type="text"/> nautical miles</p> <p>Cruise Speed <input type="text"/> knots</p> <p>Vessel Phone Number <input type="text"/></p> <p>Mobilesat Number <input type="text"/></p> <p>Facsimile Number <input type="text"/></p> <p>Please place a Y (Yes) or an N (No) in the adjacent square to indicate whether your vessel is equipped with any of the following equipment.</p> <table> <tr> <td>DGPS (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sea Surface temp. recorder (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Echo Sounder (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Satellite Navigator (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Radar (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weather Facsimile (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sonar (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GPS (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plotter (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		DGPS (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sea Surface temp. recorder (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Echo Sounder (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Satellite Navigator (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radar (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weather Facsimile (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sonar (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>	GPS (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Plotter (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Main Net Details</p> <p>Length of Net <input type="text"/></p> <p>Depth of Net <input type="text"/></p> <p>Mesh Size (wing) <input type="text"/></p> <p>Mesh Size (bunt) <input type="text"/></p> <p>Net Catching Capacity <input type="text"/></p> <p>Comments <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Owner's Details</p> <p>Name <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address <input type="text"/></p> <p>Owner's Contact Numbers</p> <p>Business <input type="text"/></p> <p>Home <input type="text"/></p> <p>Mobile <input type="text"/></p> <p>Facsimile <input type="text"/></p> <p>Email/Other <input type="text"/></p>
DGPS (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Sea Surface temp. recorder (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Echo Sounder (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Satellite Navigator (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Radar (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Weather Facsimile (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Sonar (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
GPS (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Plotter (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
<p>Pole Details</p> <p>Make of Machines <input type="text"/></p> <p>Number of Machines <input type="text"/></p> <p>Number of single poles <input type="text"/></p> <p>Number of double poles <input type="text"/></p> <p>Other Comments <input type="text"/></p>		<p>Vessel Master's Details</p> <p>Name <input type="text"/></p> <p>Address <input type="text"/></p> <p>Vessel Master's Contact Numbers</p> <p>Business <input type="text"/></p> <p>Home <input type="text"/></p> <p>Mobile <input type="text"/></p> <p>Facsimile <input type="text"/></p> <p>Email/Other <input type="text"/></p>																			

Australian Purse Seine and Pole Daily Fishing Log – For Farmed Southern Bluefin Tuna Only – TPB03 GENERAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR HOLDERS OF FISHING CONCESSIONS

Purpose

This logbook is to be used when purse seine or pole fishing in the area of the Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery. It is designed to provide a continuous record of purse seine and pole fishing operations undertaken in the Fishery by Commonwealth fishing concession holders for the farmed fish sector of the Industry.

Accurate data collected in this logbook is essential to provide information for research into and management of Australian tuna fisheries, particularly the Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery.

Important Information and Instructions

Completing the logbook

- This logbook must be completed for every day that the fishing concession is in force, regardless of whether or not fishing takes place on that day (see the "How to Complete Purse Seine and Pole Logbook For Farmed Southern Bluefin Tuna" section).
- All logbook information must be recorded on a daily basis and details for the last day of the trip must be recorded before the boat docks at the end of each trip.
- The pages in this logbook are self-carbonating. Please use a ballpoint pen when completing forms. Place the fold-out flap under the original and duplicate pages to prevent writing transferring to the next set of forms.

Location of the logbook

- This logbook must be on board the boat that is nominated in respect of the fishing concession and named on the front of the logbook during purse seine and pole operations.
- This logbook must remain within a 50 metre radius of the boat.

Who should use this logbook?

- The holder of the fishing concession is responsible for ensuring that this logbook is completed and that it is certified as complete and correct.
- The holder can do these things personally. Alternatively, the holder can ensure these things are done on their behalf by a person authorised in writing to do so by the fishing concession holder in the approved form. Contact AFMA for details of how to authorise another person to complete the logbook.

Submitting logsheets

This logbook contains numbered pages in duplicate which are referred to as logsheets. Original copies must be returned to AFMA in date order in either the reply paid envelope provided or posted to:

The Logbook Co-ordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
BOX 7051
Canberra Business Centre ACT 2610

by the 14th day of the following month, eg logsheets for March are due by the 14th of April. Duplicate copies should be retained.

Gear and Boat Details form

- The fishing concession holder must ensure that the Gear and Boat Details Form attached to this logbook is accurately completed and returned to AFMA within 14 days of receipt of the logbook.
- Additional forms are available from AFMA if required. The fishing concession holder must ensure that additional forms are completed and returned to AFMA if any boat and/or gear details, or contact details of any person authorised to complete this logbook, change.

Penalties

Fishing concession holders and persons completing this logbook on their behalf are advised that:

- (i) a failure by a fishing concession holder to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with these instructions;
- (ii) the giving of false or misleading information in the logbook by the fishing concession holder or a person completing the logbook on their behalf; or
- (iii) the recording or communicating by the fishing concession holder or anyone else of information in a logbook concerning the affairs of another person, or the giving by the fishing concession holder or anyone else to another person of a part of a logbook in which information is recorded, (unless the recording, communicating or giving is done in accordance with the *Fisheries Management Act 1991*, *Fisheries Administration Act 1991* or the *Fisheries Management Regulations 1992* or an order of court, tribunal or a person authorised to receive evidence)

may constitute serious offences under Commonwealth laws.

Concession holders are also advised that failure to ensure the completion of the logbook in accordance with the instructions may lead to suspension or cancellation of their concession.

Help Available

There is an example of a completed logsheet and further information and instructions about how to complete the logbook at the front of this logbook. If you have any questions or problems, please contact an AFMA Logbook Officer on (02) 6272 5029.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority TPB03
June 2003

HOW TO COMPLETE

COMPLETING THE LOG PAGE

Page Header

Enter the vessel name, distinguishing symbol, and the master's name here.

Non-Fishing Section

If you are not fishing for an extended period, please specify the period of non-fishing in the non-fishing section and tick the appropriate non-fishing code. This will reduce the number of logsheets needed to account for every day your fishing concession is valid.

Method used

Indicate whether you are poling or purse seining by ticking the appropriate box. Also indicate the distinguishing symbols of any boats assisting in the fishing operation (ie if you are a purse seiner the pole boat/s assisting you or if you are a pole boat the purse seiner you are working with).

Date

Enter the date for each day that you are at sea searching or fishing. If no fish are found on any day, indicate this on the log sheet line for that day.

NF (non fishing code)

For any days during a trip on which you do not fish, record the date in the date column and the appropriate non-fishing code in the NF CODE column for that day.

Search Details

Enter the number of hours spent searching for fish each day, and circle (yes/no) to indicate whether a spotter plane was used to search.

Fishing Details

For each shot record the following:

- 1) the sea surface temperature in degrees Celsius
- 2) the start time of the shot using local 24 hour time

- 3) the vessel position (lat/long) at the time of the shot
- 4) whether you were pole boat assisted (relevant for purse seine boats) or worked with a seine boat (relevant for pole boats) record yes or no.

Bait Details

If you fish for your own bait, record the species of bait caught (list each species if more than one caught) and estimate the total weight caught in kilograms.

Catch Details

For each shot record the estimated weight of fish caught by species in kilograms, and what you estimate is the percentage of the school that you caught.

Also record in the comments section any Southern Bluefin Tuna mortalities which occur during the purse seining operation, state the date, shot number and the number of dead Southern Bluefin Tuna.

Wildlife Details

Record the details of any wildlife (marine mammals, turtles, seabirds etc) that get caught or entangled in the gear. Include species name or type of animal, date, number of animals and life status on release. Also check for any tag bands and if found record details of the band number, size of animal, date and location caught in the comments section.

Comments

This part of the logsheet has been included so that you can make comments to AFMA or record any other relevant information.

Name and Signature Block

The concession holder or their authorised representative must provide their name and sign and date the logsheet as being a complete and accurate record.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority – TPB03
June 2003

**Australian Purse Seine and Pole Daily Fishing Log
for Farmed Southern Bluefin Tuna Only - TPB03**

**'Life Status' Codes
of bycatch**

- 0 = Dead and damaged
- 1 = Dead and in rigour (stiff)
- 2 = Dead and flexible
- 3 = Alive, just
- 4 = Alive and sluggish
- 5 = Alive and vigorous

REMEMBER

FISHING DETAILS FROM EACH TRIP MUST BE RECORDED IN THIS LOGBOOK PRIOR TO ENTERING PORT AFTER THAT TRIP.

LOGSHEETS FROM EACH TRIP MUST BE SENT TO AFMA BY THE 14TH DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH.

You must record information in this logbook accounting for every day of your fishing trip.

THIS BOOK MUST REMAIN WITHIN A 50 METRE RADIUS OF THE VESSEL NOMINATED ON THE FRONT COVER.

DON'T FORGET TO INSERT THIS TEMPLATE UNDER THE LOG PAGE YOU ARE WRITING ON!

Australian Purse Seine and Pole Daily Fishing Log - For Farmed Southern Bluefin Tuna Only TPB03

Note: There are tagged fish/wildlife recapture forms at the rear of this book

Australian Purse Seine and Pole Daily Fishing Log - For Farmed Southern Bluefin Tuna Only TPB03

Note: There are tagged fish/wildlife recapture forms at the rear of this book.

Recapture Sheets for all Tagged Fish/Animal Recaptures

When you catch any tagged fish (or other animals) please complete the questionnaire below, and forward it with the tag/s to:

The Logbook Coordinator
Australian Fisheries Management Authority
Box 7051
Canberra Mail Centre
ACT 2610

If you have any comments to make about the captured fish/animal, this questionnaire, or any other matter use the reverse of this sheet.
 PLEASE NOTE: THERE ARE REWARDS FOR TAG RETURNS IN MANY OF THE TAGGING PROGRAMS CURRENTLY BEING UNDERTAKEN!

The **BLUE COPY** of this form is for your own records.

Name and Address			
Skipper's Name		Vessel Name	
Tag Number		Capture Date	
Length of fish - from tip of lower jaw to fork in tail	cm	Weight of Fish Whole / Cleaned	kg
Location of capture of tagged fish (degrees and minutes)	Latitude	Longitude	
Number of tags recovered from this fish (tick one)		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Species

Name and Address			
Skipper's Name		Vessel Name	
Tag Number		Capture Date	
Length of fish - from tip of lower jaw to fork in tail	cm	Weight of Fish Whole / Cleaned	kg
Location of capture of tagged fish (degrees and minutes)	Latitude	Longitude	
Number of tags recovered from this fish (tick one)		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Species

Name and Address			
Skipper's Name		Vessel Name	
Tag Number		Capture Date	
Length of fish - from tip of lower jaw to fork in tail	cm	Weight of Fish Whole / Cleaned	kg
Location of capture of tagged fish (degrees and minutes)	Latitude	Longitude	
Number of tags recovered from this fish (tick one)		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Species

Broadband, Communications and the Digital Economy

AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS AND MEDIA AUTHORITY

Telecommunications Act 1997

Subsection 83(2)

REVOCATION OF NOMINATED CARRIER DECLARATION

I, Robert Johnston, delegate of the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) make this declaration under subsection 83(2) of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* (the Act):

- (a) being satisfied that the network owner, M.Net Corporation Pty Ltd ACN 097 086 390 has provided the ACMA with a written notice stating it does not consent to the continued operation of the declaration;

revoke the nominated carrier declaration made by the ACMA on 30 July 2003 in relation to AIRN Ltd as the nominated carrier in regard to designated radiocommunication facilities, owned by M.Net Corporation Ltd (ACN 097 086 390) and operating in Adelaide and Whyalla, South Australia

Dated the

2nd

day of

JUNE

2011

Signed



Delegate of the Australian Communications and Media Authority

AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS AND MEDIA AUTHORITY

Telecommunications Act 1997

Subsection 83(2)

REVOCAION OF NOMINATED CARRIER DECLARATION

I, Robert Johnston, delegate of the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) make this declaration under subsection 83(2) of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* (the Act):

- (a) being satisfied that the nominated carrier, BigAir Group Limited ACN 098 572 626 has provided the ACMA with a written notice stating it does not accept responsibility for the network units for the purposes of the Act;

revoke the nominated carrier declaration made by the ACMA on 22 December 2009 in relation to BigAir Group Limited as the nominated carrier in regard to multiple line links owned by Unistar Enterprises Pty Ltd, ACN 077 123 767 and located at:

Flinders University Student Village,
Building 18,
Deirdre Hordan Village,
Sturt Road,
BEDFORD PARK SA 5042

Griffith University Village,
Gold Coast Campus,
96 Edmund Rice Drive
SOUTHPORT QLD 4215

Victoria University Maribyrnong Village,
Williamson Road,
MARIBYRNONG VIC 3032

Griffith University,
Mt Gravatt Campus,
176 Messines Ridge Road,
MT GRAVATT QLD 4122

Murdoch University Village,
South Street
MURDOCH WA 6150

Griffith University,
Nathan Campus,
170 Kessels Road,
NATHAN QLD 4111

UNSW New Collage Village,
215A Anzac Parade,
KENSINGTON NSW 2033

Macquarie University Village,
122 Culloden Road,
MARSFIELD NSW 2122

RMIT Village Old Melbourne,
15-17 Flemington Road,
NORTH MELBOURNE VIC 3051

UWS Parramatta,
70 Pemberton Street,
PARRAMATTA NSW 2150

Victoria Place
117-119 Ballarat Road,
FOOTSCRAY VIC 3011

Dated the 2nd day of JUNE 2011

Signed



Delegate of the Australian Communications and Media Authority

Health and Ageing



Australian Government

Department of Health and Ageing
Therapeutic Goods Administration

PUBLICATION OF CANCELLATION OF ENTRIES FOR KINDS OF MEDICAL DEVICES FROM THE AUSTRALIAN REGISTER OF THERAPEUTIC GOODS SECTION 41GP OF THE *THERAPEUTIC GOODS ACT 1989*

I, Linda Punyer, delegate of the Secretary to the Department of Health and Ageing for the purposes of section 41GP of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989* (the Act), hereby publish particulars of the cancellation of the following entry of a kind of medical device from the Australian Register of Therapeutic Goods under subsection 41GN(1)(a) and (f) of the Act:

ARTG entry of a kind of medical device: Surgical procedure kit, orthopaedic, reusable

ARTG number: 127961

Sponsor: Eska Australia

Manufacturer: Eska Implants GmbH and Co (Germany)

Date cancelled: 7 June 2011

Date of effect of the cancellation: 7 July 2011

Reason

Certifications made in the device application regarding the classification of the devices are incorrect.

Devices supplied in Australia are not to the same kind as those described in the device application.

(signed by)

Linda Punyer
Delegate of the Secretary to the Department of Health and Ageing

7 June 2011



Australian Government
Department of Health and Ageing
Therapeutic Goods Administration

**PUBLICATION OF CANCELLATION OF ENTRIES FOR KINDS OF
MEDICAL DEVICES
FROM THE AUSTRALIAN REGISTER OF THERAPEUTIC GOODS
SECTION 41GP OF THE THERAPEUTIC GOODS ACT 1989**

I, Linda Punyer, delegate of the Secretary to the Department of Health and Ageing for the purposes of section 41GP of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989* (the Act), hereby publish particulars of the cancellation of the following entry of a kind of medical device from the Australian Register of Therapeutic Goods under subsection 41GN(1)(f) of the Act:

ARTG entry of a kind of medical device: Surgical procedure kit, orthopaedic, reusable

ARTG number: 138263

Sponsor: Orthotech Pty Ltd

Manufacturer: JRI Ceramics Ltd (England)

Date cancelled: 3 June 2011

Date of effect of cancellation: 5 July 2011

Reason:

(f) The certification made in the application to include this kind of device in the Register is not correct in relation to the classification of this kind of device.

(signed by)

Linda Punyer
Delegate of the Secretary to the Department of Health and Ageing

3 June 2011

AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND AGEING

Subsection 23.71(4) of the *User Rights Principles 1997*

(made under the *Aged Care Act 1997*)

Maximum retention amounts

I, Carolyn Smith, First Assistant Secretary, Ageing and Aged Care Division, pursuant to subsection 23.71(4) of the *User Rights Principles 1997*, declare the following amounts for X and Y for the 2010-2011 financial year. The maximum annual retention amounts are one tenth of these amounts.

X = \$19,740

Y = \$38,160



Carolyn Smith
First Assistant Secretary
Ageing and Aged Care Division

/ June 2011

Infrastructure and Transport

Form 6 Permit for unlicensed ship - continuing (regulation 6)

No: 9322

Navigation Act 1912

PERMIT FOR UNLICENSED SHIP - CONTINUING

I, Philippa Power, in exercise of the power delegated to me by the Minister under section 9 of the Navigation Act 1912, grant, under section 286 of the Act, permission for the ship specified in this permit to carry passengers or cargo or both between the ports specified, subject to any conditions set out on this permit.

This permit remains in force from 11/06/2011 to 10/09/2011

Details about ship

Name of ship: APL BAHRAIN
IMO No. of ship: 9395927

Port of registry: MONROVIA
Name of Owner: NSC Schiffahrtsgesellschaft mbH & Cie. KG

Name of ports for which permit issued

From Brisbane to Sydney. From Brisbane to Melbourne. From Brisbane to Adelaide. From Brisbane to Fremantle. From Sydney to Melbourne. From Sydney to Adelaide. From Sydney to Fremantle. From Melbourne to Adelaide. From Melbourne to Fremantle. From Adelaide to Fremantle. From Fremantle to Melbourne. From Fremantle to Sydney. From Fremantle to Adelaide.

Permit conditions

1. That the Department is notified, within 14 days after every sailing, of the date of the voyage and the cargo carried by the ship.
2. This permit is issued on condition that the ship named in the permit leaves Australia and travels to a port outside Australia at least once in any three (3) month period.
3. General Cargo; may only be carried.
4. The cargo may only be carried from the ports outlined in the section 'Name of ports for which permit issued'.
5. If there is a change in schedule the Department must be advised before the vessel sails.
6. This permit is issued on condition that the ship named in the permit complies with all the standards of safety and marine environment protection of international conventions and agreements to which Australia is party.
7. This permit must be produced to Customs for clearance at each port of loading or discharge, prior to taking on board or discharging any cargo or passengers carried under permit.
8. This permit is subject to the condition that coastal cargo is carried by the permit holder only if:
 - (a) there is no licensed ship available for that carriage; or
 - (b) the service offered by an available licensed ship is, in the opinion of the Minister or the Minister's delegate, not adequate for the proposed carriage; and in the opinion of the Minister's delegate, it is in the public interest for the permit holder to carry the coastal cargo.
9. The permit holder must check the availability of relevant licensed vessels on routes serviced by licensed operators with those operators before accepting coastal cargo for those routes, and before each sailing must send to the Department documentary evidence that it has done so.
Contact details of relevant licensed operators are available on request from the Department.

Signature of delegate:

Date: 3 June, 2011



Resources, Energy and Tourism**COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA***Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006***NOTICE OF INVITATION FOR EXPLORATION PERMIT APPLICATIONS**

I, Martin Joseph Squire, the Delegate of the Designated Authority in respect of the offshore area of the external Territory of Ashmore and Cartier Islands, in pursuance of section 104 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (the Act) of the Commonwealth of Australia, hereby invite applications for the grant of petroleum exploration permits in respect of the following blocks within the areas as described in the following schedule.

Applications for areas AC11-01 and AC11-02 must be received, in the manner prescribed below, by 4:00pm (Australian Central Standard Time) on Thursday 13 October 2011.

SCHEDULE

(The references hereunder are to the names of the map sheets of the 1:1,000,000 series and to the numbers of graticular sections shown thereon.)

BLOCK DESCRIPTION**1.1.1 Release Area AC11-01****1.1.2 Map Sheet SC51**

3352	3353	3354	3355	3356
3357	3358	3424	3425	3426
3427	3428	3429	3430	

1.1.3 Map Sheet SD51 (Brunswick Bay)

40	41	42	43	44
45	46	112	113	114
115	116	117	118	185
186	187	188	189	190

Assessed to contain 34 blocks (includes 34 full blocks and 0 part blocks)

1.1.4 Release Area AC11-02**1.1.5 Map Sheet SC51**

3359	3360	3361	3362	3431
3432	3433	3434	3435	3436

1.1.6 Map Sheet SD51 (Brunswick Bay)

47	48	49	50	51
52	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	191
192	193	194	195	196
197	267			

Assessed to contain 32 blocks (includes 32 full blocks and 0 part blocks)

APPLICATIONS

Applications for exploration permits in relation to the above areas must be made in an approved manner and be accompanied by details of:

a. the applicant's proposals for work and expenditure in relation to the block or blocks specified in the application;

Applicants should propose an exploration strategy that has the potential to significantly advance the assessment and understanding of the petroleum potential of the permit area.

The exploration strategy should be supported by a technical assessment of the release area and the detailed descriptions of the work activities proposed for each year in the six (6) year permit term. It is expected that both the primary and secondary work programs will contain substantial new operational activities commensurate with the assessed petroleum prospectivity and understanding of the area. Expenditure should be categorised against each element of the work program and stated in Australian dollars.

In developing work programs applicants must take account of any *Notices* or *Special Notices* in relation to the area as listed in the annual Commonwealth Offshore Petroleum Exploration Acreage Release information package, which is available at www.petroleum-acreage.gov.au, along with ability to comply with the requirements of the Act, its Regulations and any Directions issued under the Act, and with any special conditions associated with each area. As well as the relevant provisions of the *Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*, its Regulations and associated directions and documents when proposing petroleum operations.

b. the technical qualifications of the applicant and of the applicant's employees and / or the technical advice available to the applicant;

Details of the technical qualifications of the applicant and its key employees and/or details of the technical advice available to the applicant (by way of consultants or other providers) that will enable it to meet its work program commitments.

c. the financial resources available to the applicant.

The financial resources available to the applicant, including evidence of the applicant's ability to fund the proposed work program, a statement of other exploration commitments over the next six years, and a copy of the latest annual and quarterly reports for each applicant company.

For further details of the expectations of the Offshore Petroleum Joint Authority in relation to the content of applications, applicants should give due consideration to the content of the publically available guidelines: *Requirements of Bid and Renewal Applications Guideline*, the *Assessment of Bid and Renewal Applications Guideline* and the *Applicant Checklist* available at www.petroleum-acreage.gov.au and included as part of the annual Commonwealth of Australia Offshore Petroleum Exploration Acreage Release information package.

FEE

Applications must be accompanied by a fee payable to the "Commonwealth of Australia" through an Australian bank or bank cheque. The amount of the fee is prescribed in Regulations under the Act, and at the time of printing was \$A4,590, which is GST free.

SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS

Four (4) bound paper copies and two (2) searchable electronic copies (on CD or USB) of the application, along with the fee defined above, must be submitted to the [Jurisdiction] Designated Authority in the following manner:

- the application should then be sealed and clearly marked as "Application for Area [Insert Area Number] Commercial-in-Confidence" and
- this envelope or package should then be enclosed in a plain covering envelope or package and delivered by hand or posted to the below address:

The Director of Energy,
Department of Primary Industries, Fisheries and Mines
5th Floor, Paspalis Centre point Building
48-50 Smith Street Mall
DARWIN NT 0800
Attention: Petroleum Registrar

before 4.00 pm Thursday 13 October 2011 Central Standard Time.

Copies of the basic exploration data pertaining to the blocks comprising this notice may be obtained from the Northern Territory Department of Resources, 3rd Floor, Centrepoint Building, The Mall, Darwin.

Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities



Australian Government

NOTICE OF DECISION TO GRANT A SPECIAL IMPORT PERMIT UNDER THE HAZARDOUS WASTE (REGULATION OF EXPORTS AND IMPORTS) ACT 1989

Pursuant to section 33 of the *Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989*, notice is given that on 2 June 2011, a permit (No. AUH119183N) was granted to TES-AMM Australia Pty Ltd (TES-AMM), 11 Epic Place, Villawood, NSW 2163 (ABN 20 118 833 346) to import up to 900 tonnes of cathode ray tubes from TES-AMM New Zealand Ltd at 89 Lansford Crescent, Avondale, Auckland, New Zealand to be sent to CRT Recycling Australia Pty Ltd (CRT Recycling) for the recovery operations R5, namely recycling/reclamation of other inorganic materials.

The particulars of the permit are as follows:

- (a) the hazardous waste to be imported is used cathode ray tubes (Basel Code A1180);
- (b) the quantity of the waste to be imported is a maximum of 900 tonnes;
- (c) the method of transport by which the waste is to be imported is:
 - (i) by road from TES-AMM New Zealand Ltd site, 89 Lansford Crescent, Avondale, Auckland, New Zealand to the ports of Auckland, Wellington, Tauranga, Lyttelton and Nelson in New Zealand;
 - (ii) by ship from ports of Auckland, Wellington, Tauranga, Lyttelton and Nelson in New Zealand to the ports of Adelaide, Melbourne and Sydney in Australia;
 - (iii) by road from the ports of Melbourne and Sydney in Australia to the TES-AMM testing and sorting facility at 11 Epic Place, Villawood, NSW 2163;
 - (iv) by road from TES-AMM's testing and sorting facility at 11 Epic Place, Villawood, NSW 2163 to CRT Recycling Australia Pty Ltd's (CRT Recycling) disposal facility at 12-14 Boulderstone Road, Gepps Cross, South Australia 5094; and
 - (v) by road from the port of Adelaide to CRT Recycling's disposal facility at 12-14 Boulderstone Road, Gepps Cross, South Australia 5094.
- (d) any shipment of the waste shall depart the ports of Auckland, Wellington, Tauranga, Lyttelton and Nelson in New Zealand on or after 28 June 2011 and on or before 27 June 2012;
- (e) the waste is to be exported from the TES-AMM New Zealand Ltd site 89 Lansford Crescent, Avondale, Auckland, New Zealand (telephone + 64 98202109, facsimile 64 98202405);
- (f) after the import, the waste is to be tested and sorted at TES-AMM's facility at 11 Epic Place, Villawood, NSW 2163; and

- (g) after the testing and sorting, the waste is to be disposed of at the CRT Recycling facility at 12-14 Boulderstone Road, Gepps Cross, South Australia 5094, by recovery operation R5, namely recycling/reclamation of other inorganic materials.

Other matters:

- (h) the waste will be packaged and transported as follows:
- (i) the waste cathode ray tubes will be stacked on shipping pallets, wrapped with cardboard, plastic bubble wrap and other packaging to separate and protect the cathode ray tubes against breakage during transport;
 - (ii) stacked cathode ray tubes will then be shrink wrapped tightly using thicker black wrap to prevent toppling and then loaded into shipping containers; and
 - (iii) cathode ray tubes will be packed in an interlocking fashion (alternate facing).

The permit includes and is subject to the conditions.



Dr Barry Reville
Assistant Secretary
Environment Protection Branch
Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities

Subject to the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975*, a person or persons whose interests are affected by this decision may, within 28 days, make an application in writing to the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts requesting the reasons for the decision.

An application for independent review of the decision may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal on payment of the relevant fee by the applicant within 28 days of receipt of the reasons for the decision, or within 28 days of this notice if the reasons for the decision are not sought. Applications should be made to the Deputy Registrar, Administrative Appeals Tribunal in your capital city, see under Commonwealth Government Section in the White Pages. Further information or enquiries should be directed to:

Director, NPI & Hazardous Waste Section
Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities
GPO Box 787
Canberra ACT 2601

Telephone 1800 803 772, Facsimile (02) 6274 1164, or by E-mail at hwa@environment.gov.au.



THE WATER EFFICIENCY LABELLING AND STANDARDS REGULATOR
NOTICE UNDER SUBSECTION 28(1) OF THE
WATER EFFICIENCY LABELLING AND STANDARDS ACT 2005

I, Mark Kwiatkowski, Assistant Secretary, Project Management and Governance (PMGB) Branch, pursuant to section 25 of the *Water Efficiency Labelling and Standards Act 2005* (the WELS Act), register the following WELS product(s) under subsection 28(1) of the WELS Act. WELS registrations are subject to the conditions set out in subsections 4.5, 4.6 and 4.7 of *AS/NZS 6400:2005 Water efficient Products—Rating and labelling*.

Re-registered WELS products

Brand name	Product type	Family name / Product name and/or Model reference	Effective from	Registration number
PACIFIC PRODUCTS	Tap outlet only	Family: Pacific Tap Spouts Model: Alpine115, AB9034, Traditions 115, Plateau 115, Alpine 160, AB9136, Alpine Straight 200, AB9102, Broadwat Straight 200, MT17126, Plateau 200 Straight, Traditions Straight 200, QD DESIGN 165, QD DESIGN 215, QD DESIGN 200, Tube Spout Hob 190mm, Gooseneck HP Hob Spout, Gooseneck HP Wall Spout, Gooseneck 160 Hob Spout, Gooseneck Wall Spout 215mm, Signature Wall, Signature Hob, Cast spout Hob 115mm, Cast Spout Wall 115mm, Cast Spout Hob 190mm, TP5816, PP2711, Curved Spout Hob 115mm, Plateau 160, Plateau Wall 160, SIGNATURE CURVED, Cast Spout Wall 190mm, Tube Spout Flanged, Tube Spout Wall 190mm, Cast Spout Hob 230mm, Cast Basin Spout, TP6224, Cast Spout Wall 230mm, P7258, TP4398, PP2648, TP6231, PP2728, TP7221, TP4396, PP2634, CE1017, TP6266, TP6273, TP6278, TP6283, TP6290, PP3152, TP3152, TP3169, TP3186, TP3203, TP3220, TP3237, TP6674, PP6674, TP6558, PP6558, PP3373, TP3373, TP3390, TP3407, TP3424, TP3441, TP3458, PU9915, PA8017, PU9864, PA8000, QD0307, QD0341, QD0273, SC0747, SC0190, SC0173, ST0301, ST0302, ST0304, ST0298, ST0310, ST0312, ST0299, ST1616, ST1633, ST1684, ST1701, ST0401, ST0417, ST0434, ST0451, ST0467, ST0483, ST0495, ST1408, ST1497, ST1548, ST1565, TP7723, TP7730, TP6486, TP6418, TP6435, PP1145, PP6418, PP6435, TP6491, TP6452, TP6469, PP1152, PP6452, PP6469	29/06/2011	S000422
MANIA NATIONAL	Tap and tap outlet set	Family: Basin sets Model: Bella Lever, Bella Europa, Independence, Handel, Series 3000-Futura	06/06/2011	S000045
MANIA NATIONAL	Tap and tap outlet set	Family: sink/laundry sets Model: Bella Lever, Bella Europa, Independence, Handel, Bella, Series 3000-Futura	06/06/2011	S000046
LINKWARE	Tap and tap outlet set	Family: Hob/Wall Sink Set Model :Helena Series Helena project, Mitre 10 Sydenham Series Sydenham	07/06/2011	S000164
CAROMA	Urinal	Family:Caroma 3 star urinal Model: Slimline adjustable flush urinal cistern	23/06/2011	S000001C
LINKWARE	Tap and tap outlet set	Family: Basin Mixer ELLE SERIES, HELENA SERIES, LAUREN SERIES, LOUI SERIES, MITRE 10 BASIX, MITRE 10 PAVILLION SERIES, MITRE 10 SYDENHAM, PLUMBERS CO-OP EXPRESS, PLUMBERS CO-OP EXPRESS PLUS, RENATO, RENOVATOR SERIES	07/06/2011	S000166
LINKWARE	Tap and tap outlet set	Family: Basin Mixer Model: DESIGN SERIES, EASY CLEAN SERIES, ENTICE SERIES, KIRRA SERIES, MITRE 10 AVOCA SERIES, MITRE 10 BASIX SERIES, MITRE 10 BRONTE SERIES, MITRE 10 SORRENTO SERIES, MITRE 10 SYDENHAM SERIES, MODE SERIES, NOOSA SERIES, SABINE SERIES, U/S SERIES	07/06/2011	S000169
LINKWARE	Tap and tap outlet set	Family: Basin Mixer Model: DESIGN SERIES, EASY CLEAN SERIES, ENTICE SERIES, KIRRA SERIES, MITRE 10 AVOCA SERIES, MITRE 10 BASIX SERIES, MITRE 10 BRONTE SERIES, MITRE 10 SYDENHAM SERIES, MODE SERIES, NOOSA SERIES, SABINE SERIES, U/S BIB COCKS SERIES, U/S PILLAR COCKS SERIES	07/06/2011	S000167

Brand name	Product type	Family name / Product name and/or Model reference	Effective from	Registration number
LINKWARE	Tap and tap outlet set	Family: Hob/Wall Sink Set Model: DESIGN SERIES, EASY CLEAN SERIES, ELLE SERIES, ENTICE SERIES, KIRRA SERIES, LAUREN SERIES, LOUI, MITRE 10 BASIX SERIES, MITRE 10 BRONTE SERIES, MITRE 10 SYDENHAM SERIES, MITRE10 AVOCA SERIES, MODE SERIES, NOOSA SERIES, SABINE SERIES, U/S SERIES	07/06/2011	S000168
LINKWARE	Tap and tap outlet set	Family: Basin Mixer ELLE SERIES, LAUREN SERIES, LOUI SERIES, M10 PAVILLION SERIES, M10 RIPPONLES SERIES, PLUMBERS CO-OP EXPRESS SERIES, S MALLOY PRIMO, S MALLOY SCOPE, SCHOTS ELITE SERIES	07/06/2011	S000169A
GEBERIT	WC cistern only	Family: Flushing Cisterns 3Star Model: Compact, Swissfix Artline Art.No.111.262.00.1, Unica Art.No.109.767.00.1, Vanity Set Art.No.121.849.11.1, Vanity Star Artline Art.No.110.206.00.1	22/06/2011	S000282
CAROMA	Urinal only	Family: Torres 3S 1.8L Urinal	23/06/2011	S000001B
BREWERS	Showers	Family: Brewers 3 Star Showers Model : EG805BC, EG805BC-2, ES801BC, ES801BC-2	22/06/2011	S000273
BREWERS	Showers	Family: Brewers 3 Star Showers Model: TSFAD, TSFWB, TSFH5	23/08/2011	S000357B
BREWERS	Showers	Family: Brewers 3 Star Showers Model: ADSC, DC	21/06/2011	S000243H
BREWERS	Showers	Family: Brewers 3 Star Showers Model: SBW, SEAD, SEPH	21/06/2011	S000243F
BREWERS	Showers	Family: Brewers 3 Star Showers Model: PHS	21/06/2011	S000243E

Pending Gazettal publication on
15 June 2011



Delegate of the Water Efficiency Labelling and Standards Regulator
8 June 2011

DEPARTMENT OF SUSTAINABILITY, ENVIRONMENT, WATER, POPULATION and
COMMUNITIES
Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

For further information see the referrals list at <http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/notices> and type
the reference number in the Search box

ACTIONS DETERMINED AS REQUIRING APPROVAL (*EPBC Act s.75*)

Reference	Title	Controlling Provisions	Date
2011/5915	Eastern Star Gas Limited/Energy generation and supply (non-renewable)/43 and 45 Greenleaf Road, Kooragang Island, Newcastle/NSW/Newcastle LNG export facility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wetlands of international importance (sections 16 & 17B) Listed threatened species and communities (sections 18 & 18A) Listed migratory species (sections 20 & 20A) Commonwealth marine areas (sections 23 & 24A) 	2-Jun-2011
2011/5942	Chevron Australia Pty Ltd/Mining/Offshore Gorgon Gas Fields to Barrow Island 60 km NW of WA/WA/Gorgon Gas Development 4th Train Proposal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Heritage places (sections 15B & 15C) Listed threatened species and communities (sections 18 & 18A) Listed migratory species (sections 20 & 20A) Commonwealth marine areas (sections 23 & 24A) 	3-Jun-2011

ACTIONS DETERMINED AS NOT REQUIRING APPROVAL (*EPBC Act s.75*)

Reference	Title	Date
2011/5918	Roads ACT/Transport - land/Gungahlin /ACT/Mulligans Flat Road - Northern Section	18-May-2011
2011/5941	Bureau of Meteorology/Science and research/Flinders and Marion Reefs, Coral Sea QLD/Commonwealth Marine/Upgrade of Automatic Weather Stations Flinders & Marion Reefs	30-May-2011
2011/5929	Regional Power Corporation trading as Horizon Power/Energy generation and supply (non-renewable)/13km S of Port Hedland, Pilbara region WA/WA/South Hedland Power Station WA	31-May-2011
2011/5933	Phillip Maynes/Private/Wilson Road, 10km east of Rosebud/VIC/Upgrade of existing access track	1-Jun-2011
2011/5950	Liverpool City Council/Commercial development/Peter Miller Reserve 1.5km south west of Casula/NSW/Playing Field Upgrade Cedar Road	3-Jun-2011

* Actions which are not controlled actions provided they are undertaken in a particular manner. Further information on provision and manner specified is available from www.environment.gov.au/epbc/notices

ASSESSMENT APPROACH (*EPBC Act s.87*)

Reference	Title	Assessment Approach	Date
2011/5915	Eastern Star Gas Limited/Energy generation and supply (non-renewable)/43 and 45 Greenleaf Road, Kooragang Island, Newcastle/NSW/Newcastle LNG export facility	Environmental Impact Statement	2-Jun-2011
2011/5942	Chevron Australia Pty Ltd/Mining/Offshore Gorgon Gas Fields to Barrow Island 60 km NW of WA/WA/Gorgon Gas Development 4th Train Proposal	Environmental Impact Statement	3-Jun-2011

* If the Assessment Approach is an Accredited Assessment Process the process must also be identified

DECISION ON APPROVAL (*EPBC Act s.133*)

Reference	Title	Approval Decision	Date
2009/5080	Atherton Tablelands Developments/Residential development/Malanda/QLD/Johnstone River Park rural residential subdivision, Lot 200 SP195706, Davies Road	Approved with conditions	6-Jun-2011

NOTICE OF EXTENSION OF TIME (*EPBC Act s.130(4)*)

Reference	Title	Extended by (Days)	Date
2008/4208	INPEX Browse Ltd/Energy generation and supply (non-renewable)/Browse Basin WA to Darwin Harbour NT/Commonwealth Marine/Ichthys Gas Field, Offshore and onshore processing facilities and subsea pipeline	20 Business days	7-Jun-2011

Some public notifications on the Internet and in the Gazette relating to the processing of referrals for approval under Chapter 4 of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* may occasionally be missed in processing by the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities or may not meet timeframes for notification. The Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities has implemented systems and ongoing quality assurance procedures to minimise any risk of missing a notification within the required timeframe. Where a missed notification is identified the practice will be to notify these even though the timeframe for notification has lapsed. This will ensure that the history of notifications for each referral is available to the public. The Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities regrets any inconvenience that may be caused by a missed notification. Please note that late notifications have not affected subsequent processing of referrals or assessments and they do not affect decisions made.



Notice of Public Consultation on Draft National Environment Protection (Used Packaging Materials) Measure

The National Environment Protection Council (NEPC) is a national council of Commonwealth, State and Territory Ministers. The NEPC's role is to make National Environment Protection Measures (Measures) which are designed to improve national consistency in environmental protection outcomes.

The National Environment Protection (Used Packaging Materials) Measure provides regulatory underpinning for the Australian Packaging Covenant. The Measure is being remade to address administrative issues that have been identified with the registration of the 2005 and 2010 variations of the current measure.

A draft NEPM and impact statement have been released for public consultation and can be downloaded from <www.ephc.gov.au/stewardship/apc-and-upm-nepm>. Submissions on these documents are welcome; the closing date for submissions is Monday, 22 August 2011.

For information on the re-making of the measure, visit www.ephc.gov.au, or contact the NEPC Service Corporation, GPO Box 787, Canberra ACT 2601, telephone (02) 6274 1819, email MSCEW@environment.gov.au

This Notice is given pursuant to s. 18 of the NEPC Act 1994 (Commonwealth) and equivalent provisions in the corresponding Acts of States and Territories. This notice is further to the notice published on 23 February 2011 regarding the Draft National Environment Protection (Used Packaging Materials) Measure.

Treasury



Australian Government
Australian Taxation Office

NOTICE OF DISQUALIFICATION
Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993

To:

Mr Lee Clapp
5 Narooma Place
HELENSVALE QLD 4212

I, Tracey Rodgers a delegate of the Commissioner of Taxation, give you notice as required by subsection 126A(6) of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993* (SIS Act), that I have made a decision to disqualify you from being a trustee or a responsible officer of a body corporate that is a trustee, investment manager or custodian, of a superannuation entity.

I have disqualified you under subsection 126A(1) of the SIS Act as I am satisfied that you have contravened the SIS Act on one or more occasions and the seriousness and number of the contraventions provides grounds for disqualifying you.

The disqualification order takes effect on the day on which this notice is made.

Dated: 31 May 2011

Tracey Rodgers
Assistant Commissioner of Taxation

Note 1:

In accordance with subsection 126A(7) of the SIS Act, particulars of this disqualification notice will be published in the Gazette.

Note 2:

In accordance with subsection 126A(5) of the SIS Act, we may revoke this disqualification order on our own initiative or on written application made by you.

Note 3:

In accordance with section 344 of the SIS Act, if you are a person who is affected by this decision and you are dissatisfied with it, you may ask the Commissioner to reconsider this decision. Such a request must be made in writing within 21 days of the day on which you received notice of the decision and must also give the reasons

Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993

DISQUALIFICATION ORDER

To: Mr Christopher Nicholson

I, Tracey Rodgers, a delegate of the Commissioner of Taxation, give you notice under subsection 131(3) of the *Superannuation Industry Supervision Act 1993* (SISA), that I hereby disqualify you from being an approved auditor of a regulated superannuation entity in accordance with subsection 131(1).

I am satisfied that:

1. you have failed to carry out or perform adequately and properly:
 - (a) the duties of an approved auditor under SISA or the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations 1994* (SISR);
 - (b) the duties an approved auditor is required to carry out or perform under any other Australian law;
 - (c) any functions an approved auditor is entitled to perform in relation to the SISA, SISR or the *Financial Sector (Collection of Data) Act 2001*; or
2. you are otherwise not a fit and proper person to be an approved auditor for the purposes of the SISA.

The disqualification order takes effect on 15 June 2011.

Dated: 8 June 2011

Tracey Rodgers
ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF TAXATION

[NOTE 1: In accordance with subsection 131(4) of the SISA, particulars of this disqualification order will be published in the *Commonwealth of Australia Gazette*.

NOTE 2: In accordance with subsection 131(5) of the SISA, the Commissioner may revoke this disqualification order on his own initiative or on written application made by you.

NOTE 3: In accordance with section 344 of the SISA, if you are a person who is affected by this decision and you are dissatisfied with it, you may request the Commissioner to reconsider this decision. Such a request must be made in writing within 21 days after the day on which you received notice of the decision and must also set out the reasons for making the request. If you are dissatisfied with the reconsidered decision, under subsection 344(8) of the SISA and the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975*, you may make an application to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for review of the reconsidered decision.]



Australian Government
Australian Taxation Office

NOTICE OF DISQUALIFICATION
Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993

To:

Kelvin John Rees
46 Metcalfe Street
WALLSEND NSW 2287

I, Tracey Rodgers, a delegate of the Commissioner of Taxation, give you notice as required by subsection 126A(6) of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993* (SIS Act), that I have made a decision to disqualify you from being a trustee or a responsible officer of a body corporate that is a trustee, investment manager or custodian, of a superannuation entity.

I have disqualified you under subsection 126A(1) of the SIS Act as I am satisfied that you have contravened the SIS Act on one or more occasions and the seriousness of the contraventions provides grounds for disqualifying you.

The disqualification order takes effect on the day on which this notice is made.
Dated: 8 June 2011

Tracey Rodgers
Assistant Commissioner of Taxation

Note 1:

In accordance with subsection 126A(7) of the SIS Act, particulars of this disqualification notice will be published in the Gazette.

Note 2:

In accordance with subsection 126A(5) of the SIS Act, we may revoke this disqualification order on our own initiative or on written application made by you.

Note 3:

In accordance with section 344 of the SIS Act, if you are a person who is affected by this decision and you are dissatisfied with it, you may ask the Commissioner to reconsider this decision. Such a request must be made in writing within 21 days of the day on which you received notice of the decision and must also give the reasons for making the request.



Australian Government
Australian Taxation Office

NOTICE OF DISQUALIFICATION
Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993

To:
Melissa Priest
25 Sunnymede Lane
Berry NSW 2535

I, Tracey Rodgers, a delegate of the Commissioner of Taxation, give you notice as required by subsection 126A(6) of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993* (SIS Act), that I have made a decision to disqualify you from being a trustee or a responsible officer of a body corporate that is a trustee, investment manager or custodian, of a superannuation entity.

I have disqualified you under subsection 126A(1) of the SIS Act as I am satisfied that you have contravened the SIS Act on one or more occasions and the number and seriousness of the contraventions provides grounds for disqualifying you.

The disqualification order takes effect on the day on which this notice is made.
Dated: 8 June 2011

Tracey Rodgers,
Assistant Commissioner of Taxation

Note 1:

In accordance with subsection 126A(7) of the SIS Act, particulars of this disqualification notice will be published in the Gazette.

Note 2:

In accordance with subsection 126A(5) of the SIS Act, we may revoke this disqualification order on our own initiative or on written application made by you.

Note 3:

In accordance with section 344 of the SIS Act, if you are a person who is affected by this decision and you are dissatisfied with it, you may ask the Commissioner to reconsider this decision. Such a request must be made in writing within 21 days of the day on which you received notice of the decision and must also give the reasons for making the request.



Australian Government
Australian Taxation Office

NOTICE OF DISQUALIFICATION
Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993

To:
Ashley Priest
25 Sunnymede Lane
Berry NSW 2535

I, Tracey Rodgers, a delegate of the Commissioner of Taxation, give you notice as required by subsection 126A(6) of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993* (SIS Act), that I have made a decision to disqualify you from being a trustee or a responsible officer of a body corporate that is a trustee, investment manager or custodian, of a superannuation entity.

I have disqualified you under subsection 126A(1) of the SIS Act as I am satisfied that you have contravened the SIS Act on one or more occasions and the number and seriousness of the contraventions provides grounds for disqualifying you.

The disqualification order takes effect on the day on which this notice is made.
Dated: 8 June 2011

Tracey Rodgers,
Assistant Commissioner of Taxation

Note 1:

In accordance with subsection 126A(7) of the SIS Act, particulars of this disqualification notice will be published in the Gazette.

Note 2:

In accordance with subsection 126A(5) of the SIS Act, we may revoke this disqualification order on our own initiative or on written application made by you.

Note 3:

In accordance with section 344 of the SIS Act, if you are a person who is affected by this decision and you are dissatisfied with it, you may ask the Commissioner to reconsider this decision. Such a request must be made in writing within 21 days of the day on which you received notice of the decision and must also give the reasons for making the request.

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975
ORDER UNDER SUBSECTION 21A(2)

WHEREAS —

- (A) Keith Yah is a foreign person for the purposes of section 21A of the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* ("the Act"); and
- (B) Keith Yah proposes to acquire an interest in Australian urban land known as 52 Sargood Street, Hampton, Vic 3188 and referred to in the notice furnished on 2 May 2011 under section 26A of the Act.

NOW THEREFORE, I, Michael Parkes, Manager of the Compliance and Real Estate Screening Unit, Foreign Investment and Trade Policy Division of the Treasury and authorised to make this order for and on behalf of the Treasurer, being satisfied that:

- Keith Yah proposes to acquire an interest in Australian urban land; and
- the proposed acquisition would be contrary to the national interest

PROHIBIT the proposed acquisition pursuant to subsection 21A(2) of the Act.

1 June 2011



Michael Parkes
Foreign Investment Review Board

COMMISSIONER OF TAXATION

The Commissioner of Taxation, Michael D'Ascenzo, gives notice of the following Rulings, copies of which can be obtained from Branches of the Australian Taxation Office or at <http://law.ato.gov.au>.

NOTICE OF RULINGS		
Ruling Number	Subject	Brief Description
TD 2011/15	Income tax: Division 7A – unpaid present entitlements – factors the Commissioner will take into account in determining the amount of any deemed entitlement arising under section 109XI of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1936</i>	This Determination concludes that a private company will be taken to be or become entitled to an amount from the income of a trust for the purposes of paragraphs 109XA(1)(c), 109XA(2)(b) and 109XA(3)(b) of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1936</i> (ITAA 1936) where there has been a payment, loan or debt forgiveness by a trustee as referred to in section 109XA of the ITAA 1936; and the conditions in subsection 109XI(1) of the ITAA 1936 are satisfied in relation to a private company. This Determination applies to years of income commencing both before and after its date of issue.
TD 2011/16	Income tax: Division 7A – payments and loans through interposed entities – factors the Commissioner will take into account in determining the amount of any deemed payment or notional loan arising under section 109T of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1936</i>	This Determination concludes that where section 109T of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1936</i> (ITAA 1936) operates to treat a private company as having made a payment or loan to a shareholder, in determining the amount of that deemed payment or notional loan under section 109V or section 109W of the ITAA 1936, the Commissioner will take into account relevant factors occurring before the earlier of the due date for lodgment and the date of lodgment of the private company's return for the income year in which the company is taken to have made the deemed payment or notional loan. This Determination applies to years of income commencing both before and after its date of issue.
CR 2011/54	Income tax: off-market share buy-back: JB Hi-Fi Limited	This Ruling outlines the taxation consequences for ordinary shareholders of JB Hi-Fi Limited who disposed of their ordinary shares in JB Hi-Fi Limited as described in the Scheme of this Ruling; and are not subject to the taxation of financial arrangements rules in Division 230 of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> in relation to gains and losses on their JB Hi-Fi Limited shares. This Ruling applies from 1 July 2010 to 30 June 2011.
CR 2011/55	Income tax: proposed return of capital: Village Roadshow Limited	This Ruling outlines the taxation consequences for ordinary shareholders of Village Roadshow Limited (VRL) who are registered on the VRL share register on the Record Date; hold their ordinary shares on capital account; and are not subject to the taxation of financial arrangement rules in Division 230 of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> in relation to gains and losses on their VRL shares. This Ruling applies from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012.
CR 2011/56	Income tax: return of capital – nib holdings limited	This Ruling outlines the taxation consequences for shareholders of nib holdings limited (nib) who are registered on the nib share register on the Record Date for the return of capital; hold their shares in nib on capital account, and are not subject to the taxation of financial arrangements rules in Division 230 of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> in relation to gains and losses on their nib shares. This Ruling applies from 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012.

NOTICE OF RULINGS		
Ruling Number	Subject	Brief Description
CR 2011/57	Income tax: Demerger of Treasury Wine Estates Limited by Foster's Group Limited	This Ruling outlines the taxation consequences for shareholders of Foster's Group Limited (FGL) who participated in the scheme that is the subject of this Ruling and were residents of Australia (as defined in subsection 6(1) of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1936</i>) on the Implementation Date of the scheme; owned ordinary shares in FGL at the Record Date for the scheme and held those shares on capital account at the time of the scheme; and are not subject to the taxation of financial arrangements rules in Division 230 of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> in relation to gains and losses on their FGL shares. This Ruling applies from 1 July 2010 to 30 June 2011.
CR 2011/58	Goods and services tax: goods and services supplied by dental prosthetists and technicians (of the Oral Health Professionals Association)	This Ruling outlines taxation consequences for dental prosthetists and dental technicians who are members of the Oral Health Professionals Association. This Ruling applies to tax periods commencing on or after 1 July 2010.
CR 2011/59	Income tax: off-market takeover of Crane Group Limited and Special Dividend	This Ruling outlines the taxation consequences for shareholders of Crane Group Limited (Crane) who held their Crane ordinary shares on capital account; received the Interim Dividend and/or Special Dividend; accepted the offer made by Fletcher Building (Australia) Pty Limited (FBA) to acquire their Crane ordinary shares or had their ordinary shares compulsorily acquired by FBA; and are not subject to the taxation of financial arrangements rules in Division 230 of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> in relation to gains and losses on their Crane shares. This Ruling applies from 1 July 2010 to 30 June 2011.

NOTICE OF ADDENDUM		
Ruling Number	Subject	Brief Description
PR 2011/9	Income tax: TFS Sandalwood Project 2011	This Addendum amends PR 2011/9 to include principle and interest finance of up to 10 years provided by Arwon Finance Pty Ltd.



Approval to hold the transferring business of a financial sector company

Financial Sector (Shareholdings) Act 1998

TO: AWA Credit Union Limited ABN 31 087 651 652 (the applicant)

SINCE

- A. the applicant and Geelong & District Credit Co-Operative Society Limited ABN 76 087 651 465 (the Company) are financial sector companies within the meaning of the *Financial Sector (Shareholdings) Act 1998* (the Act); and
- B. 100% of the gross assets and liabilities of the Company (the transferring business) are to be transferred to the applicant as a voluntary transfer of business under the *Financial Sector (Business Transfer and Group Restructure) Act 1999* (the Business Transfer Act); and
- C. the applicant has applied to the Treasurer under section 13A of the Act, to hold the transferring business; and
- D. I am satisfied that it is in the national interest to approve the applicant holding the transferring business,

I, Bruno Omizzolo, a delegate of the Treasurer, under subsection 14(1) of the Act,
APPROVE the applicant holding the transferring business.

This Approval commences on the date it is signed and remains in force indefinitely.

Dated: 8 June 2011

[Signed]

Bruno Omizzolo
Acting General Manager
Specialised Institutions Division
South West Region

Interpretation

Document ID: 194172

In this Notice

financial sector company has the meaning given in section 3 of the Act.

Note 1 Regulation 6 of the *Financial Sector (Transfers of Business) Regulations 1999* provides that, for subsection 43(4) of the Business Transfer Act, the provisions of the Act apply in relation to a transfer of business as if section 13A were inserted after section 13 of the Act. Section 13A provides that a financial sector company to which more than 15% of the gross assets and liabilities of another financial sector company (the **transferring business**) is to be transferred under the Act, must apply to the Treasurer for approval to hold the transferring business and that Division 3 of Part 2 of the Act applies to the application as if the transferring business were a separate financial sector company.

Note 2 Under section 14 of the Act, the Treasurer must give written notice of the approval to the applicant and arrange for a copy of the notice to be published in the *Gazette* and given to the Company.



Consent to sale or disposal of business of an authorised deposit-taking institution

Banking Act 1959

TO: Geelong & District Credit Co-operative Society Limited ABN 76 087 651 465 (the body corporate)

SINCE

- A. the body corporate is an ADI for the purposes of the *Banking Act 1959* (the Act); and
- B. the body corporate proposes to enter into an arrangement or agreement for the sale or disposal of its business (by amalgamation or otherwise) to AWA Credit Union Limited ABN 31 087 651 652, as described in the attached Schedule (the sale or disposal); and
- C. I have taken into account the national interest.

I, Bruno Omizzolo, a delegate of the Treasurer, under subsection 63(1) of the Act,
CONSENT to the sale or disposal.

Dated: 8 June 2011

[Signed]

Bruno Omizzolo
Acting General Manager
Specialised Institutions Division
South West Region

Interpretation

Document ID: 194288

In this Notice

APRA means the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority.

ADI is short for authorised deposit-taking institution and has the meaning given in subsection 5(1) of the Act.

foreign ADI has the meaning given in subsection 5(1) of the Act.

Note 1 By virtue of subsection 63(2) of the Act, any arrangement, agreement or reconstruction and any such sale or disposal in pursuance of any such agreement or arrangement, entered into without the prior consent of the Treasurer is void and of no effect. Subsection 63(3) provides that the consent of the Treasurer shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Note 2 Under subsection 63(1AA) of the Act, the Treasurer must arrange for notice of this consent to be published in the *Gazette* as soon as practicable.

Note 3 Under subsection 63(1) of the Act, an ADI, other than a foreign ADI, is guilty of an offence if the ADI enters into an arrangement or agreement for the sale or disposal of its business or for carrying on business in partnership with another ADI, or effects a reconstruction of the ADI, without the Treasurer's prior consent in writing. The maximum penalty is 200 penalty units.

Note 4 Under subsection 63(1A) of the Act, an offence against subsection 63(1) of the Act is an indictable offence.

Note 5 Under paragraph 63(5)(a) of the Act, the Treasurer may, in writing, delegate all or any of his or her powers under subsection 63 to APRA, an APRA member or an APRA staff member.

Schedule

An arrangement for a voluntary total transfer of business under the *Financial Sector (Business Transfer and Group Restructure) Act 1999*.